Heraldic Description of Arms

Argent on a Cross Gules a Lion passant guardant between four Mullets of eight points Or a Chief Sable charged with an open Book proper thereon the word SCIENTIA in letters also Sable.

The lion and the four stars of the Southern Cross on the Cross of St George have reference to the State of New South Wales which brought the University into being; the open book with SCIENTIA across its page reminds us of its original purpose. Beneath the shield is the motto 'Manu et Mente', which is the motto of the Sydney Technical College, from which the University has developed. The motto is not an integral part of the Grant of Arms and could be changed at will; but it was the opinion of the University Council that the relationship with the parent institution should in some way be recorded.
The address of the University of New South Wales is:

PO Box 1, Kensington,
New South Wales, Australia 2033

Telephone: (02) 6630351
Telegraph: UNITECH, SYDNEY
Telex AA26054

The University of New South Wales Library has catalogued this work as follows:

UNIVERSITY OF NEW SOUTH WALES
Calendar, Kensington.
1949+
Annual.
1949 issued as NEW SOUTH WALES TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY. Bulletin of Information.
1950-58 issued as NEW SOUTH WALES UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY. Calendar.

University of New South Wales—Periodicals
Subjects, courses and any arrangements for courses including staff allocated, as stated in the Calendar or any Handbook or any other publication, announcement or advice of the University, are an expression of intent only and are not to be taken as a firm offer or undertaking. The University reserves the right to discontinue or vary such subjects, courses, arrangements or staff allocations at any time without notice.

Information in this Calendar has been brought up to date as at 11 September 1978, but may be amended without notice by the University Council.

Contents

Calendar of Dates ................................................................. 1

The Calendar ................................................................. 15

Preface ................................................................. 16

Form of Bequest ................................................................. 18

The University of New South Wales .............................................. 20

The Council ................................................................. 20

Committees of Council

Executive Committee 22, Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22,
Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee 22, Buildings and Equipment Committee 22,
Academic Committee 22, Public Relations Committee 22, Student Affairs Committee 22,
Appeals Committee 22

The Professorial Board ................................................................. 23

Committees of the Professorial Board .............................................. 25

Staff ................................................................. 26

Faculty of Applied Science ..................................................... 27

Schools of Applied Geology 27, Chemical Engineering 28, Chemical Technology 28,
Food Technology 29, Geography 29, Metallurgy 30, Mining Engineering 31,
Textile Technology 31, Wool and Pastoral Sciences 32

Faculty of Architecture ..................................................... 33

Schools of Architecture 33, Building 34, Department of Industrial Arts 34, Schools of
Landscape Architecture 34, Town Planning 34, Graduate School of the Built Environment 35

Faculty of Arts ................................................................. 35

Schools of Drama 35, English 36, French 36, German 36, History 37,
History and Philosophy of Science 37, Philosophy 37, Political Science 38, Russian 38,
Sociology 38, Spanish and Latin American Studies 39

Faculty of Biological Sciences ..................................................... 39

First Year Biology Teaching Unit 39, Schools of Biochemistry 39, Biological Technology 40,
Botany 40, Microbiology 41, Psychology 41, Zoology 42

Faculty of Commerce ................................................................. 43

Schools of Accountancy 43, Economics 44, Marketing 46, Department of Organizational
Behaviour 46
### Faculty of Engineering
- Schools of Civil Engineering 47, Electrical Engineering 49, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering 51, Nuclear Engineering 52, Surveying 53, Transport and Highways 54

### Faculty of Law
- School of Law 54

### Faculty of Medicine
- Schools of Anatomy 56, Community Medicine 57, Medicine 57, Obstetrics and Gynaecology 58, Paediatrics 58, Pathology 58, Physiology and Pharmacology 59, Psychiatry 59, Surgery 60; Animal Facilities 61, Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 61, Electron Microscope Unit 61, Medical Illustration Unit 61, Clinical Teaching Administration 61, Centre for Medical Education Research and Development 62

### Faculty of Military Studies
- Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT
- Departments of Economics 62, Geography 63, Government 63, History 63, Language and Literature 64, Mathematics 64, Chemistry 64, Physics 64, Civil Engineering 65, Electrical Engineering 65, Mechanical Engineering 65;
- Computer Centre 66

### Faculty of Professional Studies
- Schools of Education 67, Health Administration 67, Librarianship 68, Social Work 68

### Faculty of Science
- Schools of Chemistry 70, Mathematics 72, Optometry 73, Physics 74
- Australian Graduate School of Management
- Department of General Studies 76

### Institutes and Other Bodies
- Institute of Administration 77, Institute of Languages 77, Institute of Rural Technology 78, Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 78, Centre for Biomedical Engineering 78, Social Welfare Research Centre 78, Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies 78, Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education 78, Tertiary Education Research Centre 79
- Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration
- Vice-Chancellor's Unit 79, Division of the Registrar 80, Division of the Bursar 82, Property Division 84, The University Union 84, The Kensington Colleges 84, International House 84, The Prince Henry, The Prince of Wales and the Eastern Suburbs Hospitals 85 Unisearch Limited 85

### Library
- Administration Unit
- Broken Hill Division
- W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College 87, Fowlers Gap Research Station 88

### Former Officers of the University
- Former Members of the Council

### Acts Relating to the University

### University of New South Wales Act, 1968

### Regulations

### By-Laws

### General Information
- Intra-University Organizations
- Board of Studies in General Education
- Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics
- Broken Hill Division
- Royal Military College, Duntroon
- Australian Graduate School of Management
- Visiting Committees
### Contents

#### Other University Organizations

- Alumni Unit .......................................................... 121
- Australian School of Nuclear Technology .................. 121
- Centre for Biomedical Engineering ........................ 121
- Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies ............ 121
- Field Stations ...................................................... 122
- Institute of Administration .................................. 122
- Institute of Languages .......................................... 122
- Institute of Marine Sciences .................................. 123
- Institute of Rural Technology ................................. 123
- Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education ........... 123
- Public Affairs Unit .............................................. 123
- Publications Unit ................................................ 124
- Radiation and General Safety Unit ........................ 124
- Tertiary Education Research Centre ....................... 124
- Unisearch Limited ................................................ 124

#### Associated University Organizations

- Drama Foundation .................................................. 125
- The Medical Foundation ......................................... 125
- Monomeeth Association .......................................... 125
- The National Institute of Dramatic Art .................... 125
- The University of New South Wales Alumni Association 125
- New South Wales University Press Limited .............. 126
- U Committee ...................................................... 126
- Wives' Group ..................................................... 126

#### Financial Assistance to Students

- Scholarships
  - Undergraduate ................................................. 128
  - Graduate ........................................................ 133
- Prizes
  - Undergraduate .................................................. 139
  - Graduate ........................................................ 152

#### Rules and Procedures

- General Conduct .................................................. 155
- Admissions Office ................................................. 155
- Admission Requirements ........................................ 155
- Matriculation Requirements for Entry in 1979 and 1980 156
- Bachelor Degree Courses ....................................... 156
- Schedule A .......................................................... 157
- Schedule B .......................................................... 158
- Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme 160
- Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees 160
- Leave of Absence .................................................. 164
- Course Transfers .................................................. 164
- Admission with Advanced Standing .......................... 164
- Resumption of Courses .......................................... 164
- Examinations ...................................................... 165
- Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling .................. 166
- Admission to Degree or Diploma .............................. 169
- Attendance at Classes .......................................... 169
- Student Records .................................................. 169
- Ownership of Students' Work .................................. 169
- Change of Address ................................................ 169
- Notices .............................................................. 169
- Parking within the University Grounds ..................... 170
- Academic Dress .................................................... 170

#### Student Services and Activities

- Accommodation .................................................... 170
- Other Accommodation ............................................ 171
- Associations, Clubs and Societies .......................... 171
- The Sports Association ......................................... 171
Calendar

School and Faculty Associations .......... 171
Australian Armed Services .......... 171
Chaplaincy Centre .......... 171
Deputy Registrar (Student Services) .......... 171
Student Amenities and Recreation Section .......... 172
Physical Education and Recreation Centre .......... 172
Student Counselling and Research Unit .......... 172
Student Employment and Scholarships Section .......... 172
Student Health Unit .......... 172
The Students' Union .......... 173
The University Library .......... 173
The University Union .......... 174

Disciplines of the University .......... 175
Table of Courses (by Faculty)
Undergraduate Study .......... 175
Graduate Study .......... 177
Table of Courses (alphabetical) .......... 183
Summary of Disciplines of the University .......... 190
Faculties of Applied Science 190, Architecture 191, Arts 192, Biological Sciences 193, Commerce 194, Engineering 195, Law 196, Medicine 197, Professional Studies 198, Science 199, Australian Graduate School of Management 199, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 200, Board of Studies in General Education 200
Identification of Subjects by Number .......... 200

Course Outline
Centre for Medical Education Research and Development .......... 202
Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel .......... 202
Subject Descriptions .......... 203

Conditions for the Award of Degrees
First Degrees .......... 205
Higher Degrees .......... 205
Doctor of Science .......... 207
Doctor of Letters .......... 208
Doctor of Laws .......... 209
Doctor of Medicine in the Faculty of Medicine .......... 210
Doctor of Philosophy .......... 212
Master of Health Personnel Education .......... 215
Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees .......... 216
Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses .......... 218

Index .......... 219
Calendar of Dates

The academic year is divided into two sessions, each containing 14 weeks for teaching. There is a recess of five weeks between the two sessions and there are short recesses of one week within each of the sessions.

Session 1 commences on the first Monday of March.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1 (14 weeks)</th>
<th>Examinations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 March to 13 May</td>
<td>19 June to 4 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May Recess: 14 May to 20 May</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 May to 17 June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midyear Recess: 18 June to 22 July</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session 2 (14 weeks)</td>
<td>23 July to 26 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 July to 26 August</td>
<td>August Recess: 27 August to 2 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Recess: 27 August to 2 September</td>
<td>3 September to 4 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 September to 4 November</td>
<td>Study Recess: 5 November to 11 November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>12 November to 1 December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First and Second Years

Third and Fourth Years

Fifth Year

As for other faculties

Term 1 (10 weeks) 22 January to 1 April
Term 2 (9 weeks) 9 April to 13 May
Term 3 (9 weeks) 25 June to 26 August
Term 4 (10 weeks) 3 September to 11 November

Term 1 (8 weeks) 22 January to 18 March
Term 2 (8 weeks) 26 March to 20 May
Term 3 (8 weeks) 23 May to 22 July
Term 4 (8 weeks) 30 July to 23 September
Term 5 (8 weeks) 2 October to 25 November
# January 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Public Holiday</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Last day for application for review of results of annual examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>S6/Su7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the same faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S13/Su14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S20/Su21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Term 1 begins — Medicine III, IV and V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S27/Su28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Australia Day — Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Calendar of Dates

### February 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Th 1** | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| **F 2** | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| **S3/Su4** | Public Relations Committee, 9 am  
Student Affairs Committee, 10.15 am  
Finance Sub-Committee, 11.30 am  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm  
Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm  
Enrolment period begins for new students and students repeating first year |
| **M 5** | Professorial Board, 10 am  
Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
General Education Executive Committee, 2 pm  
General Education Higher Degree Committee, 2.30 pm  
Graduation Ceremony, Medicine, 6 year course, 2.30 pm |
| **T 6** | Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm  
Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm  
Academic Committee, 4 pm |
| **W 7** | Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm |
| **Th 8** | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm  
Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Graduation Ceremony, Medicine, 5 year course, 2.30 pm |
| **F 9** | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am |
| **S10/Su11** | Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am  
Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| **M 12** | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| **T 13** | Enrolment period for second and later year students ends |
| **W 14** | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am |
| **Th 15** | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| **F 16** | Term 1 begins — Faculty of Military Studies  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm  
Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm  
Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Professors Board Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Commerer Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |

---

*Notes:*  
- Enrolment period for new students and students repeating first year.  
- Last day for students who have completed requirements for pass degrees to advise the Registrar they are proceeding to an honours degree or do not wish to take out their degree for any other reason.
## March 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 1</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science Faculty, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 2</strong></td>
<td>Architecture Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S3/Su4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 5</strong></td>
<td>Session 1 begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Executive Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T 6</strong></td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of graduands for April/May ceremonies published in daily press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W 7</strong></td>
<td>Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 8</strong></td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 9</strong></td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S10/Su11</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 12</strong></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T 13</strong></td>
<td>Science Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W 14</strong></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Law Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 15</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 16</strong></td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduation Ceremony, Broken Hill Division, 2.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S 17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Su 18</strong></td>
<td><strong>Term 1 ends — Medicine V</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 19</strong></td>
<td>Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T 20</strong></td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W 21</strong></td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 22</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 23</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S24/Su25</strong></td>
<td><strong>Term 2 begins — Medicine V</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M 26</strong></td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T 27</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W 28</strong></td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Th 29</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F 30</strong></td>
<td>Last day for students other than those attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for acceptance of enrolment by students re-enrolling in second and later years (late fee payable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S 31</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## April 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| M    | 2      | Public Relations Committee, 9 am  
|      |        | Professorial Board, 10 am   
|      |        | Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm  
|      |        | Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm  
|      |        | Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm  
| T    | 3      | Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm  
| W    | 4      | Graduation Ceremony, Commerce (First Section), 2 pm  
| Th   | 5      | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
|      |        | Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am  
|      |        | Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am  
|      |        | Confirmation of Enrolment forms despatched to all students  
| F    | 6      | Graduation Ceremony, Arts (First Section), 10 am  
| S7/Su8 |        | Libraries Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
| M    | 9      | Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (First Section), 2 pm  
| T    | 10     | Building Committee, 3 pm  
|      |        | Academic Committee, 4 pm  
| W    | 11     | Graduation Ceremony, Arts (First Section), 10 am  
|      |        | Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
|      |        | Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (First Section), 2 pm  
| Th   | 12     | Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm  
|      |        | Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm  
| F    | 13     | Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am  
| S14/Su15 |        | Good Friday — Public Holiday  
| M    | 16     | Easter Monday — Public Holiday  
| T    | 17     | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm  
| W    | 18     | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm  
|      |        | Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
| Th   | 19     | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
|      |        | Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Graduation Ceremony, Arts (Second Section), 10 am  
| F    | 20     | Annual General Meeting, 10 am  
|      |        | Last day for acceptance of corrected Confirmation of Enrolment forms  
| S21/Su22 |        | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm  
| M    | 23     | Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
| T    | 24     | Graduation Ceremony, AGSM and Commerce (Second Section), 2 pm  
|      |        | Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am  
|      |        | Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
|      |        | Graduation Ceremony, Science and Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (First Section), 2 pm  
| W    | 25     | Anzac Day — Public Holiday  
| Th   | 26     | Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm  
| F    | 27     | Graduation Ceremony, Biological Sciences, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Second Section) and Medicine (late results), 10 am  
|      |        | Graduation Ceremony, Law, 2 pm  
|      |        | Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 1 only  
| S28/Su29 |        | General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am  
| M    | 30     | General Education Executive Committee, 11.30 am  

Calendar

May 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| T 1 | Graduation Ceremony, Applied Science, Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics (Third Section), and General Studies, 10 am  
Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Graduation Ceremony, Architecture, 2 pm  
Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm |
| W 2 | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| Th 3 | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am |
| F 4 | Term 1 ends — Faculty of Military Studies |
| S 5 | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| Su 6 | Term 2 ends — Faculty of Military Studies |
| M 7 | Graduation Ceremony, Engineering (Second Section), 10 am  
Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm |
| T 8 | Graduation Ceremony, Professional Studies, 2 pm |
| W 9 | Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| Th 10 | Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am  
Last day for students completing requirements for degrees or diplomas at the end of Session 1 to submit Application for Admission to Degree form |
| F 11 | Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am |
| S 12 | Term 2 ends — Medicine III and IV |
| Su 13 | Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm |
| T 14 | Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm |
| W 15 | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Publication of provisional timetable for June/July examinations |
| Th 16 | Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole academic year |
| F 17 | May recess begins  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm |
| S 18 | Term 2 ends — Medicine V  
Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| Su 19 | Advanced and Extension Studies Committee, 10.30 am  
Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm |
| M 20 | Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| T 21 | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| W 22 | Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm  
Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| Th 23 | Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes |
| F 24 | Term 2 begins — Faculty of Military Studies  
Advanced and Extension Studies Committee, 10.30 am  
Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm  
Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| S 25 | Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm |
| Su 26 | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm  
Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| M 27 | Term 3 begins — Medicine V  
Computing Science Committee, 11 am  
Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm |
| T 28 | Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm  
Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| W 29 | Science Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm |
| Th 30 | Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm |
| F 31 | Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes |
## Calendar of Dates

### June 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F 1</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2/Su3</td>
<td>Public Relations Committee, 9 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 4</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 5</td>
<td>Public Relations Committee, 9 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 6</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 7</td>
<td>General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 8</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S9/Su10</td>
<td>Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Committee, 4 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 11</td>
<td>Science Faculty, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 13</td>
<td>Commercing Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 14</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 15</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 16</td>
<td>University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 17</td>
<td>Sessions 1 ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 18</td>
<td>Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midyear Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 19</td>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mature Age Meetings — Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme, 7 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 20</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 21</td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 22</td>
<td>Term 3 begins — Medicine III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S23/Su24</td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 25</td>
<td>Queen's Birthday — Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Midyear Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 26</td>
<td>Examinations begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mature Age Meetings — Unmatriculated Admissions Scheme, 7 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 27</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 28</td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 29</td>
<td>Term 3 begins — Medicine III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 30</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# July 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Su</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>Th</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S7/Su8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**July 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Examinations end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T18</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W18</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th18</td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F20</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S21</td>
<td>Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S22</td>
<td>Matriculation Committee of Professorial Board, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T23</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W24</td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th24</td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F25</td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S26</td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S27</td>
<td>Examination results displayed on University noticeboards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T28</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F29</td>
<td>Students to amend enrolment programs following receipt of examination results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S30</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M31</td>
<td>Midyear Recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T31</td>
<td>Term 3 ends — Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M32</td>
<td>Session 2 begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T33</td>
<td>General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W34</td>
<td>General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th35</td>
<td>Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F36</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S37</td>
<td>Last day for applications for review of June examination details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T38</td>
<td>Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W39</td>
<td>Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th40</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F41</td>
<td>Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S42</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T43</td>
<td>Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W44</td>
<td>Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th45</td>
<td>Architecture Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F46</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S47</td>
<td>Term 4 begins — Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M48</td>
<td>Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### August 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foundation Day (no classes held)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over the whole of the academic year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4/Su5</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Public Relations Committee, 9 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Commerce Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Science Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S11/Su12</td>
<td>11/12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic Committee, 4 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Law Faculty, 4.30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for students, other than those attending the University for the first time, to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Term 2 ends — Faculty of Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>Term 3 ends — Medicine III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>August Recess begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# September 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Su 2</td>
<td>August Recess ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 3</td>
<td>Term 4 begins — Medicine III and IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 4</td>
<td>Professorial Board, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 5</td>
<td>Professional Studies Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 6</td>
<td>Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8/Su9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 10</td>
<td>Term 3 begins — Faculty of Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Council, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for applications from students completing requirements for degrees and diplomas at the end of Session 2 to submit Application for Admission to Degree form</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 11</td>
<td>Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 12</td>
<td>Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Board of Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List of graduands for October graduation ceremony published in daily press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 13</td>
<td>University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 14</td>
<td>Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day for students attending the University for the first time to discontinue without failure subjects which extend over Session 2 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S15/Su16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 17</td>
<td>Engineering Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last day to notify intention of attending October graduation ceremony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 18</td>
<td>Science Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 19</td>
<td>Professional Studies Faculty, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 20</td>
<td>Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Board of Studies, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 21</td>
<td>Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Su 23</td>
<td>Term 4 ends — Medicine V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 24</td>
<td>Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T 25</td>
<td>Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W 26</td>
<td>Australian Graduate School of Management Higher Degree Committee, 1.40 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Th 27</td>
<td>Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29/Su30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### October 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M 1</td>
<td>8 Hour Day — Public Holiday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| T 2  | Term 5 begins — Medicine V  
   Public Relations Committee, 9 am  
   Professorial Board, 10 am  
   Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm  
   Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm  
   Student Affairs Committee, 3.30 pm  
   Last day to apply to MUAC for transfer to another faculty or another member institution with payment of late fee |
| W 3  | Australian Graduate School of Management Executive Committee, 1.40 pm |
| Th 4 | Architecture Faculty, 2 pm  
   Publication of provisional examination timetable |
| F 5  | |
| S6/Su7 | |
| M 8  | Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
   Biological Sciences Executive Committee, 3 pm  
   Buildings and Equipment Committee, 3 pm  
   Academic Committee, 4 pm |
| T 9  | Science Faculty, 2 pm  
   Arts Executive Committee, 2.15 pm |
| W 10 | Commerce Faculty, 2 pm  
   Medicine Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
   Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| Th 11 | Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am  
   Graduation Ceremony — All faculties, 2.15 pm |
| F 12 | Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
   Military Studies Executive Committee, 10.30 am  
   Last day for students to advise of examination timetable clashes |
| S13/Su14 | |
| M 15 | Administrative Procedures Committee, 2 pm |
| T 16 | Law Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
   Law Executive Committee, 10.30 am  
   Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| W 17 | Australian Graduate School of Management Board of Studies, 1.40 pm  
   Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
   Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| Th 18 | Applied Science Faculty, 10 am |
| F 19 | |
| S20/Su21 | |
| M 22 | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| T 23 | Publication of examination timetable |
| W 24 | Commerce Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| Th 25 | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
   Research and Higher Awards Committee, 12 noon  
   Architecture Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| F 26 | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| S27/Su28 | |
| M 29 | General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am  
   General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am  
   Biological Sciences Faculty, 2 pm |
| T 30 | Arts Faculty, 2.15 pm |
| W 31 | Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm |
**November 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Th 1 | Applied Science Executive Committee, 10 am  
Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm |
| F 2  | Engineering Executive Committee, 10 am |
| S 3  |  
Su 4 | Session 2 ends |
| M 5  | Study Recess begins  
Professorial Board, 10 am  
Science Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| T 6  | Law Faculty, 4.30 pm  
University Symposium |
| W 7  |  
Th 8 | Architecture Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Military Studies Higher Degree Committee, 9.30 am  
Military Studies Faculty, 10.30 am |
| F 9  |  
S 10 | Terms 3 ends — Faculty of Military Studies  
Term 4 ends — Medicine III and IV  
Study Recess ends |
| M 12 | Examinations begin  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 12 noon  
Council, 2 pm |
| T 13 | Library Committee of Professorial Board, 10.30 am  
Arts Higher Degree Committee, 2.15 pm |
| W 14 | Commerce Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Science and Mathematics Executive Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Faculty, 4.30 pm |
| Th 15 | Health Personnel Education Committee, 10 am  
Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| F 16 |  
S17/Su18 |  
M 19 | Admissions Committee of Professorial Board, 2.15 pm |
| T 20 | Science Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Professional Studies Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm  
Medicine Executive Committee, 3 pm |
| W 21 | Engineering Higher Degree Committee, 10 am |
| Th 22 |  
F 23 | Term 5 ends — Medicine V |
| S 24 |  
Su 25 |  
M 26 | Computing Science Committee, 11 am  
General Education Higher Degree Committee, 11 am  
General Education Executive Committee, 11.15 am  
Biological Sciences Higher Degree Committee, 2 pm |
| T 27 |  
W 28 | Professorial Board Executive Committee, 2 pm |
| Th 29 | Applied Science Higher Degree Committee, 10 am  
University Safety Committee, 2.15 pm |
| F 30 |  

12
## Calendar of Dates

### December 1979

| S | 1 | Examinations end |
| Su | 2 |
| M | 3 |
| T | 4 | Professorial Board, 10 am  
Personnel Sub-Committee, 2.30 pm  
Finance Sub-Committee, 3.15 pm |
| W | 5 |
| Th | 6 |
| F | 7 |
| S8/Su9 |
| M | 10 |
| T | 11 | Graduation Ceremony, Military Studies, 9.30 am |
| W | 12 |
| Th | 13 |
| F | 14 |
| S15/Su16 |
| M | 17 | Executive Committee of Council, 3 pm |
| T | 18 | Examination results mailed to students |
| W | 19 | Examination results displayed on University noticeboards |
| Th | 20 | Research and Higher Awards Committee, 10 am |
| F | 21 |
| S22/Su23 |
| M | 24 |
| T | 25 | Christmas Day — Public Holiday |
| W | 26 | Boxing Day — Public Holiday |
| Th | 27 |
| F | 28 |
| S29/Su30 |
| M | 31 |
1980

Faculties other than Medicine

Session 1 (14 weeks) 3 March to 11 May
May Recess: 12 May to 18 May
19 May to 15 June
Midyear Recess: 16 June to 20 July

Examinations 17 June to 2 July

Session 2 (14 weeks) 21 July to 24 August
August Recess: 25 August to 30 August
1 September to 2 November
Study Recess: 3 November to 9 November

Examinations 10 November to 29 November

Faculty of Medicine

First and Second Years As for other faculties

Third and Fourth Years
Term 1 (10 weeks) 21 January to 31 March
Term 2 (9 weeks) 8 April to 12 May
Term 3 (9 weeks) 24 June to 25 August
Term 4 (10 weeks) 2 September to 10 November

Fifth Year
Term 1 (8 weeks) 21 January to 17 March
Term 2 (8 weeks) 25 March to 19 May
Term 3 (8 weeks) 27 May to 21 July
Term 4 (8 weeks) 29 July to 22 September
Term 5 (8 weeks) 30 September to 24 November

January
T 1 Public Holiday
F 4 Last date for application for review of results of annual examinations
F 11 Last day for acceptance of applications by Admissions Office for transfer to another course within the University
M 28 Australia Day — Public Holiday

February
M 3 Enrolment period begins
T 5 Professorial Board

March
M 3 Session 1 begins — all courses except Medicine III, IV and V

April
F 4 to
M 7 Easter — Public Holiday
F 25 Anzac Day — Public Holiday
The Calendar

The Calendar is planned as a summary volume. The Faculty Handbooks are supplementary, giving detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty (see back cover for details). It contains material common to all faculties and, mainly through its Index, readers are directed to particular handbooks for the information they need in expanded form.
Preface

The University

The University, the second to be established in New South Wales, is situated on 38 hectares in Kensington, an inner south-eastern suburb of Sydney. Outside that site it operates a Faculty of Military Studies, located at the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory, the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill, New South Wales, and it has a number of research stations in other parts of New South Wales.

The University's academic activities are divided among the following faculties: applied science; architecture; arts; biological sciences; commerce; engineering; law; medicine; military studies; professional studies and science. A wide range of first degrees, higher degrees and graduate diplomas is offered and there are appropriate research facilities in these faculties. The University also operates a number of research and teaching activities and a national school of management — the Australian Graduate School of Management — which offers higher degree and other courses in management.

The enrolment in 1978 was 18,562 made up of 14,954 proceeding to first degrees, 2,647 to higher degrees and 396 to graduate diplomas and 565 not seeking to proceed to any qualification.

The full-time staff supporting these activities numbers 3,866 of whom 1,400 are teaching and research staff, and 2,466 are library, technical, administrative, clerical and other staff. The Library contains approximately 870,000 volumes.

The University's total recurrent expenditure in 1978 was approximately $72 million. There are buildings at a value in excess of $200 million on the Kensington site.

Brief History

The University was incorporated by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales in 1949 as The New South Wales University of Technology. This name reflected the wish of the founders that the University should place special emphasis on science and technology and attempt to meet 'the urgent demand in Australia for increasing numbers of technologists and applied scientists'.

The first courses, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, were begun in 1948 in civil, electrical, mechanical, and mining engineering. These courses were planned to give students full-time lecture and laboratory instruction at the University for approximately half the year, with planned industrial experience for the remainder. Courses
leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science were introduced in applied chemistry and chemical engineering for the 1949 academic year, and in applied physics and wool technology for the 1951 academic year. A first degree course in architecture was established in 1950, and in 1954 a further full-time bachelor of science course (in metallurgy) and a four-year degree course in applied geology leading to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Geology) were offered. A four-year full-time bachelor of science course in food technology also began in 1954.

Part-time degree courses were introduced in 1954 in applied biology, applied chemistry, applied geology, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, food technology, general science, industrial chemistry, leather chemistry, mechanical engineering and metallurgy to enable students to remain continuously in employment related to their studies throughout the course. A part-time course was begun in applied psychology in 1955, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in psychology.

In 1957 full-time and part-time courses leading to the degree of bachelor of commerce and providing for specialization in accountancy, economics, statistics or applied psychology were begun; advanced courses in business administration were introduced. At the same time the full-time degree courses in textile technology and industrial engineering and hospital administration were also begun.

Although emphasis on science and technology remained a major objective, the University decided in 1958 that it should broaden its academic scope to include studies in the fields of humanities and medicine. Changes were made to the Act of Incorporation in 1958 and the name of the University changed to The University of New South Wales. Degree courses were begun in 1960 in arts, in 1961 in medicine, and in 1971 in law; in 1977 higher degree and other courses in business and public administration were first offered by the recently established Australian Graduate School of Management.

The act incorporating the University gives the Council power to establish colleges and departments. Under these powers a college was established in 1951 at Newcastle (it became the Independent University of Newcastle in 1965) and a college was established in 1962 at Wollongong (it became the University of Wollongong in 1975). The University has used these powers to establish and operate the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College at Broken Hill.

Under an agreement between the University and the Department of Defence, first entered into in 1967, a Faculty of Military Studies was set up within the Royal Military College at Duntroon in the Australian Capital Territory. Courses leading to bachelor degrees of the University in arts, science, and engineering are taught by academic staff most of whom are employed by the University. The undergraduate students are cadets training to be army officers. Higher degree work and research are also undertaken. All costs are met by the Department of Defence. The agreement will end when the new Australian Defence Force Academy assumes responsibility for the faculty’s activities.

The University is governed by a council of forty-three members from the State Parliament, industry and commerce, agriculture, the trade unions, professional bodies, the staff, the students and the graduates of the University. The principal academic body is the Professorial Board which receives advice on academic matters from the faculties of applied science, architecture, arts, biological sciences, commerce, engineering, law, medicine, military studies, professional studies and science and the boards of study. The faculties and boards are responsible for the teaching and examining of subjects within their scope and the Professorial Board co-ordinates and furthers the work of the faculties and boards.

The chief executive officer of the University is the Vice-Chancellor and Principal who is assisted by three Pro-Vice-Chancellors. The administrative work of the University is divided between the Registrar, the Bursar and the Business Manager (Property). In addition to management duties each divisional head advises the Vice-Chancellor and Pro-Vice-Chancellors.

There are eleven full-time Deans (one for each faculty) who have considerable delegated authority in relation to the affairs of their faculties.
Form of Bequest

Donations and Gifts to the University

Since its foundation in 1949 the University of New South Wales has played an important role in tertiary education and, through its teaching and research, has contributed to the prosperity and development of industry and commerce in New South Wales and indeed throughout Australia. The quality of community life of the individual has also been enhanced by its work in medicine, environmental studies, engineering, the sciences and the humanities. While it receives a large measure of support from governments, the University relies to a considerable extent on funds from other sources to maintain and expand its research and to provide facilities for students and, also, to give it that additional measure of independence and freedom so necessary for the continuation of research and teaching.

In this context, as in the past, the benefactions of far-sighted individuals and companies foster the University's independent advancement. For convenience a suggested form of bequest which may be used by an intending benefactor is set out below:

'I give to the University of New South Wales the sum of $.................... which I direct to be paid free from all duties thereon to the Vice-Chancellor of the said University and to be applied for the purposes of the University in such manner as the Council thereof may determine.'*

It is desirable that any request as to the application of a bequest be expressed in terms as general as possible unless, of course, previous consultation has taken place with a representative of the University. Otherwise the University may be hampered in carrying out the real intention of a testator by detailed directions which become unsuitable in some future conditions.

A bequest to the University frequently takes the form of shares and inscribed stock. It is suggested that Intending benefactors may care to consider making the necessary legal arrangements to permit the University to invest in a wide range of securities, thus allowing the University to protect the bequest against monetary depreciation.

This particular provision could be made in the following form:

'In addition to its express powers of investment, the University may invest moneys, the subject of this bequest, and any income earned thereon in shares, stocks, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or obligations of any company which is listed on any Stock Exchange in Australia.'

* Any request or conditions which the testator may wish to be attached to the bequest may be added here.
A bequest to the University is at present exempt from the payment of death duty and estate duty.

Gifts (not being testamentary gifts) of the value of two dollars and upwards of money, or of property other than money which was purchased by the taxpayer within twelve months immediately preceding the making of the gifts, and made by the taxpayer in the year of income, are at present allowable taxation deductions under a provision of the Income Tax Assessment Act (Commonwealth).
The University of New South Wales

Chancellor
The Hon. Mr Justice Samuels, MA Oxf.

Deputy Chancellor
Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc Wgong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI
Professor John Basil Thornton, BA BSc Syd.
Professor Rex Eugene Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

The Council

Warren David Adcock, OBE, Group General Manager-Garments, Bradmill Industries Limited

Kevin James Austin, Bursar's Division, UNSW

George Bell, ASTC, FIO

Laurence John Brereton, MLA

Colin John Charlton, BA DipEd N.S.W.

John Bowes Clarkson, CBE, Chairman and Managing Director of Alcan Aust Ltd

Arthur Ashley Cooper, MBuild PhD N.S.W., ASTC, Max Cooper & Sons Pty Ltd

Richard Arthur Corin, BE N.S.W., MIEAust, District Manager, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Dixie Martha Coulton, Student, Faculty of Arts

Therese Frances Mary Delanty, MA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA, Research Librarian, Library of NSW

Sir John Goodsell, CMG, Hon. DSc N.S.W., FASA
James Murray Gosper, OBE, BE Syd., LGE, FFB, FIArb, FIArbA, FIEAust, FAIB, Civil Engineering and Building Consultant

Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Peter William Harvey Grieve, OStJ, MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Heinz Richard Harant, BE N.S.W., ASTC, Engineer, Australian Telecommunications Commission

Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd., Lecturer, School of Philosophy

Harry Fredrick Heath, OBE, BA BEc Syd.

Paul Huggins, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Graham Reginald Ireland, LLB Syd., QBE Insurance Group Limited

Reginald John Lamble, BSc Syd., General Manager, NRMA Insurance Limited

Alan Hamilton Loxton, LLB Syd., Solicitor, Allen, Allen & Hemsley

Francis Mackenzie Mathews, BE Syd., Hon. DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FIEAust

Julie Ann Matthews, Student, Faculty of Professional Studies

Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf. Professor of Political Science, Head of the School of Political Science, and Chairman of the Professorial Board

David McLelsh, Secretary, Electrical Trades Union (NSW)

Roderick Pitt Meagher, QC, BA LLB Syd.

Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEE, MIEEE, Associate Professor, School of Electrical Engineering

Paul Raymond Mulroney, Student, Faculty of Law

Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM, Vice-Chancellor and Principal

William Patrick Nicholas, BVSc Syd., Livestock and Grain Producers Association

John Mitchell O'Toole, BSc(Ed) N.S.W.

Robert Maxwell Porter, ISO, AASA, ACIS, AAIL, General Manager, Government Insurance Office of NSW

Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc Melb., Associate Professor, School of Mathematics

Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch, MCD Liv., FRAIA, FRAPI, MRTPI, ARIBA, Professor of Architecture, Head, School of Architecture and Dean, Faculty of Architecture

The Hon. Mr Justice Samuels, MA Oxt., Judge of the Supreme Court of New South Wales

Harry Seidler, OBE, BArch Manitoba, MArch Harv., LFRAIA, HonFAIA, MRAIC, Architect

Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MIEAust, Associate Professor, School of Electrical Engineering

Claud William Stockings, Member, General Council, United Farmers' and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales


Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FAA, FRCPA, Professor of Human Genetics, Dean, Faculty of Medicine

Jeremy Maughan Wright, BE MBA N.S.W., Sales Manager (Consumer Markets), Kodak (A/Asia) Pty Ltd

Diane Yerbury, LLB Lond., TechScDipl Manc., PhD Melb., Professor, Australian Graduate School of Management

Raymond Arthur Nicol, Secretary to Council
Committees of Council

Executive Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Sir John Goodsell
Mr H. F. Heath
Mr P. Huggins
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mr P. R. Mulroney
Mr R. M. Porter
Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik

Finance Sub-Committee of Executive Committee
Sir John Goodsell (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr J. B. Clarkson
Mr H. F. Heath
Mr A. H. Loxton
Mr P. R. Mulroney

Personnel Sub-Committee of Executive Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr R. A. Corin
Sir John Goodsell
Mr R. M. Porter

Buildings and Equipment Committee
Dr F. M. Mathews (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr C. J. Charlton
Mr J. B. Clarkson
Dr A. A. Cooper
Mr R. A. Corin
Miss D. M. Coulton
Mr J. M. Gosper
Mr P. Huggins
Mr D. McLeish
Professor G. E. Roberts
Mr H. Seidler
Mr C. W. Stockings
Professor D. Yerbury

Academic Committee
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal (Chairman)
Mr G. Bell
Dr P. W. H. Grieve
Mr H. R. Harant
Mr H. F. Heath
Mr G. R. Ireland
Dr F. M. Mathews
Miss J. A. Matthews
Professor D. M. McCallum
Mr R. P. Meagher
Associate Professor I. F. Morrison
Mr J. M. O'Toole
Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik
Associate Professor C. A. Stapleton
Dr J. L. Symonds
Mr J. M. Wright
The Deans of the Faculties (not otherwise included)

Public Relations Committee
Mr P. Huggins (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr G. Bell
Mr L. J. Brereton
Miss T. F. Delanty
Professor R. F. Hall
Mr R. J. Lamble
Mr P. R. Mulroney

Student Affairs Committee
Mr H. F. Heath (Chairman)
The Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Mr W. D. Adcock
Mr K. J. Austin
Mr J. M. Gosper
Mr H. R. Harant
Mr F. N. Harpley
Mr A. H. Loxton
Professor D. M. McCallum
Miss J. A. Matthews
Mr W. P. Nicholas
Associate Professor S. J. Prokhovnik
Professor R. J. Walsh

Appeals Committee
The Chancellor (Chairman)
The Deputy Chancellor
Member of Council nominated by association representing
staff members or member of Council nominated by appellant
students
The University of New South Wales: The Professorial Board

The Professorial Board

Chairman
Professor D. M. McCallum

Vice-Chairman
Professor K. C. Marshall

Members Ex Officio
The Chancellor
The Deputy Chancellor
The Vice-Chancellor
The Registrar

Members

School

Professor M. W. Allen
Electrical Engineering
Professor J. E. Andersen
Science (Broken Hill)
Professor D. J. Anderson
Botany
Professor P. V. Angus-Leppan
Surveying
Professor S. J. Angyal
Chemistry
Professor R. Baker
Social Work
Professor R. J. Ball
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor R. J. Bearman
Chemistry (Military Studies)
Professor F. C. Beavis
Applied Geology
Professor B. D. Beddie
Government (Military Studies)
Professor C. R. Bell
Sociology
Professor G. Bennett
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
Professor J. Beveridge
Paediatrics
Professor R. B. Blacket
Medicine
Professor J. M. Blatt
Mathematics
Professor W. R. Blunden
Transport & Highways
Professor J. S. Bowies
Metallurgy
Associate Professor D. Broadbent
Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies
Professor C. H. P. Brookes
Accountancy

Professor G. Brown
Mathematics
Professor L. B. Brown
Psychology
Professor L. M. Brown
Education
Professor P. R. Brown
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor R. A. A. Bryant
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
Professor V. T. Buchwald
Mathematics
Professor J. C. Burns
Mathematics (Military Studies)
Professor H. M. Carey
Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Professor A. S. Carrington
Accountancy
Professor G. W. K. Cavill
Chemistry
Professor M. Chaikin
Textile Technology
Professor T. G. Chapman
Civil & Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)
Professor J. S. J. Chaussivert
French
Professor T. Clzova
Russian
Professor G. N. Cooper
Microbiology
Professor M. Cooper
Education
Professor K. R. Cox
Surgery
Professor F. K. Crowley
History
Professor E. C. Daniels
Architecture
Professor H. L. Davies
Wool & Pastoral Sciences
Professor L. W. Davies
Electrical Engineering
Professor T. J. Dawson
Zoology
Professor D. J. Drinkwater
Education
Professor R. K. Duggins
Mechanical Engineering (Military Studies)
Professor D. C. Dunphy
Marketing
Professor R. A. N. Edwards
Food Technology
Professor S. Encel
Sociology
Professor F. J. Evans
Electrical Engineering
Professor M. Feughelman
Textile Technology
Professor M. R. Fisher
Australian Graduate School of Management
Calendar

Professor R. B. Forrest
Surveying
Professor R. T. Fowler
Chemical Engineering
Professor J. M. Freeland
Architecture
Professor P. W. Gage
Physiology & Pharmacology
Professor B. J. Garner
Geography
Professor E. P. George
Physics
Professor W. E. Glover
Physiology & Pharmacology
Professor R. M. Golding
Chemistry
Professor H. J. Goldsmid
Physics
Professor G. J. S. Govett
Applied Geology
Professor H. E. Green
Electrical Engineering (Military Studies)
Professor R. F. Hall
Department of General Studies
Professor C. L. Hamblin
Philosophy
Professor D. E. Harding
Law
Professor J. C. Haskell
Architecture
Professor A. M. Hasofer
Mathematics
Professor J. R. Hewson
Economics
Professor J. B. Hickle
Medicine
Professor H. Hora
Physics
A. R. Horton
University Librarian
Professor R. L. Huckstep
Surgery
Professor A. A. Hukins
Education
Professor R. Johnson
Spanish & Latin American Studies
Professor N. C. Kakwani
Economics
Professor A. E. Karbowiak
Electrical Engineering
Professor W. E. Kasper
Economics (Military Studies)
Professor M. C. Kemp
Economics
Associate Professor J. P. Kennedy
Wool and Pastoral Sciences
Professor L. G. Kiloh
Psychiatry
Professor P. T. King
Political Science

Professor R. J. Lawrence
Social Work
Professor R. A. Layton
Marketing
Professor J. Lederer
Optometry
Professor I. K. Lee
Civil Engineering
Professor S. E. Livingstone
Chemistry
Professor S. H. Lovibond
Psychology
Professor D. M. McCallum
Political Science
Professor M. McManus
Economics
Professor R. A. Ma
Accountancy
Professor J. A. Maibutt
Geography
Professor K. C. Marshall
Microbiology
Professor B. V. Milborrow
Biochemistry
Professor J. R. Milfull
German
Professor R. Mitchell
Surgery
Professor J. P. Morgan
Mining Engineering
Professor H. Muir
Metallurgy
Professor G. F. Murnaghan
Surgery
Professor R. G. Nettheim
Law
Professor J. W. Nevile
Economics
Professor J. R. Niland
Economics
Professor P. J. O'Farrell
History
Professor W. J. O'Sullivan
Biochemistry
Professor H. J. Oliver
English
Professor R. C. Olsson
Accountancy
J. I. Owen
Director, Institute of Administration
Professor P. L. B. Oxley
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
Professor G. R. Palmer
Health Administration
Professor W. R. Pitney
Medicine
Professor B. J. F. Ralph
Biological Technology
Professor N. W. Rees
Electrical Engineering
The University of New South Wales: The Professorial Board

Professor W. G. Rimmer
Economics
Professor G. E. Roberts
Architecture
Professor D. W. Robinson
Mathematics
Professor J. Ronayne
History and Philosophy of Science
Professor F. W. D. Rost
Anatomy
Professor F. F. Roxborough
Mining Engineering
Professor J. L. Ryan
Accountancy
Professor R. Sackville
Law
Professor J. S. Shannon
Chemistry
Professor I. A. Shearer
Law
Professor L. E. Smythe
Chemistry
Professor P. Spooner
Architecture
Professor J. Stringer
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor N. L. Svensson
Mechanical & Industrial Engineering
Professor K. N. R. Taylor
Physics
Professor B. G. Thom
Geography (Military Studies)
Professor H. Thomas
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor L. J. E. Thomas
Mining & Mineral Sciences (Broken Hill)
Professor E. O. P. Thompson
Biochemistry
Professor J. J. Thompson
Nuclear Engineering
Professor J. B. Thornton
History & Philosophy of Science
Professor A. R. Toakley
Building
Professor G. D. Tracy
Surgery
Professor D. L. Trimm
Chemical Technology
Professor L. C. F. Turner
History (Military Studies)
Professor H. R. Vallentine
Civil Engineering
Professor R. E. Vowels
Electrical Engineering
Professor D. N. Wade
Physiology & Pharmacology
Professor R. Walker
Accountancy
Professor R. J. Walsh
Community Medicine
Professor R. F. Warner
Civil Engineering
Professor I. W. Webster
Community Medicine
Professor M. Weinstock
Librarianship
Professor H. Whitmore
Law
Professor P. Wilenski
Australian Graduate School of Management
Professor N. R. Wills
Faculty of Commerce
Professor G. V. H. Wilson
Physics (Military Studies)
Professor R. W. Woodhead
Civil Engineering
Professor D. Yerbury
Australian Graduate School of Management

Committees of the Professorial Board

Executive Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Chairman of the Professorial Board and Professor of Political Science

Administrative Procedures Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science

Admissions Committee
Chairman
The Registrar

Advanced and Extension Studies Committee
Chairman
J. B. Thornton
Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of History and Philosophy of Science

Computing Science Committee
Chairman
C. H. P. Brookes
Professor of Information Systems

Library Committee
Chairman
R. T. Fowler
Professor of Chemical Engineering

Matriculation Committee
Chairman
D. M. McCallum
Professor of Political Science

Re-Enrolment Committee
Chairman
R. M. Golding
Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry

Research and Higher Awards Committee
Chairman
J. S. Shannon
Professor of Chemistry
Staff

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert H. Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W'gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
Professor R. M. Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI
Professor J. B. Thornton, BA BSc Syd.
Professor R. E. Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIIEAust, MIEE

Heads of Administrative Divisions
Bursar
T. J. Daly, BEc Syd.

Business Manager (Property)
R. K. Fletcher, LLB Syd.

Registrar
K. L. Jennings, BA MEd Syd., MACE

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units
Faculty of Applied Science: Dean: Professor M. Chaikin
Faculty of Architecture: Dean: Professor G. E. Roberts
Faculty of Arts: Dean: Professor F. K. Crowley
Faculty of Biological Sciences: Dean: Professor B. J. F. Ralph
Faculty of Commerce: Dean: Professor A. S. Carrington
Faculty of Engineering: Dean: Professor P. T. Fink
Faculty of Law: Dean: Professor R. G. Nettheim
Faculty of Medicine: Dean: Professor R. J. Walsh
Faculty of Military Studies (Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT): Dean: Professor J. C. Burns
Faculty of Professional Studies:
Acting Dean: Professor R. M. Golding
Faculty of Science: Dean: Professor S. J. Angyal
Australian Graduate School of Management:
Director: Professor P. R. Brown
Board of Studies in General Education:
Chairman: Professor J. B. Thornton
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics:
Dean: Professor S. J. Angyal
Library: University Librarian: A. R. Horton
Broken Hill Division: Director: Professor J. E. Andersen

Library: University Librarian: A. R. Horton
Broken Hill Division: Director: Professor J. E. Andersen
Faculty of Applied Science

Comprises Schools of Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Food Technology, Geography, Metallurgy, Mining Engineering, Textile Technology, and Wool and Pastoral Sciences.

Dean
Professor M. Chaikin

Chairman
Professor R. T. Fowler

Senior Administrative Officer
John David Collins, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI

Project Officer
Desmond Rokfalussy, BE Bud.

Professional Officers
Badan-Singh Deol, MSc Punj'1, PhD Syd.
Endel Nomm, BA Macq., MSc N.S.W.
Dante Simon Santea, Diploma T.I.lassy

Electron Microscopist
Vivian Noel Edward Robinson, BSc PhD W.Aust.

School of Applied Geology

Professor of Engineering Geology and Head of School
Francis Clifford Beavis, MA Cant., BSc PhD Melb., FGS

Professor of Geology
Gerald James Spurgeon Govett, DSc Wales, PhD Lond., DIC, FIMM

Associate Professors
Laric Villier Hawkins, MSc Syd., FGS
Laurence James Lawrence, DSc DipCom Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC, MAusIMM
Frederick Charles Loughnan, BSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., AM AusIMM
John Roberts, BSc N.E., PhD W.Aust.

Senior Lecturers
Alberto Albani, DrGeoSc Florence, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Alan Norval Carter, BSc PhD Melb., MSc Adel.
Philip Richard Evans, BA Ox., PhD Brist., FGS
Bastiaan Jan Hensen, MSc Ley., PhD A.N.U.
Michael Barry Katz, BS Mich. T.U., MSc McG., PhD Tor.
Peter Cyril Rickwood, BSc Lond., PhD Cape T., CChem, FGS, MRIC
Iftikhar Rasul Qureshi, MSc Puni., PhD Glas., FGS
Bryce Leslie Wood, MSc DSc Otago, MAusIMM

Lecturers
John Craig Cameron, MA BSc Edin., DIC, MAAPG, MAusIMM
Michael John Knight, BSc PhD Melb.
Robert James Whiteley, MSc Syd.

Senior Tutors
Maren Krysko von Tryst, BSc GradDip N.S.W., AM AusIMM
Ivan Pauncz, BSc N.S.W.

Tutors
Graham Richard Carr, BSc N.S.W.
Alistair Chisholm Dunlop, BSc N.E., PhD Lond., DIC, MIMM
Richard Brian Massicks Thompson, MBE, BA Camb., PhD Syd.

Honorary Associate
John Ringis, BE PhD N.S.W., MGSA

Administrative Officer
Graham John Baldwin, BA A.N.U.

Professional Officers
Peter Richard Atherden, BSc N.S.W., MSc Macq.
Frederick Ivor Roberts, BSc N.S.W.
School of Chemical Engineering

Professor of Chemical Engineering and Head of School
Robert Thomas Fowler, BSc Wales, PhD Lond., DScEng Syd., CEng, FIEAust, FIChemE, FInstF, FAIE, MIM, ARIC, AIM

Professor of Chemical Engineering
Vacant

Professor of Fuel Technology
Vacant

Senior Administrative Officer
Robert Frederick Starr, ASTC

Department of Biological Process Engineering

Senior Lecturer
Peter Munro Linklater, RDA, B AgrSc Adel., M AgrSc N.Z., PhD Wis.

Lecturer
Robert James Hall, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Department of Chemical Engineering

Associate Professors
Ian Drecup Dolg, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MI MechE, MIChemE
Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAIO
Christopher Joseph Dalzell Fell, BSc N.S.W., PhD Camb., CEng, MIChemE
Robert George Robins, MSc PhD N.S.W., MAmeriChE, ARACI, AMAusIMM

Senior Lecturers
John Buchanan, ME Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Douglas Christopher Dixon, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Anthony Gordon Fane, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIChemE
Robert Marsden Wood, BSc Leeds, PhD Camb., CEng, FAIPet, MIChemE

School of Chemical Technology

Professor of Chemical Technology
David Lawrence Trimm, BSc PhD Exe., DIC

Senior Administrative Officer
John Robin Gatenby, ASTC
Staff: Applied Science

Professional Officers
Raymond George Anthony, BSc N.S.W., PhD Tas., ARACI
Robert Edmund Brand, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
William Wai-Lam Ching, MSc N.S.W., ARACI
David John Kelly, BSc BE Syd.
John Walton Sharp, BSc(Tech) N.S.W.

School of Food Technology

Professor of Food Technology and Head of School
Ronald Alexander Edwards, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FAIFST

Associate Professor
Terence Henderson Lee, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST

Senior Lecturers
Kenneth Alan Buckle, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, AFCIA
Ronald Baden Howe Wills, BSc N.S.W., PhD Macq., ASTC, AAIFST
Michael Wootton, BSc PhD N.S.W., AAIFST, ARACI, MAGI

Lecturers
Graham Harold Fleet, MSc Qld., PhD Calif., AAIFST
Heather Greenfield, BSc PhD Lond., AAIFST

Tutors
Vera Szopen, BSc N.S.W.
Annesley Jean Watson, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Ceramic Engineering

Associate Professor
Eric Robert McCartney, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FICeram, MIEAust, ARACI

Lecturers
Sviatoslav Antonovich Prokopovich, MSc N.S.W., ASTC
David John Young, BSc PhD Melb.

Department of Industrial Chemistry

Associate Professor
Barry John Welch, MSc PhD N.Z., FNZIC, FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Barry George Madden, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIREEAust
Mark Sebastian Wainwright, MAppSc Adel., PhD McM., ARACI

Lecturer
Michael Paul Brungs, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Department of Polymer Science

Associate Professor
John Kingsford Haken, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRACI

Lecturers
Robert Paul Burford, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI
Rodney Phillip Chaplin, BSc PhD Adel., ARACI

School of Geography

Professor of Geography and Head of School
Jack Alan Mabbutt, MA Camb.

Professor of Geography
Barry Jardine Garner, BA Notl., MA PhD Northwestern

Associate Professor
Eugene Albert Fitzpatrick, BA Wash., MA Syd., PhD Rutgers
Senior Lecturers
Frederick Charles Bell, BSc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MSocSigmaXi
Ian Harry Burnley, MA Cant., PhD Well.
Anthony Shepherd, MA Oxf.
Peter Leon Simons, BA PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Colin John Chartres, BSc Brist., PhD R’dg.
John Richard Dodson, MSc Monash, PhD A.N.U.
Andrew John Holsman, BA Camb., PhD N.S.W.
Michael Dick Melville, BScAgr PhD Syd.
Anthony John Parsons, BA MSc Sheff., PhD R’dg.
Morgan Eugene Cyril Sant, BA Keele, MSc PhD Lond.
Hans Joachim Schneider, Geog Chil. State, DU Bordeaux
Susanne Rae Walker, MA Well., DPhil Oxf.
Donald John Webb, BA DipEd Melb., MPhil Lond., PhD N.S.W.
Frank Williamson, MSc Lond., PhD Syd.

Senior Tutor
Noel Galvin Lonergan, BA DipEd N.E.

Tutors
Glenn Atkinson, BSc N.S.W.
Henrietta Ann Boyce, BA Macq.
Fergal Conrad Fleming, BA Otago
Pamela Anne Hazelton, BSc Syd., DipEd N.E.
Vivienne Rae Milligan, BA Syd.
Robert Kingsley Murfet, BA Tas.
Patricia Christina Vorst, BA Macq.

Research Assistant
Jeannie Friedewald, BA Macq.

Administrative Assistant
Brian McClennaghan, BA N.E.

Graduate Assistant
David Owen Johnson, BSc Syd.

Department of Chemical and Process Metallurgy

Senior Lecturers
Sidney Blair, BSc PhD Manc.
Bruce Harris, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM
Alan Philip Prosser, BSc PhD Lond., DIC, ARCS, ARIC, ARACI, MAusIMM
David Ronald Young, BSc Eng, PhD Lond., ARSM, AMAusIMM

Lecturers
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIM
Keith Robin Lee Thompson, BSc Wales, PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

Department of Materials

Associate Professor
Lewis Henry Keys, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

Lecturers
Peter Krauklis, BSc PhD N.S.W., MIM
Keith Robin Lee Thompson, BSc Wales, PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM

School of Metallurgy

Professor of Physical Metallurgy and Head of School
Hugh Muir, BMetE Melb., ScD M.I.T., CEng, FIM, MAusIMM
Department of Physical and Industrial Metallurgy

Associate Professors
Max Hatherly, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM
Greig Richard Waiwork, BSc PhD DSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIM

Senior Lecturers
David John Haviland Corderoy, BSc N.S.W., PhD Sheff., CEng, FIM, MWEI(Lond), MIAusIMM
Peter George McDougall, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIM
Roy Thomas Southin, PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, MIIF

Lecturer
Michael Bernard McGirr, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Mining Engineering

Senior Lecturers
Ross Leslie Blackwood, BE Syd., PhD Macq., MIEAust, AMAusIMM
Edward George Thomas, BE PhD Qld., MAusIMM

Lecturers
Amal Krishna Bhattacharyya, BSc Glas., MSc Durh., PhD N’cle(U.K.), CEng, PEng, MIMInE, MCIMM
Huw Ronald Phillips, MSc Brist., PhD N’cle(U.K.), CEng, MIMInE, MIEE

Tutor
Victor Rudенко, BE N.S.W.

Department of Mineral Processing

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
Russell George Burden, ME PhD N.S.W., CEng, FInstF, MIMM(Lond), MAIME, ASASM, AMAusIMM

Lecturer
Anthony Charles Partridge, BSc Leeds, MSc PhD McG., CEng, MCIIM, MIMM, AMAusIMM, AMAIME

School of Mining Engineering

Professor of Mining Engineering and Head of School
Frank Ferdinand Roxborough, BSc PhD Durh., CEng, FIMInE, FIMM, MAusIMM

Professor of Mining Engineering
John Phillip Morgan, BE Adel., ASTC, FSASM, FIEAust, FAIM, MAusIMM, MAIME, CertMineManager

Senior Lecturer and Director of Undergraduate Studies
Donald Read Cooley, BE N.S.W., DIC, MIAusIMM, AMAusIMM

Administrative Assistant
Wolter Cornels Huisman, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Christopher Raymond Daly, BE N.S.W.
Dominic Francis Howarth, BSc DipMetMin Wales, ME N.S.W.
Joseph Arthur Shonhardt, BSc(Tech) N.S.W., AIM, AMAusIMM

Honorary Associate
Charles Harold Warman, MIAusIMM, AMAusIMM, AWASM

School of Textile Technology

Professor of Textile Technology and Head of School
Malcolm Chaikin, BSc PhD Leeds, DipEng L.I.T.(Shanghai), FTI, FTS

Professor of Textile Physics
Max Feughelman, BSc DSc Syd., FAIP, ASTC

Associate Professors
Arved Datnyer, BSc PhD Lond., FTI, FRIC, FSDC
Colin Herbert Nicholls, BSc Adel., PhD Leeds, FRACI, FTI
Ronald Postle, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, FTI, FAIP
Calendar

Senior Administrative Officer
Jan Gerstel, Dip Textind Leeds, ATI

Senior Lecturers
Alexander Douglas Dircks, BE Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., DipTextind Leeds
Thomas Stanislaus Hickie, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Mstislav Stephen Nossar, Dipling Harbin, PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
Michael Thomas Paithorpe, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Ross Ernest Griffith, BSc N.S.W., ATI

Senior Project Scientist
John Raymond McCracken, BE MSc PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Nicholas Buchsbaum, BSc Haifa, MSc N.S.W.
Barry William Edenborough, BE PhD N.S.W.
Michael David Young, BSc PhD N.S.W., ATI
Oto Zubzanda, Dipling T.U. Bratislava

School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences

Associate Professor and Head of School
John Patrick Kennedy, MSc N.S.W., BSc Oxst., MAIAS

Professor of Pastoral Sciences
Haydn Lloyd Davies, PhD W.Aust., BSc Wales, MAIAS

Associate Professors
John William James, BA Qld., DSc N.S.W.
Walter Raghnall McManus, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS
Euan Maurice Roberts, M AgrSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MAIAS
Kenneth James Whiteley, BSc N.S.W., PhD Leeds, FTI, MAIAS

Administrative Assistant
John Edward Lawrence
Faculty of Architecture

Comprises Schools of Architecture, Building, Landscape Architecture, Town Planning, and Graduate School of the Built Environment; Department of Industrial Arts.

Dean
Professor G. E. Roberts

Chairman
Professor J. M. Freeland

Executive Assistant
R. E. Apperly

Senior Administrative Officer
Brian John Newell, BCom N.S.W.

School of Architecture

Professor of Architecture and Head of School
Gareth Edward Roberts, BArch MCD Liv., FRAIA, FRSA, MRTPi, ARIBA

Professor of Architecture and Head of Department of Graduate Studies
John Christopher Haskell, DipTP Lond., MArch Natal, Rome Scholar, RIBA, FRTPi, ARAIA

Professor of Architecture and Head of Department of Undergraduate Studies
Eric Charles Daniels, MArch N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, Hon. MIES

Associate Professors
Neville Joseph Anderson, BArch Syd., MArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAIA, MRTPi
Laszlo Peter Kollar, MArch PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA

Administrative Officer
Randall Watkins, DipTech N.S.W.I.T., MRIPA

Senior Lecturers
Richard Eric Apperly, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W.
Robert G. Head, MSc(Building) N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA
Paul Alan Johnson, BArch Syd., DipCD N.S.W., ARAIA
Peter Thomas Oppenheim, BArch Cape T., MArch PhD N.S.W., ARAIA
Sidney Charles Palmer, BArch Syd., MArch N.S.W., FRAIA
Nancy Claire Peterson, BArch N.Z., MBdgSc Syd., FIEC, ANZIA, ARAIA
Arthur Edcombe Rupert Purkis, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, ARIBA
Peter Leggett Reynolds, BArch PhD N.S.W.
Clive William Stevens, MArch N.S.W., DipTCP Syd., ASTC
Barry Vivian Wollaston, BArch Syd., FRAIA

Lecturers
John Albyn Ballinger, BArch Adel., ARAIA
Chris LeRoy Bell, BA(Arch) Calif.
Robert John Bryant, BArch N.S.W., MTCP Syd., ASTC, MRPAI, ARAIA
Geoffrey Lindsay Dwyer, ARAIA
Richard Grantley Fitzhardinge, DipArch (Kingston on Thames Poly.), MArch Calif., ARIBA, ARAIA
John Barrie Fraser, DipArt(Ed)
Peter Hale, BArch N.S.W., ARAIA
Graeme Ross Hewett, MSc(Building) N.S.W., ASTC, ARAIA
Richard Hough, BSc BE N’cle.(N.S.W.), MEng Tor., MIEAust
Russell Callam Jack, ASTC, FRAIA, ARIBA
Nicholas Marinov, DipArch Prague
Lorna Muir Nimmo, ASTC, FRSA
Richard Patrick Parlour, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., DipEng Lough.
Ian Roy Patrick, ASTC, ARIBA, ARAIA
Peter Reginald Proudfoot, BArch Syd., MArch Penn., PhD N.S.W., Rome Scholar
Vinzenz Franz-Josef Sedlak, DipIng Arch. T. U. Graz, MPhil Sur.
Harry Anthony Stephens, BArch DipLD N.S.W., ARAIA
Kwong Hon Tang, BArch H.K., MArch Melb., ARIBA, ARAIA
Brian Woodward, DipLArch Oxf., RIBA
Calendar

Senior Tutors
Victor Martin Berk, BArch DipAdmin N.S.W.
Marion Anne Burgess, BSc Syd., MSc(Acoustics) N.S.W., MAAS
Elizabeth Ann Howard, BArch Syd., BA Macq.
Geoffrey Kenneth Le Sueur, BArch GradDip N.S.W.
Paul Edward Walsh, BArch N.S.W.

Tutors
John Robert Kinstler, BArch Syd.
George Michael Rich, BArch N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Richard Rosenberger, BE Timisoara

Department of Industrial Arts
Lecturer and Acting Head of Department
William Richard Lawson, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAPsS, MAIHR

Lecturers
Donald McArthur Godden, MSc N.S.W.
John Kyle Redmond, MA R.C.A., DipAd C.S.A.D., FRSA, AIDIA

Professional Officer
Janice Mary Haynes, BA Melb.

School of Landscape Architecture
Professor of Landscape Architecture and Head of School
Peter Spooner, DipLD Durh., ASTC, FILA, FAILA, ARIBA

Senior Lecturer
Finn Christopher Thorvaldson, BArch N.S.W., MLArch Mich., ARAIA, AAIA

Lecturers
Helen Beatrice Armstrong, BSc Syd., GradDip N.S.W.
Sydney Allison Baggs, MArch DipLD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA, RIBA
Donald Guy Sigsby, MLArch Mich., AAILA
Russell Colin Smith, DipLD N.S.W., ASTC, FRAIA, AAILA

School of Building
Professor of Building and Head of School
Arthur Raymond Toakley, BCE BA MEngSc Melb., PhD Manch., FIEAust, FAIB

Associate Professor
Roger Mark Anthony Miller, BBuild N.S.W., SM CE M.I.T., AAIB

Senior Lecturers
David Nevil Hume Hassall, BE MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust
John Malcolm Hutcheson, MC, BE Syd., BCom Qld., MBA N.S.W., FIEAust, FID, FAIA, AUAQ, LGE, AASA(Snr), AFAIM, AAIB
Allan Alexander Jack, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, FAIB
Graham Edward Levido, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W., AAIB

Lecturers
Ojars Indulis Greste, ME N.S.W., DEng Calif.
Bruce Hadford Hawkins, BE W.Aust.
Martin Marosszeky, BE N’cfe.(N.S.W.), MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
James Francis Mooney, ASTC, FIQSA
Clyde Donald Smythe, MBuild N.S.W., ASTC, AAIB
Thomas Edward Uher, BBuild MSc(Building) N.S.W.

Tutor
Carol Rose Edds, BBuild N.S.W.

School of Town Planning
Professor of Town Planning
Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of School
Elias David Duek-Cohen, MA Oxf., BArch Liv., DipTP Lond., FRAPI, MRIPT, ARIBA, ARAIA
Staff: Arts

Senior Lecturers
Douglas Robert Daines, DipTCP Syd., MTP N.S.W., MRAPI, ACIV
James Leslie King, BArch MTCP Syd., FRAPI
Zula Nittim, BArch Melb., DipCD PhD N.S.W., FRAIA

Lecturers
Stephen Harris, BTP N.S.W., MRAPI
Neville Thomas Schaefer, BA N.E., PhD N.S.W.

Graduate School of the Built Environment

Professor of Architecture and Head of School
John Maxwell Freeland, DFC, MArch DTRP Melb., MArch DLitt N.S.W., LFRAIA, FRSA

Associate Professor
Anita Barbara Lawrence, MArch N.S.W., FRAIA, MAAS

Senior Lecturers
Robert Charles Lewis Irving, MArch N.S.W., ARMTC, FRAIA
Kenneth James Wyatt, BE Qld., MBdgSc Syd., MIEAust

Faculty of Arts

Comprises Schools of Drama, English, French, German, History, History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Russian, Sociology, Spanish and Latin American Studies.

Dean
Professor F. K. Crowley

Chairman
Professor C. R. Bell

Professor of Russian
Tatjana Cizova, BA Syd. and Lond., DiplSlavStudies Oxf.

Executive Assistant
Dr I. D. Black

Administrative Assistant
Sheena Mary Watt, MA Edin.

Research Assistant
Jacqueline Ilbery, BA N.S.W.
School of Drama

Professor of Drama
Vacant

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of School
Oliver Fiala, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Colorado, MACE

Senior Lecturers
Victor Eugene Emeljanow, MA N.Z., PhD Stan.
Phillip Edward Parsons, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Camb.
Marie-Louise Mathilde Thiersch, MA Adel., PhD N.S.W.
Jean Wilhelm, AB Smith, MA West Virginia, PhD Minn.

Lecturers
Peter Rene Gerdes, PhD Basle
John Duncan Golder, BA ’rdg., MA Brist.
Margaret Anne Williams, BA Melb., PhD Monash

Tutors
Sarnar Attar, PhD S.U.N.Y.
Timothy Fitzpatrick, BA Syd.
Jacqueline Betty Phillis Lyons, BA Brist.

School of French

Professor of French and Head of School
Jean Stephane Jacques Roger Henri Chaussivert, LèsL Paris, MèsL Poitiers

Senior Lecturer
Anthony Stewart Newman, BA DipEd Syd., DU Besançon

Lecturers
Maurice John Blackman, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Emmeline Marie Josette Boothroyd, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Alan Lawrence Chamberlain, BA DipEd Syd., DU Paris
Vera Sauran, LScPol Paris, PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Anne Marie Nisbet, MèsL LèsL Toulouse, MA S.U.N.Y.
Nelly Andrée Pointis, LèsL Paris
Françoise Josette Saint, MèsL LèsL CAPES Paris
Luciana Josephine Trojer, BA N.S.W., MèsL Paris-Sorbonne

School of English

Professor of English and Head of School
Harold James Oliver, MA Syd., FAHA

Professor of English Designate
Bernard Kilgour Martin, MA Well., MLitt Camb.

Associate Professor
Ronald George Geering, MA DipEd Syd.

Senior Lecturer
James Michael Allen, BA Witw. and Oxf.
Mary Elizabeth Chan, MA Victoria, PhD Camb., LTCL

Lecturers
Peter Fraser Alexander, BA Witw., MA Leeds, PhD Camb.
Eleanore Margaret Bradstock, BA DipEd Syd., MA Macq.
Michael Joseph Crennan, MA Melb.
Roslynn Doris Haynes, BSc Syd., MA Tas., PhD Leic.
Anthony John Bruce Johnson, MA Adel., PhD Lond., DipT Adel. T.C.

School of German

Professor of German and Head of School
John Rowland Milfull, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Lecturer
Gero Max von Wilpert, PhD N.S.W.
School of History

Professor of History and Head of School
Frank Keble Crowley, MA Ph.D. Melb., DPhil Oxf., FAHA

Professor of History
Patrick James O'Farrell, MA N.Z., PhD A.N.U., FAHA

Associate Professor
Kathleen Nellie Woodroffe, MA PhD Adel.

Senior Lecturers
Ian James Bickerton, BA Adel., MA Kansas, PhD Claremont
Ian Donald Black, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.
Richard Ian Cashman, BA Syd., MA Monash, PhD Duke
Alan David Gilbert, MA A.N.U., DPhil Oxf.
John Edward Ingleson, MA W.Aust., PhD Monash
Beverley Rhonda Kingston, BA Qld., PhD Monash

Lecturers
Philip Sidney Edwards, BA Lond., PhD Camb.
Frank Farrell, BA A.N.U., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., PhD A.N.U.
Maxwell Vernon Harcourt, MA W.Aust., PhD Sus.
Martyn Lyons, BA PhD Oxf.
Alfred William McCoy, BA Col., MA Calif., PhD Yale
Michael Matthew McKernan, BA A.N.U., PhD A.N.U.
Kui-Kwong Shum, BA MPhil H.K.
Jürgen Tampke, BA Macq., PhD A.N.U.
Ian Robert Tyrrell, BA Qld., MA PhD Duke
David Robert Walker, BA Adel., PhD A.N.U.

Tutors
Despina Balzidis, BA Melb.
Dianne Olive Collins, BA N.S.W., PhD Syd.
Andrew James Major, MA Cant.
Carolyn O’Brien, MA Qld.
Gail Olivia Pearson, BA Qld.
Andree Margaret Wright, BA A.N.U.
Richard Reginald Yeo, BA PhD Syd.

School of History and Philosophy of Science

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science and Head of School
Jariath Ronayne, MA Dub., PhD Camb.

Professor of History and Philosophy of Science
John Basil Thornton, BA BSc Syd.

Senior Lecturers
William Randall Albury, BA PhD Johns H.
William Hilton Leatherdale, BA Melb., PhD N.S.W.
David Roger Oldroyd, MA Camb., MSc Lond., PhD N.S.W.
John Richard Saunders, BSc Sus., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Guy Allard Freeland, BA PhD Brist., CertHist&PhilosSci Camb.

Senior Tutor
Nessy Allen, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Tutors
Paul Stuart Foss, BPharm Syd., MSc Syd.
Paul Bernard Lopert, MSc Syd.

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Robert Mortimer Gascoigne, MSc Syd., PhD Liv.

School of Philosophy

Professor of Philosophy and Head of School
Charles Leonard Hamblin, BSc MA Melb., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers
Richard Eric Dowling, BA Syd., PhD Lond.
Peter Cornwallie Gibbons, BA Syd., BPhil Oxf.
Raymond Steven Walters, MA Syd.

Lecturers
Stephen Cohen, AB Brandeis, MA PhD Chic.
Francis Neil Harpley, BA Syd.
Barbara Anne Roxon, BA Syd.
Frank Viach, MA PhD Calit.
Calendar

School of Political Science

Professor of Political Science and Head of School
Douglas MacRae McCallum, BA Syd., MA BPhil Oxf.

Professor of Political Science
Preston King, BA Fisk, Tennessee, MSc PhD L.S.E.

Associate Professor
Owen Harries, BA Wales, MA Oxf.

Senior Lecturers
Conal Stratford Condren, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Donald Richmond Horne
Frederick Alexander Mediansky, BA San Francisco, PhD Syd.
Anthony Creedon Palfreeman, LèssScPol Geneva, MA A.N.U.
George Shipp, MSc Syd.

Lecturers
Adrian Man-Cheong Chan, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Damian John Grace, BA N.S.W.
John Barrington Paul, BA Melb.
Elaine Vera Thompson, BSc PhD Syd.

Tutors
Philippa Ann Hall, BA Syd.
Christopher John McGillion, BA Syd.
Penelope Watson, BA Tas., LLB N.S.W.
Thomas Wheelwright, BA N.S.W.

Professor of Sociology
Solomon Encel, MA PhD Melb.

Senior Lecturers
Lois Joyce Bryson, BA DipSocStud DipEd Melb., PhD Monash
Stephen Oliver D’Alton, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Alexander Kondos, BA W. Aust., PhD N.S.W.
Michael Pusey, BA Melb., DipEd Tas., EdD Harv.

Lecturers
Michael Paul Bittman, BA N.S.W.
William John Bottomley, BA Syd.
Bettina Cass, BA N.S.W.
Terence Sean Leahy, BA Syd., MA Car.
Frances Hewlett Lovejoy, BSc BCom Qld., MAgEc N.E.
Alexander Francis Mamak, BA Calif., MA PhD Hawaii
Grant Edwin McCall, BA Calif. and San Francisco, BLitt Oxf., PhD A.N.U.
Hannah Elina Middleton, BA Lond., PhD Berlin East
John Joseph Ray, MA Syd., PhD Macq.
Henrietta Restler, BA N.S.W.
James Stanley Ward, BA Calg., BPhil Liv., PhD Maryland

Tutors
Cristina Cordero, Geog Chilean State,
Cert'DEtudesSup Bordeaux
Mira Crouch, BA Syd.
Ann Emily Daniel, BSc Syd.
Kate Frances Inglis, BA Hull

School of Russian

Acting Head of School
Professor J.S.J.R.H. Chaussivert (Professor of French)

Senior Lecturer
Michael Ulman, Diplom Leningrad State Univ.

Lecturer
Barry Edward Lewis, BA MPhil Leeds

School of Sociology

Professor of Sociology and Head of School
Colin Roy Bell, BA Keele, MScEcon Wales

School of Spanish and Latin American Studies

Professor of Spanish and Head of School
Robert Johnson, MA Camb.

Senior Lecturers
James Robert Levy, MA Col., PhD Penn.
Luís Alberto Vargas Saavedra, MA Chile, PhD Madrid

Lecturers
Jane Yankovic Bandler, BA Chatham, MA PhD Yale
Miguel Americo Bretos, BA St. Bernard College Alabama, MA Univ. of Nebraska, PhD The Vanderbilt Univ.
John Thomas Brotherton, BA PhD Birm.
Stephen William George Gregory, MA Sheffield, MA Essex and Lond.
Faculty of Biological Sciences*

Comprises Schools of Biochemistry, Biological Technology, Botany, Microbiology, Psychology and Zoology.

Dean
Professor B. J. F. Ralph

Chairman
Professor D. J. Anderson

Administrative Officer
Patrick James MacGinley, BA N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Rose Ann Varga, BSc N.S.W.
John Campbell Woodard, BE N.S.W.

School of Biochemistry

Professor of Medical Biochemistry and Head of School
William James O'Sullivan, BSc W.Aust., PhD A.N.U.

Professors of Biochemistry
Barry Vaughan Milborrow, BSc PhD DSc Lond., FLS, FIBiol
Edward Owen Paul Thompson, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD ScD Camb., ARACI

Associate Professors
John Bruce Adams, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., ARACI
Keith Guenther Rienits, MSc Syd., PhD Birm.
Philip John Schofield, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Kevin David Barrow, MSc PhD Adel.
Antony George Mackinlay, MSc PhD Syd.
Thomas Stanley Stewart, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Roy Tirrell, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
George Zaitis, BSc PhD W.Aust.

*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific Schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Geography, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education).
Calendar

Lecturers
Aldo Sebastion Bagnare, BSc PhD Melb.
Michael Richard Edwards, MA PhD Camb.
Ian James McFarlane, BSc PhD Syd.
Kenneth Edward Moon, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Jill Lorraine Gibbons, BSc Syd.

Tutors
Mark Dennis White, MSc B'Tore.
Elur Kuppuraj Vijayakumar, MSc Madr.
Coral Vern Ann Wynter, BSc Syd., PhD Lond.

Teaching Fellows
Arthur Brian Jenkins, BSc Qld.
Peter Henry Leighton, BSc N.S.W.
Karen Kwat Har Li, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Antonio Luiz d'Assumpcao, BSc Syd.
Walter Samuel Golder, BPharm MSc PhD Syd., ASTC, DipMedTech, MPS
Wayne George Kelly, MSc N.S.W.
Choy Soong Daniel Lee, MSc N.S.W.
Andrew George Netting, BSc PhD N.S.W.

School of Botany

Professor of Botany and Head of School
Derek John Anderson, BSc Nott., PhD Wales

Associate Professors
John Henry Palmer, BSc PhD Sheft., FIBiol
Haydn John Willetts, MSc Brist., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Michael John Kempster Macey, BSc Lond., MSc PhD N.S.W.
Christopher John Quinn, BSc Tas., PhD Auck.
Robert Stanley Vickery, BScAgr PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Paul Adam, BA PhD Camb.
Anne Elizabeth Ashford, BA Camb., PhD Leeds
Stephen Francis Delaney, BSc Sheft., PhD Liv.
Robert John King, BSc DipEd PhD Melb.
John Teas! Waterhouse, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., MSc R'dg., FLS
Alec Edward Wood, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Helen Patricia Ramsay, MSc PhD Syd.

School of Biological Technology

Professor of Biochemistry and Head of School
Bernhard John Fredrich Ralph, BSc Tas., PhD Liv., FRACI

Associate Professor
Pamela Athelie Deidre Rickard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., PhD Lond.

Senior Lecturers
Noel William Dunn, MSc Melb., PhD Monash
Peter Lindsay Rogers, BE Adel., DPhil Oxf.

Lecturers
Peter Philip Gray, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
David Edward Tribe, BSc PhD Melb.

Professional Officers
Milos Kratochvil, IngAgr Prague
Peter Stricker, BSc Syd.

Honorary Associates
Mary Maclean Hindmarsh, BSc PhD Syd.
Lawrence Alexander Sidney Johnson, BSc DSc Syd.
Spencer Smith-White, DSc Agr Syd., FAA
Staff: Biological Sciences

School of Microbiology

Professor of Microbiology and Head of School
Kevin Charles Marshall, BScAgr Syd., MS PhD C'nell., MASM

Professor of Medical Microbiology
Geoffrey Norton Cooper, MSc PhD Melb., MASM

Associate Professor
Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FNZIC, MASM

Lecturers
Yvonne Marie Barnet, BScAgr Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Iain Couperwhite, BSc PhD Strath.
Brian James Wallace, BSc PhD Melb.

Senior Tutor
Basil Patrick McBrien, MSc N.S.W., ASTC

Tutors
Barbara Lillian Blainey, BSc Melb.
John Dominic Rossil, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Beverley Humphrey, BSc Syd.
Mary Essie Johnson, BSc Qld.
Christine Elizabeth McNab, BScAgr Syd., MAppSc N.S.W.
Marshall Henry Maxwell Wilson, MSc N.S.W.

School of Psychology

Professor of Psychology and Head of School

Professor of Psychology
Laurence Binet Brown, MA DipEd N.Z., PhD Lond.

Professor of Psychology
Vacant

Associate Professor
Donald McNicol, BA Adel., PhD Camb.

Administrative Officer
Trevor John Ciulow, BA N.S.W., MA Syd.

Senior Lecturers
Stephen Bochner, BA Syd., MA Hawaii, PhD N.S.W.
Alexander Edward Carey, BSc Lond.
Evan Edwin Davies, MA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Keith Raymond Llewellyn, BA PhD Syd.
George Paxinos, AB Calif., MA PhD McI.

Lecturers
Austin Sorby Adams, BA Adel., MA PhD Mich.
Kevin Douglas Bird, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Percy Charles Ronald Birrell, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
James Christopher Clarke, MA N.Z., PhD S.U.N.Y.
Patrick John Cleary, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W.
Sydney Engelberg, BA Rand., MS Hebrew Univ. of Jerusalem, MA PhD S.U.N.Y.
Joseph Paul Forgas, BA Macq., DPhil Oxf.
William Taylor Hardy, BA Claremont, MA PhD Calif.
William Hopes, BA Syd.
Edward James Kehoe, BA Lawrence, MA PhD Iowa
Charles Porter Kenna, BA BSc Syd.
John Eaton Taplin, BSc PhD Adel.
Reginald Frederick Westbrook, MA Glas., DPhil Sus.

Tutors
Ilse Blignault, BSc N.S.W.
Lea Narda Crisante, BA Qld. and Macq.
Linda Doreen Hayward, BSc N.S.W.
Michael Atholstone Hill, BSc N.S.W.
Carmen Christine Moran, BA N.S.W.
David Keith Reilly, BSc N.S.W.
Glenn Peter Richard, BSc Glas.
Bernard Gerard Schreurs, BSc N.S.W.

Medical Microbiology

Senior Lecturers
Royle Anthony Hawkes, BScAgr Syd., PhD A.N.U., MASM
Graham Douglas Fischer Jackson, BSc PhD Adel.
Adrian Lee, BSc PhD Melb., MASM

Senior Tutor
Elizabeth Hazel Hegarty, MSc Qld.

Tutors
Hazel Marjory Young, BSc Strath.
Nerissa Glenda Hartwig, BSc Adel.

Honorary Associate (School)
Phyllis Margaret Rountree, DSc Melb., DipBact Lond.
Calendar

Graduate Assistant
Noel Margaret Wilton, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Phillip Albert Cohen, BE MEngSc N.S.W.
Angus John Fowler, BSc N.S.W.

Honorary Associate
Thomas Angus McKinnon, MA PhD Syd.

Professional Officers
Beverley Anne Ellis, BSc N.S.W.
Ladislaus Lehoczky, MD Szeq

Honorary Associates
Ronald Strahan, MSc W. Aust., FSIH
Kenneth Radway Allen, MA ScD Camb.

Honorary Fellow
Judith Everleigh Marlow, BSc Lond.

School of Zoology

Professor of Zoology and Head of School
Terence John Dawson, BRurSc PhD N.E.

Associate Professor
Erik Shipp, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Michael Lane Augee, BSc Williamette, PhD Monash
Rossiter Henry Crozier, MSc Melb., PhD C’nell.
Charles Keith Goddard, BSc Edin., PhD St. And.
Robert John MacIntyre, MSc Cant., PhD McG.
Aola Mary Richards, MSc PhD N.Z.

Lecturers
Michael Archer, BA Prin., PhD W. Aust.
Alan Michel Beal, DipAH Qld. Agr. Coll., BSc PhD Qld.
David Benjamin Croft, BSc Flin., PhD Camb.
Peter Greenaway, BSc PhD N’cle.(U.K.)
Alexander Mazanov, BSc A.N.U., PhD N.E.
Arthur Woods, MA Oxf., FRES, MIBiol

Senior Tutors
Patricia Irene Dixon, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Syd.
Gerald Michael Maynes, BSc Monash, PhD Macq.

Tutors
Thomas Richie Grant, BSc Cant., PhD N.S.W.
Graham Stuart Hardy, BSc PhD Well.
John Hamlyn Harris, BVSc Syd.
Alan Dennis Needham, BSc N.S.W.
Stephen Andrews Sparkes, BSc N.S.W.
Faculty of Commerce

Comprises Schools of Accountancy, Economics, Marketing and the Department of Organisational Behaviour*.

Dean
Professor A. S. Carrington

Chairman
Professor R. A. Layton

Professor of Business Administration and Co-ordinator of Interdisciplinary Graduate Studies
Neville Reginald Willis, BEc MSc Syd., FRGS Lond.

Executive Assistant to the Dean (Student Counselling and Guidance)
Associate Professor G. Howitt

Executive Officer
Anthony Michael McNamara, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Ethel June Hing, BEc Syd.

Graduate Assistant
Rene Calderon Garcia, BA Philippines

Programming Unit

Professional Officer
Kenneth John Schofield, BSc BE N.S.W.

Programmer
Eriko Kinoshita, BSc N.S.W.

School of Accountancy

Professor of Information Systems, Head of School and of Department of Information Systems
Cyril Henry Putnam Brookes, BE MEngSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., MIEAust

Professors of Accountancy
Athol Sprott Carrington, MCom N.Z., FASA, FCA(NZ), CMANZ, FCIS
Ronald Ma, BCom Lond., MBA Br. Col., FCCA, FASA

Professor of Finance and Head of Department of Finance
Rex Olsson, BEc Syd., MBA PhD N.Y., FASA

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Legal Studies and Taxation
John Lawrence Ryan, BA St. Thomas, BCL New Br., PhD Lond.

Professor of Accountancy and Head of Department of Accounting
Robert Graham Walker, BCom N.S.W., MEd PhD Syd., ACA

Executive Assistant
Nina Kingston

Administrative Assistant
Lesley Ritchie, BA Syd., DipEd N.S.W.

Department of Accounting

Associate Professor
Walter Leonard Burke, BA BEc Syd., FASA, ACIS

Senior Lecturers
Ronald Gordon Dryen, BA N.S.W., FASA
Victor Andrew Fatseas, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior)
David Joseph Fraser, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W., FCA, AASA(Senior), ACIS
Malcolm Conrad Miller, MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA, ACIS

Programmer

Eriko Kinoshita, BSc N.S.W.

*Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.
Lecturers
Pamela Edith Angus-Leppan, BSc W/iw., BCom N.S.W., AASA(Prov)
Charles William Frederick Beelaerts, BEc Syd., MBA Harv.
Brian Booth, BCom Qld., MCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), AAUQ
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
David Lewis, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W.
John Stanley Macmullen, BCom N.S.W., AASA
David Alexander McDonnell, BCom N.S.W., AASA(Senior), ACA
Nina Kingston, MCom N.S.W., DipCom Syd., AASA(Senior)
Eric Andreas Kulakauskas, BEc Tas., MCom N.S.W.
Professor of Statistics and Head of Department of Econometrics
Nanal Chand Kalwani, MA PhD Delhi

Research Professor of Economics
Murray Chilvers Kemp, BCom MA Melb., PhD Johns H.

Professor of Economics
Maurice McManus, BCom PhD Birm.

Professor of Economics and Head of Department of Economics
John Warwick Nevile, BA W.Aust., MA PhD Calif., FASSA

Professor of Economic History and Head of Department of Economic History
William Gordon Rimmer, MA PhD Camb., AM Harv., FRHistS

Administrative Assistant
Robert Anthony Hohnen, BA Canberra C.A.E.

Department of Econometrics

Senior Lecturers
Nripesh Podder, MA Calc., PhD N.S.W.
Eric Richard Sowey, BEc Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W., MSc Lond.
John Alton Zerby, MA Penn. State and Vanderbilt

Lecturers
Ronald Anthony Bewley, BA Sheff.
John Lewis Knight, MCom N.S.W.
Anthony David Owen, BA Leic., MA Kent

Senior Tutor
Maxwell John Stevenson, BA N.E., MStats N.S.W.

Tutors
Denzil Gwydir Fiebig, BCom N.S.W.
Shimon Hemli, BA Bar-Ilan, MCom N.S.W.

Department of Economic History

Associate Professor
Srinivasa Ambirajan, MA PhD And. and Manc.

Senior Lecturers
David Leonard Clark, BEc PhD Syd.
David Hewitt Pope, MEc Monash., MA Ohio State, PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Barrie Drummond Dyster, MA Syd., PhD Tor.
Ian Clifford Inkster, BA E. Anglia, PhD Sheff.
David Meredith, BA PhD Exe.
Stephen James Nicholas, BA Syr., MA Iowa.
John Albert Perkins, BSc(Econ) Hull
Peter Roger Shergold, BA Hull, MA Ill., PhD Lond.

Tutors
Chaudhry Imran Ali, BA Sus.
Gregory John McPhee, BA N.S.W.

Department of Economics

Associate Professors
Richard Manning, BA Otago, MA Cant., PhD LeT.
Gregory Duncan McColl, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Kenneth Deakin Rivett, MA PhD Melb.
Neil Runcie, BEc Syd., PhD Lond.
Douglas John Stalley, MEC Adel., MBA Col., AUA

Senior Lecturers
Peter Calvo, MSc(Econ) PhD Lond.
Norman James Dudley, BAgEc PhD N.E.
Geoffrey Michael Folie, BE Melb., MSc(Econ) Lond., PhD S’ton, DIC, MIEAust
Robert Victor Horn, MEC Syd., DrRerPol Cologne
Thomas Gregory Parry, MEC Syd., PhD Lond.
Margaret Joan Vipond, BA Durh.

Lecturers
David Ross Chapman, BA N.E. MA(Econ) Essex
Robert Maxwell Conlon, MCom N.S.W.
Geoffrey Francis Fishburn, BA PhD N.S.W.
Peter John Forsyth, MEC Syd., DPhil Oxf.
Paul John Forward, MCom DipEd N.S.W., MSc(Econ) Lond.
David Ronald Gallagher, MAgEc N.E.
James Robert Hanratty, B.Ec Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond.
Charles William Junor, MCom N.S.W.
Fu-Chi-Liu, MA Taiwan, PhD Roch.
Robin Elizabeth Pope, BA N.E., MEC Monash, MA Ohio State
Behara Bhaskara Rao, BA And., MA Ban., BSc(Econ) Lond.
Geoffrey Herbert Waugh, BSc Syd., MCom N.S.W.

Principal Tutor
Trevor Robert Stegman, BCom N.S.W.
Calendar

Senior Tutors
Rita Hardie, BEc Syd., MCom N.S.W.
Andrew Chi Kuen Lo, BA Melb., MA N.S.W.
Leonard John Perry, MCom DipEd N.S.W.
Mary Ellen Pickering, BEc Syd., MEc DipEd N.E.

Tutors
Helen Beatrice Bendall, BA N.S.W.
Michael Joseph Lauer, BCom N.S.W.
John Richard Nicol, BA MCom N.S.W.
Robert Henry Keith Sloan, MCom DipEd N.S.W.
Christine Marion Webb, BCom N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow
Eric Kiernan, BSc Sus., MSc Brist.

Centre for Applied Economic Research

Director
Professor J. W. Nevile

Research Associates
R. M. Conton
Dr G. M. Folie
Professor N. C. Kakwani
Associate Professor G. D. McColl
Dr T. G. Parry
Robin E. Pope
B. B. Rao
M. Joan Vipond
J. A. Zerby

Research Officer
Thomas Anthony Mozina, BA BEc Qld.

Department of Industrial Relations

Associate Professor
Frank Seymour Stevens, BA Syd., MA Stan., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer
William Ernest Hotchkiss, MEc Syd., MCIT

Lecturers
Braham Dabscheck, MEc Monash
Stephen Jerome Frenkel, BA Camb., MA Warw.
David Henry Plowman, BEc W.Aust., MA Melb., GradDipT Adelaide C.A.E.

Tutor
Robin Jana Kramar, BCom N.S.W.

School of Marketing

Professor of Marketing and Head of School
Roger Alexander Layton, MEc Syd.

Senior Lecturers
George Holmes, DipM Liv., MA Lanc.
Raymond Christopher O’Leary, BE Syd., MA Lanc.

Lecturers
Stanley Glaser, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Kenneth LeLievre, MA Syd.
Ian Frederick Wilkinson, BSc S’ton., MSc Warw., PhD N.S.W.
John Tohr Yamaguchi, BS Col., PhD A.N.U.
Joan Carol Zielinski, AB Emmanuel Coll., Boston, MA Calif.

Tutors
David Nelson Darby, BSc Nott.
Michael Ian Halliday, BAgEc N.E., MSc N’cle(U.K.)
Frank Leopold Winter, BCA Well.
Ian Murray Cooke, BBus(M’ment) Q’ld Inst, of Technology

Department of Organisational Behaviour*

Professor of Business Administration and Head of Department of Organisational Behaviour
Dexter Colboyd Dunphy, BA MEd DipEd Syd., PhD Harv.

Associate Professor

Senior Lecturers
Alan Matthew Bordow, BS Wis., MA PhD Col. State
Anthony Francis Donovan, BA PhD N.U.I.
Barry Russell Maley, BA Syd., MA A.N.U.

*T Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.
Faculty of Engineering

Comprises Schools of Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Nuclear Engineering, Surveying, and Transport and Highways.

Dean
Professor H. R. Vallentine

Chairman
Professor N. L. Svensson

Administrative Assistant
Margaret Leonard, MA Ill.

School of Civil Engineering

Professor of Civil Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Civil Engineering Materials
Ian Kenneth Lee, BCE MEngSc PhD Melb., FIEAust, MASCE

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Engineering Construction and Management
Ronald William Woodhead, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., FIEAust, FAIB, MASCE, MAIC, MPMI, MACI, MIQ

Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Structural Engineering
Robert Falcon Warner, ME N.S.W., PhD Lehigh, MIEAust, MASCE

Professor of Civil Engineering
Harold Rupert Vallentine, BE Syd., MS Iowa, ASTC, FIEAust

Honorary Associates
Lance Aubrey Endersbee, BCE ME Melb., FIEAust, FASCE, MAusIMM
Desmond Ford Glynn, BCE Melb., MIEAust, MASCE
Alexander Wargon, MSc Harv., CE, FIEAust, FASCE, MNZIE

Administrative Officer
Robert William Prior

Department of Civil Engineering Materials

Includes Soil Mechanics, Rock Mechanics, Concrete Technology, Plastics and Timber, Pavement Engineering, Continuum and Statistical/Mechanics, Metals and Welding Technology.

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department
Owen Graeme Ingles, BA MSc Tas., CEng, CChem, FRIC, MIEAust, MInstF

Associate Professors
Somasundaram Valliappan, BE Annam, MS Northeastern, PhD Wales, MASCE
Geoffrey Baldwin Welch, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., CEng, MICE, FIEAust

Senior Lecturers
William Henry Cogill, MS Cape T. and Camb., PhD N.S.W., FIEAust, MICE
David John Cook, BE W.Aust., MSc PhD Calg., MIEAust, AMASCE, APIA
Esca Morrice Kitchen, BE Syd., MIEAust
Bruce John Francis Patten, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC
John Maurice Wheatley, MA PhD Camb., CEng, FIM, FAusWI, MAusIMM, MWeld(Lond), AFAIM
William Otho Yandell, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturers
Stephen John Hain, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Arthur William Manton-Hall, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
Harry Taylor, BSc(Eng) Birm., DipNA&AC Syd.
Weel<s White, BSc BE Syd., MIEAust
Stephen Ross Yeomans, BSc PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIM
Teaching Fellow
Angelo Cipullo, Dr GeolSci Rome

Professional Officers
David Edwin Hattersley, MSc N.S.W., ASTC
Trinh Cao, BE Monash
Ghodratollah Tamaddon, BEngAg Tehran, DAgSc Gembloux

Department of Engineering Construction and Management

Includes Systems Engineering, Engineering Economy, Project Planning and Management.

Associate Professor
Alan Frank Stewart Nettleton, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., DIC

Senior Lecturers
Arthur Gordon Douglas, ME N.S.W., PhD Mich. State, MIEAust
Lawrence Vincent O'Neill, BE Syd.
Victor John Summersby, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturers
Graham Rush Easton, BSc BE Syd., MEngSc Birm.
Jonathan Brian O'Brien, BE N.S.W., MAsc Tor., MIEAust
Stephen Joseph Symonds, BSc BE MTCP Syd., MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust

Tutors
Ian Robert McIntyre, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust, AMASCE
Michael John McMahon, BBuild N.S.W., AAIB

Professional Officers
Frederick Adrian John Stein, ED, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust, AMASCE

Analyst Programmer
Eleanor Ruth Langley, BA Syd., MACS

Department of Structural Engineering


Associate Professors
Douglas Neil Foster, BE Syd., MIEAust
David Herbert Pilgrim, BE PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
Keith Kingsford Watson, BE Syd., ME PhD DSc N.S.W., FIEAust

Associate Professors
Horace Joseph Brettle, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., DIC, ASTC, FIEAust
Kenneth Alan Faulkes, ME N.S.W., MS III., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Robert Alexander Frisch-Fay, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust
Algis Kabaila, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., FRMTC, MIEAust, MASCE
Rupert Whitfield Traili-Nash, BE W.Aust., PhD Brist., CEng, MIEAust, MRAeC

Senior Lecturers
Peter Stephen Balint, DiplEng Bud., ME N.S.W., MIEAust
Donald John Fraser, MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Alex Cuthbert Heaney, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust, MASCE, AMICE
Jack Lachlan Jenkins, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., DIC, ASTC, MIEAust
Victor Andrada Pulmano, BSCE Philippines, MEng A.I.T. PhD Northwestern
B. Vijaya Rangan, BE Madr., PhD I.I.S.B'llore., MASCE, MIEAust
Ian James Somervaille, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC

Lecturers
Raymond Ian Gilbert, BE N.S.W.
Peter Walder Kneen, BE Melb., PhD Wat., MIEAust
Raymond Eric Lawther, BE PhD N.S.W.

Teaching Fellows
Henry Edward Ah Cann, BE N.S.W.
Mario Attard, BE N.S.W.
Russell Forester Staley, BSc Leeds

Professional Officers
Kim Small, BSc Syd.
John Wesley Carrick, BE N.S.W.

Department of Water Engineering


Associate Professor and Head of Department
Bernard William Gould, BE Tas., ME N.S.W., MIEAust

Associate Professors
Douglas Neil Foster, BE Syd., MIEAust
David Herbert Pilgrim, BE PhD N.S.W., FIEAust
Keith Kingsford Watson, BE Syd., ME PhD DSc N.S.W., FIEAust
Staff: Engineering

Senior Lecturers
David Barnes, BSc PhD Birm., MIWSE, AMICE
Ian Cordery, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Colin Raymond Dudgeon, ME N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE
Trevor Regis Fietz, ME N.S.W.
David Trewella Howell, BE Syd., ME N.S.W., MIEAust, MAIAS
John Robert Learmonth, BE Syd., ME N.S.W.
David Lyon Wilkinson, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturers
Peter John Bliss, BE N.S.W., MSc Lond., DIC, ASTC, MIEAust
Brian Selby Jenkins, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, LGE
David Keith Robinson, BSc BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE

Tutor
Roger Benson Tomlinson, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust

Teaching Fellow
Peter Howard Bloomfield, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers
David George Doran, BE DipCompSc Old., MEngSc N.S.W.
Kenneth Brian Higgs, MSc Aston, MAIP

School of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Computer Science and Head of School
Murray William Allen, BE Adel., PhD Syd., CEng, FIREE, MIEE, MIEEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering—Communications
Antoni Emil Karbowiak, DSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, FIEAust, FTS, FIREE, MIEE

Professor of Electrical Engineering—Systems and Control
Neville Waller Rees, BSc PhD Wales, FIEAust

Tyree Professor of Electrical Engineering—Electric Power Engineering
Frederic John Evans, BSc BE Syd., CEng, FIEE, FIEAust

Visiting Professor—Solid State Electronics
Louis Walter Davies, AO, BSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., SMIEEE, FInstP, FAIP, FIREE, FTS, FAA

Professor of Electrical Engineering—Electronics
Vacant

Professor of Electrical Engineering
Rex Eugene Vowels, ME Adel., SMIEEE, CEng, FIEAust, MIEE

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEEE

Senior Administrative Officer
Halsey George Phillips

Administrative Assistant
Robyn Horwood, BA DipEd N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Geoffrey Nicholas Horton Westley, BEng Liv., MIEEE

Tutors
Stuart William Britton, BE N.S.W.
David Athol Carrington, BSc N.S.W.
Brian Louis Cohen, BSc N.S.W.
Harvey Albert Dillon, BE N.S.W.
Douglas James Follett, BE N.S.W.
Peter Garde, BE MEngSc Monash
Gregory Charles Hurst, BSc BE N.S.W.
Graham Reginald Hellestrang, BSc N.S.W.
Peter Anthony White, BE N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow
Sui Cheong Albert Poon, BE N'cle.(N.S.W.), HDip H.K.Poly

Professional Officer
Jeffrey Stanley Skebe, BS Case W.R.

Department of Communications

Associate Professors
Warwick Harvey Holmes, BSc BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Camb., MIEEE, MIREE
The Bao Vu, BE PhD Adel., SMIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Pak Lim Chu, ME PhD N.S.W., MIREE
Edward Henry Fooks, BSc PhD Lond., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
Thomas Leslie Hooper, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
Israel Korn, MSc DSc Technion, Haifa
Geoffrey John Parker, BSc BE Syd., ME N.S.W., MIEAust, MIEEE
Calendar

Christopher John Elliott Phillips, BSc BE PhD Syd., MIEE, MIEEE, MIEEE
Robert Radzyner, BE Melb., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEE, MIEEE
Ramutis Anthony Zakarevicius, BSc BE MEngSc PhD Syd., MIEAust, MIEEE, MIEEE

Lecturers
William John Dewar, MSc(Eng) Qu., PhD N.S.W.
Harold Leslie Humphries, BSc BE BEc Syd., MIEAust, MIEEE

Professional Officers
Douglas Hamilton Irving, BE N.S.W.
Kirill Poronnik, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIEEE
Trevor Wayne Whitbread, BE N.S.W.

Department of Computer Science

Associate Professor
Alan Dunworth, BSc PhD Manc., SMIEEE, FIREE

Senior Lecturers
John Lions, BSc Syd., PhD Camb.
Graham Barry McMahon, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Peter Clive Maxwell, MSc Auck., PhD A.N.U., MIEEE

Lecturers
Paul William Baker, BE PhD N.S.W.
Ian James Hayes, BSc N.S.W.
Leslie Charles Hill, BE N.S.W., MIEAust
Kenneth Arthur Robinson, BSc BE Syd.

Professional Officers
Serge Poplavsky, Dipling Bratislava, ME N.S.W.
Keith William Titmuss, BSc(Tech) MEngSc N.S.W.

Department of Solid-State Electronics

Senior Lecturers
Henry Stanley Blanks, BSc ME Syd., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE, MlEAust, SMIEEE
Peter Howard Ladbrooke, BTech Lough., PhD Camb.
Richard Vaughan, BSc BE PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Martin Andrew Green, BE MEngSc O1d., PhD McM.
John Alan Richards, BE PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Professional Officer
Peter Bohdan Kosel, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Department of Electric Power Engineering

Associate Professors
Garth Claud Dewsnap, MEE Melb., CEng, FIEE, MIEEE, MIEEE
Gordon William Donaldson, BE O1d., BSc MA Oxf., CEng, MIIEEE, MIEEE
Gregory Joseph Johnson, MSc Syd., SMIEEE, CEng, MIEEE, AAIP
Ian Francis Morrison, BSc BE PhD Syd., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Peter Thomas Bason, ME N.S.W., MIEEE, MIEEE
Reginald Frederick Brown, BEng Liv., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE
David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD Lond., DIC, MIEEE
Darrell Williamson, BSc ME N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD Harv.

Department of Systems and Control

Associate Professors
John Barry Hiller, BE PhD N.S.W., FIREE
Colin Arthur Stapleton, BSc BE Syd., CEng, MIEEE, MIEEE, MIEAust
Keith Eugene Tait, BE(Hons) BSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MIEEE

Senior Lecturers
Peter Thomas Bason, ME N.S.W., MIEEE, MIEEE
Reginald Frederick Brown, BEng Liv., PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEEE
David Harold Mee, BSc BE Syd., PhD Lond., DIC, MIEEE
Darrell Williamson, BSc ME N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD Harv.
Staff: Engineering

Lecturers
Kevan Charles Daly, BSc BE PhD N.S.W.
Felix Lewin, BSc BE Syd.
Oleg Pawloff, DiplIng Berl., MIEAust, MIREE

Professional Officers
Kevin John Flynn, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Kong Been Lee, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEEE, AMIEE
Johan Herman Sieuwerts, BE N.S.W., ASTC

Honorary Associate
Cyril Arthur Gladman, BSc(Eng) Lond., ACGI, CEng, FIProdE, MIMechE, MIED

Tutor
Hoong Gheow Wong, BE N.S.W.

Teaching Fellows
Thao Doan, BE N.S.W.
See Seng Leong, BE N.S.W.
Lyle John McLean, BSc(Eng) MEngSc N.S.W., GradIEEE
Nan Hung Pan, BE N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Vaclav Becvar, ME Prague
Eric Arthur Carter, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC
Walter Dollar, ASTC
Joseph Yuk Ming Fung, BE MEngSc Syd., GradIEEE
Anthony Gordon Harris, BSc Exe.
Khoi Hoang, BE Saigon, PhD N.S.W.
Brian Robert Edgar Lederer, BSc N.S.W., PhD Syd.
Alexander Litvak, DiplIng Odessa, MIEAust
Barrie Clifford Motson, BE N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust
Colin Barrington Smith, BE MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MAIRAH, GradIEEE

School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

Nuffield Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Head of School and of Department of Fluid Mechanics/Thermodynamics
Raymond Alfred Arthur Bryant, ME N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MRAeS

Professor of Mechanical Engineering (on leave)
Peter Thomas Fink, CBE, BE Syd., CEng, FTS, FIEAust, FIMechE, FRAeS, FRINA, MAIAA

Sir James Kirby Professor of Production Engineering and Head of Department of Industrial Engineering
Peter Louis Brennan Oxley, BSc PhD Leeds, CEng, FIProdE, FIEAust, MIMechE

Professor of Operations Research
George Bennett, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIProdE

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department of Applied Mechanics
Noel Levin Svensson, MMechE PhD Melb., CEng, FIEAust, MIMechE, AMIM, MSESA

Executive Assistant to Head of School
John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Department of Agricultural Engineering

Senior Lecturer
Harold Glenn Bowditch, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Department of Applied Mechanics

Associate Professor
John Young Harrison, BE Syd., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Jacob Alexander Bruce Cartmel, MSc Cran.I.T., PhD N.S.W. CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MASME, MIEEE
Calendar

Alexander Eric Churches, BE PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Eric Joseph Hahn, BE BSc PhD N.S.W., MASME
Edward Colvyn Hind, ME N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust, MIMechE

Lecturers
John Edward Baker, MSc Syd., BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W.
Kerry Patrick Byrne, BE MEngSc Qld., BSc Melb., PhD S'ton
Raymond Albert Vincent Byron, BE Syd., CEng, MRAeS, MAIAA
George Crawford, BE BSc N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIEAust, ARACI
Ronald Arthur Dennis, MSc Nott., CEng, MIEAust, MIProdE
Robin Arthur Julian Ford, BSc(Eng) PhD Lond., ACII
Richard Butler Frost, BE N.S.W., GradIEAust
Knut Kjorrefjord, BSc Durh., CEng
Farrokh Mistree, BTech I.I.T. Kharagpur, MS PhD Calif.
Donald Jabez Stephen Mudge, BSc Lond., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust, WhSc
Hugh Lithgow Stark, BSc PhD Strath., CEng, MIMechE, MIEAust
Jae Lin Woo, BSc Seoul, SM M.I.T., PhD N.S.W.

Department of Industrial Engineering

Includes Operations Research and Production Engineering.

Associate Professors
Michael Geoffrey Stevenson, BSc(Tech) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, MIEAust, MProdE
Jack Taylor, BSc Nott., CEng, FI MechE

Senior Lecturers
Leonard Edward Farmer, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Thomas Richard Jefferson, MSc Tor., PhD Northwestern
Bruce Albert Murtagh, ME Cant., PhD Lond., DIC, CEng, MChemE
Raymond Norman Roth, BE PhD N.S.W., CEng, MIEAust
Carlton Henry Scott, BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W.
Graham Smith, BE MEngSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Lecturers
Daniel Goodridge, DiplIngChim L'Aurore, Shanghai, DiplIndEng N.S.W.
Grier Cheng Lin, DiplMechEng P.T.I.T., Taiwan, PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Department of Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics

Includes Aeronautical Engineering and Naval Architecture.

Associate Professors
Richard Douglas Archer, BSc Melb., BE Syd., MS PhD Minn., FBIS, MIEAust, MAIAA, MRAeS
Graham de Vahl Davis, BE Syd., PhD Camb., CEng, FI MechE, FIEAust, MASME

Senior Lecturers
Michael Richard Davis, BSc(Eng) PhD S'ton, CEng, MRAeS
Lawrence Julian Doctors, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Mich., ACASA, AMSNAME
John Newton Hool, BE Syd., DPhil Oxf., ASTC, CEng, FI MechE, MIEAust
Owen Francis Hughes, SB SM(NavArch) M.I.T., PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MRINA, MSNAME
Robert Taggart Black McKenzie, MS ME Purdue, CEng, ARCS(Texas), FI MechE
Brian Edward Milton, BE PhD N.S.W., MSc Birm., CEng, MIEAust, MRAeS
Graham Lindsay Morrison, BE PhD Melb.
John Arthur Reizes, ME PhD N.S.W., MIEAust
Charles Matthew Sapsford, BSc(Eng) Lond., ME N.S.W., CEng, MIMechE

Sapsford, BSc(Eng) Lond., ME N.S.W., CEng, MIMechE

Lecturers
Francis Grindal Bartlett, MSc Mich.

School of Nuclear Engineering

Professor of Nuclear Engineering and Head of School
James Joseph Thompson, BE PhD Syd., FIEAust

Associate Professors
Paul Robert Barrett, MSc PhD Birm., FAIP, MInstP
Zdenek Josef Holy, DiplIng Prague, MSc Birm., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Senior Lecturer
Leslie George Kemeny, BE Syd., MIEAust

Lecturers
Olaf Oscar Carlos Alexander Bils, DiplIng Berl., PhD N.S.W.

Professional Officer
Peter Yo Pin Chen, BSc MEngSc ME PhD N.S.W., ASTC
School of Surveying

Professor of Surveying, Head of School and of Department of Geodesy
Peter Vincent Angus-Leppan, BSc(Eng) Rand., PhD DipTP Natal, FISAust, MILS(Natal), MAIC

Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Photogrammetry
Robert Brewster Forrest, BA Minn., DGeodSci Ohio State

Associate Professor of Surveying and Head of Department of Surveying
George Gordon Bennett, MSurv Melb., PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), FISAust, MIN

Administrative Officer
Joseph Valentine Fonseka, BA Lond.

Professional Officers
Norman John Brinsden, BE N.S.W.
Linda Louise Dawson, BSc Syd.
Colin Edward Wardrop, BSc N.S.W.

Department of Geodesy

Senior Lecturers
Friedrich Karl Brunner, Dipl Ing Dr techn T.U. Vienna, MISAust
Arthur Harry William Kearley, BSurv MSurvSc PhD N.S.W., MAIC, MISAust
Artur Stolz, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW)

Lecturers
Sabapathy Ganeshan, BSc Ceyl., MISAust
Klaas Ids Groenhout, BSurv MSurvSc N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust, AMAIC
Gregory Justin Hoar, BSurv PhD N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust
John Richard Poillard, BSc Qld., BTech S.A.I.T.
Jean Marc Rueger, Dipl Ing E.T.H. Zurich, SIA, LS(Switz), MISAust

Senior Tutor
Robert Campbell Patterson, BSurv BSc MSurvSc N.S.W.

Department of Photogrammetry

Includes Land Studies and Cartography.

Associate Professor
John Charles Trinder, BSurv PhD N.S.W., MSc I.T.C. Delft, RegSurv(NSW), MISAust

Senior Lecturers
Bruce Crosby Forster, MSurv Melb., MSc R’dg., MISAust, LS(Vic)
George James Forster Holden, DipPhoto Lond., PhD N.S.W., FRGS, MISAust, MAIC, ARICS

Lecturers
Pratap Shivabhai Amin, BSc T.H. Delft, MSoc Lond., MISAust, MISK, CLSEA, ARICS
Leonard Berlin, BSc(LS) Cape T., BSc T.H. Delft
Lynn Charles Holstein, MIS N.Z., DipPhotogram U.C.L., RegSurv(NSW), ARICS
Ian Philip Williamson, BSurv MSurvSc N.S.W., RegSurv(NSW), MISAust
School of Transport and Highways

Professor of Traffic Engineering and Head of School
William Ross Blunden, BSc BE Syd., FCIT(Lond), FITE(Wash), FIEAust, MStatSocAust

Senior Lecturers
Alex James Fisher, BSc Lond., PhD N.S.W., FIESAust
Robert Alexander Jones, BE W.Aust., ME Auck., MSc Lond., DIC, MSINZ, MIEAust
Ross Donald Munro, BSc W.Aust., BA Melb., FSS
Brian Shackel, BE Sheff., MEngSc PhD N.S.W., MIEAust, MASCE
Theo ten Brummelaar, BE MEngSc N.S.W., MIEAust
John Irwin Tindall, BE Qld., BCom ME N.S.W., AMIEAust

Lecturers
John Andrew Black, BA Manc., PhD Brad., AMIT
Michael Clarence Dunne, BSc PhD Adel.

Professional Officers
Roger Roy Hall, BSc A.N.U., MSc N.S.W., MIESAust
Clement Edward Quinlan, GradDip N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust
Andrzej Waldemar Raczkowski, Mgrlnz T.U. Warsaw, MIEAust
Colin John Wingrove, BSc MEngSc N.S.W.

Faculty of Law

Comprises School of Law.

Dean
Professor R. Sackville

Chairman
Professor D. E. Harding

Executive Assistant
I. M. Cameron

Executive Officer
Peter James Wildblood, PhC Syd., BSc(Econ) MSc Lond.

Administrative Assistant
Judith Joan Tonkin, BA Syd.

School of Law

Professor of Law and Head of School
Ronald Sackville, LLB Melb., LLM Yale

Visiting Professors of Law
George Gurney Masterman, QC, MA Oxf., LLB Syd.
Julius Stone, BA DCL Oxf., LLM Hon.LLD Leeds, SJD Harv.
Staff: Law

**Professors of Law**

Donald Edward Harding, BA LLB Syd., LLM Calif.
Robert Garth Nettheim, AM Tufts, LLB Syd.
Ivan Anthony Shearer, LLM Adel., SJD Northwestern
Harold Whitmore, LLB Syd., LLM Yale

**Associate Professors of Law**

Anthony Ronald Blackshield, LLM Syd.
Robert Alexander Hayes, LLB Melb., LLB Qld., PhD Monash
Krishna Mohan Sharma, MA LLM DipLabourLaws Raj., LLM SJD Harv.

**Senior Lecturers**

Mark Isaac Aronson, BJuris LLB Monash, DPhil Oxf.
Brian Bromberger, LLB Melb., LLM Penn.
Brian Thomas Brooks, BA Well., MA N.Z., LLM Cant.
Richard Colin Chisholm, BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf.
Michael David Coper, BA LLB Syd.
Malcolm David Farrier, LLB Lond., DipCrim Camb., LLM Col.
Richard Arthur Gelski, BA LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Patricia Hyndman, LLM Lond.
Jane Rue Levine, AB Duke, JD Chic.
Francis Marks, LLM Syd.
Norman Stephen Reaburn, LLB Melb.
Stanley David Ross, BA C.U.N.Y., MA S.F. State, JD Calif.
George Graham Winterton, LLM W.Aust.

**Lecturers**

Alexander Adamovich, BEc LLB DipEd Syd., LLM Lond.
Salahuddin Ahmed, BA LLB Dacca, LLM Lond.
Mark Charles Armstrong, BA LLB Syd., LLM N.S.W.
Shenagh Barnes, LLB Syd.
John Basten, LLB Adel., BCL Oxf.
Michael Leslie Blakeney, BA LLB Syd.
David Bentley Brown, LLB Auck., DipCrim Camb.
Terence Lionel Buddin, BA LLB Syd., BCL Oxf., LLM Ill.
Philip Newell Burgess, LLB Well.
Ian Malcolm Cameron, LLM Cant., DipEd Monash, LRSN LTCL Lond.
Stephen William Cavanagh, LLB Syd., LLM Lond.
Bruce Wilkie Collins, BA LLB Syd.
Denis John Harley, BA LLB Syd., LLB Camb.
Ian Gordon Harrison, BA LLB Syd.
Catherine Marion Hetherington, BA LLB Auck.
Owen David Jessep, BA LLB Syd.
John Warren Kirkwood, BA LLB Syd.
Dirk John Meure, LLB Tas., LLM Sheff.
Paul Murray Redmond, BA LLB Syd.
Christopher John Rossiter, BA LLB Syd.
Daniel Rowland, MA Johns H., LLB Leeds
Gerard Clyde Rowe, BA LLB MTCP Syd.
Shane David Simpson, LLB MJur Auck.
Margaret Therese Stone, BA Syd., LLB A.N.U.
Michael John Tilbury, LLB Lond., BCL Oxf.
Alan Lee Tyree, MSc Ohio State, PhD Massey, LLB Well.

**Tutors**

Keven Hartley Booker, LLB W. Aust.
John Alexander Cole, BCom LLB N.S.W.

**Senior Research Assistants**

Artura Efren Garcia, LLB Madrid and Manila
Patricia June O'Shane, LLB N.S.W.
Zena Sachs, LLB Syd.

**Research Assistants**

Michael Robert Aitken, BA LLB Well.
Jill Barbara Hunter, BA LLB N.S.W.
Faculty of Medicine

Comprises Schools of Anatomy, Community Medicine, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology and Pharmacology, Psychiatry, and Surgery; Centre for Medical Education Research and Development.

Dean
Professor R. J. Walsh

Chairman
Professor W. E. Glover

Executive Officer
John Alfred Robertson, BA N.E., MIPMA

Administrative Officer
Desmond Kevin O’Rourke

Administrative Assistant
Elizabeth Alison Smith, BA Macq.

School of Anatomy

Professor of Anatomy and Head of School
Frederick William Dickes Rost, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD DCP Lond., DipRMS

Associate Professors
Brian Robert Alexander O’Brien, BSc PhD Syd.
Jonathan Stone, BSc(Med) PhD DSc Syd.
Charles Roger Rolleston Watson, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd. MD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Darrel Ananda Fernando, BVSc Ceyl., PhD Lond.
Saw Kin Loo, MB BS Malaya, PhD Sing.
Murray Stanley Smith, BSc PhD Cant.
Istvan Joseph Törk, MD Bud.

Lecturers
Ewa Krystyna Bystrzycka, MD Lodz.
Brian Warwick Freeman, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Ralph Earl Molnar, BA PhD Calif., MA Texas
Peter Brennan Paisley, BSc Bell., LRCPEd&Glas, LRCSEd&Glas

Senior Tutors
Rostyn Carol Bohringer, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Prem Gemmell, PhD Punj.

Tutors
Deborah Jane Ayscough, BSc Syd.
Judith Helen Burrell, BVSc Syd., MVSc Melb.
Diana Theresa Cooper, MB BS N.S.W.
Gregory Stephen Keeby, BSc N.S.W.
Shirley Gladys Maclean, BSc DipEd Syd.
Margaret Ellen Nelson, BSc N.S.W., DipPty Cumberland Coll. of Health Sciences
Shanmuga Vadivu Vijayakumar, MSc Madr.
Catherine Willis, BSc N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E., DipPty Cumberland Coll. of Health Sciences

Professional Officers
Kenneth Inglis Black, MIST
Coral Fay Green, MIST

Honorary Associate
Alexander Gonski, BSc MB BCh Witw., FRCSEd, FRACS

Honorary Visiting Fellows
David John Cairncross, MB BS N.S.W.
Audi Gene Leventhal, BA MS PhD N.Y. State
School of Community Medicine

Professor of Community Medicine and Head of School
Ian William Webster, MD BS Melb., FRACP

Professor of Human Genetics
Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FAA, FRCPA

Associate Professor
*George Garrett Burniston, CMG, OBE, MB BS Syd., DPRM, FACMA, FRSH

Senior Lecturers
Lawrence Yook Chee Lai, BSc PhD W.Aust.
Edward Maxwell Nicholls, MD BS Adel.
Alan Edmund Stark, BA Adel., MA PhD N.S.W., DipT Adel T.C.

Lecturer
Peter Podmore Manzie, ED, BA MB BS Syd., FRACGP

Senior Tutor
Paul Murray McNiell, MA N.Z., LLB Otago

Senior Instructor
Felicity Anne Maclean, SRN

Honorary Associate
Neville Arthur Andersen, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRCP, FRACGP

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Professor of Neurology
*James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors
*Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP, MRCP
Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., FRACP
Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRACP, FRCP, MRCP
*Bryan Harle Gandevia, MD BS Melb., FRACP
*Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPed, FRACP
Alfred W. Steinbeck, MD BS Syd., PhD Lond., FRCP, FRACP
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Terry Doreen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRACP, MRCP, MRCPed
John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., MRCP, MRACP

Professional Officers
Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W.
Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

School of Medicine

Chairman
Professor J. B. Hickie

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
Ralph Beattie Blacket, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Professor of Neurology
*James Waldo Lance, CBE, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Associate Professors
*Clement Russell Boughton, MB BS DTM&H Syd., FRACP, MRCP
Hal John Hester Colebatch, MD BS Adel., FRACP
Alan Edward Davis, MD BS Syd., BSc MA Oxf., FRACP, FRCP, MRCP
*Bryan Harle Gandevia, MD BS Melb., FRACP
*Ian Provan Cathcart Murray, MD ChB Glas., FRCPed, FRACP
Alfred W. Steinbeck, MD BS Syd., PhD Lond., FRCP, FRACP
David Emil Leon Wilcken, MD BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP

Senior Lecturers
Terry Doreen Bolin, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Lond., FRACP, MRCP, MRCPed
John David Gillies, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Graham Jon Macdonald, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., MRCP, MRACP

Professional Officers
Clifford Ng, MSc N.S.W.
Helen Margaret Theile, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

St. George Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
William Robert Pitney, MD BS Melb., FRACP, FRCPA

Associate Professor
Malcolm Edward Schonell, MB BS Qld., FCCP, FRCPed, MRACP

Senior Lecturer
Donald Sidney Pryor, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Lecturer
David John de Carle, MB BS N.S.W., FRACP

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
St. Vincent’s Hospital

Professor of Medicine and Head of Department
John Bernard Hickie, MB BS Syd., FRCP, FRACP, FACC

Associate Professors
Ronald Penny, MD BS Syd., FRACP, FRCPA
Michael Francis O’Rourke, MD BS Syd., FRACP

Senior Lecturers
**James Crawford Biggs, MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP, FRCPA
Donald John Frommer, BSc MD BS Lond., FRACP, MRCP
Leon Abraham Simons, BSc(Med) MD BS Syd., MRCP, MRACP

Lecturer
**James Michael Hayes, MB BS Syd., FRACP

School of Paediatrics

Professor of Paediatrics and Head of School
John Beveridge, AO, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Associate Professors
*Aubrey Charles Bowring, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS
Jagdish Mitter Gupta, MB BS Malaya, MD Sing., DCH Lond., FRCPed, FRACP
Darcy William O’Gorman Hughes, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP
Leslie Herbert Stevens, MB ChB BSc N.Z., PhD Lond., FRACP

Senior Lecturer
Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPSEd, LRFPSGlas, DABP

Lecturers
John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS Melb., FRACP
*John Bennett Vonwiller, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
*John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School
Athol William John Lykke, MD BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

Associate Professor
*Douglas Duncan Smith, MD ChB Glas., FRCPA, MRCPath

Senior Lecturers
Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc
*Aubrey Godwin Liddelow, MB BS Melb., FRCPA, FRCPath
Ruth Evelyn Mitchell, BMedSc MD ChB Otago, DCH(RCP&RCS)
**Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA
§Robert Andrew Osborn, MB BS BSc Lond., FRCPA, FRCPath, MRCPEd, MAACB, MIAC

**Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent’s Hospital.
*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.

School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and Head of School
Harvey McKay Carey, MB BS MSc DGO Syd., FRACS, FRCSEd, FRCOG

Senior Lecturers
David Charles Ross Macourt, MB BS Syd., FRCSEd, MRCOG
Brian John Trudinger, BSc(Med) MB BS N.S.W., FRCSEd, MRCOG
Barry George Wren, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., MRCOG

**Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent’s Hospital.
*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.

Department of Diagnostic Radiology

Lecturer
*Geoffrey James Harrington, MB BS Syd., MRACR

Gabriel Antony, MD Bud., FRACP, LRCPSEd, LRFPSGlas, DABP

Lecturers
John Douglas Mitchell, MB BS Melb., FRACP
*John Bennett Vonwiller, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
*John Bernard Ziegler, MB BS Syd., FRACP

School of Pathology

Professor of Pathology and Head of School
Athol William John Lykke, MD BS Adel., FRCPA, MRCPath

Associate Professor
*Douglas Duncan Smith, MD ChB Glas., FRCPA, MRCPath

Senior Lecturers
Cameron Rolfe Howlett, BVSc PhD Syd., MRCVS, MACVSc
*Aubrey Godwin Liddelow, MB BS Melb., FRCPA, FRCPath
Ruth Evelyn Mitchell, BMedSc MD ChB Otago, DCH(RCP&RCS)
**Vincent Frederick Munro, MB BS DCP Syd., FRCPA
§Robert Andrew Osborn, MB BS BSc Lond., FRCPA, FRCPath, MRCPEd, MAACB, MIAC

**Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent’s Hospital.
*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.
Staff: Medicine

Lecturers
Shirley Grace Higgins, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W.
Leng Chai Jimmy Yong, BSc(Med) MB BS N.S.W.

Senior Tutor
Rakesh Kamal Kumar, MB BS Delhi, AIIMS

Honorary Associates
Gordon Thomson Archer, MB BS DCP Syd., FME, FRCPA
Robert James Bartholomew, AO, BSc Syd., PhD Lond., ASTC, FRACI, FAA
George Michael Watson, MB BS Adel., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, MRCP, MRACP

School of Physiology and Pharmacology

Professor of Physiology and Head of School
Walter Ernest Glover, MD BCh BAO Bell.

Professor
Peter William Gage, MB ChB N.Z., PhD A.N.U., DSc N.S.W., FAA

Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Denis Newell Wade, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP

Associate Professors
Robert Alastair Beveridge Holland, MD BS Syd., FRACP
Douglas Ian McCloskey, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DPhil Oxf., FRACP
Mark Joseph Rowe, BPharm MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Senior Lecturers
Peter Hosford Barry, BSc PhD Syd.
Peter Raymond Carroll, BPharm MSc PhD Syd.
David George Garlick, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Eugenie Ruth Lumbers, MD BS Adel.

Lecturers
John Joseph Carmody, MD BS Qld.
**David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FRCS, FRARACS

Garry George Graham, MSc PhD Syd.
Bruce Stanley Nail, BSc W. Aust., DPhil Oxf.
**Robert Charles Wright, MB BS Syd., FFARCS, FRACP

Senior Tutors
David Morgans, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Michael Alan Perry, MPharm N.E.

Tutors
Denise Anne Edwards, BSc Syd.
Toni Rose Kesby, BSc DipEd N.E.
Max Willow, MSc Syd., DipEd Kuringai C.A.E.

Teaching Fellow
Tomás Milan Christof, BSc Syd.

Professional Officer
Kenneth Harry Curtis, AIST(Lond)

Honorary Associate
Kenneth Martin Taylor, MPharm PhD Otago

School of Psychiatry

Professor of Psychiatry and Head of School
Leslie Gordon Kiloh, MD BSc Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRCP, FRACP, FRANZCP, FRCPsych

Associate Professors
John Gavin Andrews, ChB MD Otago, DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych
*John Ewart Cawte, MD BS Adel., DPM Melb., PhD N.S.W., FRANZCP, FRCPsych, FAPA
Nathaniel McConaghy, MB BS Qld., BSc MD DPM Melb., FRANZCP

Senior Lecturers
David John Carmody, MD BS Qld.
**David Brunton Gibb, BSc(Med) MB BS Syd., DObstRCOG Lond., FFARCS, FRCS, FRARACS

†In the field of physiology.
**Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent’s Hospital.
*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
Senior Lecturers
Ronald Ford Barr, MB ChB Glas., MD N.S.W., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP, MRCPsych
*Leslie Allen Gulle, MB ChB Liv., DPM Melb., FRANZCP, MRCPsych
Susie Eva Maria Owen, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., DCH Glas., DPM(RCP&RCS), FRANZCP
Gordon Barraclough Parker, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRANZCP

Lecturers
**James Graham Durham, MB BS Adel., DPM Melb., MRANZCP
*Richard John Perkins, MB BS Lond., DPM(RCP&RCS), MRCPsych
*Noel Maurice Wilton, MB BS Syd., FRACP, FRANZCP

Tutor
Helen Margaret Christensen, BA Syd.

School of Surgery

Chairman
Professor R. M. Mitchell

The Prince Henry and The Prince of Wales Hospitals

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Gerald Francis Mumaghan, MD ChM Edin., FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

Associate Professor of Ophthalmology
Frederick Cossom Hollows, MB ChB N.Z., DO Lond., FRCS

Associate Professors
John MacKenzie Ham, MB BS Syd., FRACS
*John Saxon Wright, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FACS

Clinical Associate Professor
*Leicester Atkinson, MB BS DMRT Lond., FRCS, FRACS, FACMA, FACR

Lecturers
Lawrence John Gray, MB BS Syd., FRACS
Graham Leonard Newstead, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRCS
Bryan Wheaton Yeo, MB BS Syd., FRACS, FRACS

Professional Officer
Margaret Anne Rose, BVSc Syd.

St. George Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Robert Mervyn Mitchell, BMedSc Otago, MB ChM N.Z., FRCS, FRACS

Associate Professors
David Robert Hunt, MD BS Syd., FRACS
Christopher John Magarey, BSc(Exed) MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

St. Vincent's Hospital

Professor of Surgery and Head of Department
Graham Douglas Tracy, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Associate Professor
Reginald Sidney Albert Lord, MD BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Lecturers
Stuart John Hazelton, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS
David Alexander Hill, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRCSEd

Department of Anaesthetics and Resuscitation

Senior Lecturers
*George Madgwick Davidson, MB BS DA Syd., FFARACS
**Gordon Alfred Harrison, MB BS Syd., FFARACS
*Thomas Andrew Gabriel Torda, MB BS Syd., DA Lond., FFARCS, FFARACS

Lecturer
§Colin Richmond Clime, MB ChB N.Z., FFARCS, FFARACS

*Conjoint appointment with Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals.
**Conjoint appointment with St. Vincent’s Hospital.
§Conjoint appointment with Royal Hospital for Women.
Staff: Medicine

Department of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery
Hugh Smith Professor of Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery and Head of Department
Ronald Lawrie Huckstep, CMG, MA MD Camb., FRCSEd, FRCS, FRACS

Research Assistant
Judith Margaret Monk, BA Syd.

Clinical Teaching Administration

Teaching Hospitals

The Prince Henry and Prince of Wales Hospitals
Senior Administrative Officer (Medical)
Maxwell Eimore Cochrane Thorpe, MB BS Syd., MD N.S.W., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Patricia Dorothy Shaw, BCom N.S.W.

St. George Hospital
Warden of Clinical Studies
Benedetto Haneman, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Administrative Assistant
Susan Holt, BA Nott., CertEd Manc.

St. Vincent's Hospital
Senior Administrative Officer (Medical)
Sir Patrick John Kenny, MB MS Syd., FRCS, FRACS, FRCP&SGlas

Royal Hospital for Women
Warden of Clinical Studies
Edward Graham Bosch, MB BS Syd., MRCOG

Associated Hospitals

Bankstown Hospital
Clinical Supervisor
Robert David Perrett, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Canterbury Hospital
Honorary Clinical Supervisor
Peter Thomas Tornya, MB BS Syd., FRACP, MRCP
Lewisham Hospital
Clinical Supervisor
Gregory John Leslie, MB BS Syd., FRCS, FRACS

Sutherland Hospital
Clinical Supervisor
George Meredith Stathers, MB BS Syd., FRACP

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

Director and Professor
Kenneth Russell Cox, MB MS Melb., MA Mich. State, FRCS, FRACS, FACS

Senior Lecturer
Michael John Bennett, BA Keele, MPhil Lond., PhD S. Pac.

Lecturers
Raja Christie Bandaranayake, MB BS Ceyl., PhD Lond., MSc Calif.
Christine Elizabeth Garrick, MB BS PhD Syd.
Arie Rotem, BA Jer., MA PhD Calif.

Visiting Fellow
Geoffrey George Saville, BSc N.S.W., MS EdS Wisconsin-Stout, PhD Mich. State, ASTC

Administrative Officer
Iris Shirley Gilfillan

Graduate Assistants
Concepcion Trelles Bretos, BA Oberlin
William Gae, BA Calg.

Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT
Faculty of Military Studies

Comprises Departments of Economics, Geography, Government, History, Language and Literature, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering; with tuition in Military Art, Military Science, and Military Technology.

Dean
Professor G. V. H. Wilson

Chairman
Professor B. G. Thom

Secretary
Roy William Osmac Pugh, BE Syd., BA A.N.U., psc

Senior Graduate Assistants
Paul Henry Kitney, BA A.N.U., ANZIM, psc
John Dennis Harverson, BSc N.S.W., AAIFST, psc

Graduate Assistants
Marcia Annette Daniel, BA Syd.
Peter Frank Kowald, BA DipEd Syd.
Sally-Ann Phillips, BA Monash

Programmer
Roger Philip May, AACS
Department of Economics

Professor of Economics and Head of Department
Wolfgang Ernst Kasper, Staatl. geprüfter Übers., Dipl Volksw Saarbr.; Dr rer pol Kiel

Associate Professors
Horace Sydney Hodges, BSc(Econ) DipEd Lond., FRGS
Jozef Wilczynski, BSc(Econ) PhD Lond., BEd Melb., MEc A.N.U., DSc N.S.W.

Senior Lecturer
George Russell Webb, BA MCom Melb., MEc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Kenneth George Gaunicott, MA Sus.
Abul Mansur Mohammad Masih, MA Dacca, MA(Econ) Manc., PhD Leeds

Teaching Fellow
Jill Elizabeth Lester, BA Syd., BEc Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Department of Government

Professor of Government and Head of Department
Brian Dugan Beddie, BA Syd., PhD Lond., FASSA

Senior Lecturers
Ellis David Daw, BSc Syd., MA A.N.U.
William Hugh Smith, BSc(Econ) MPhil Lond., PhD A.N.U.

Lecturers
Malcolm Hugh Mackerras, BSc Syd.
Beverley Mary Male, BA PhD A.N.U.
Alan Carlyle Thayer, AB Brown, MA Yale, PhD A.N.U.

Research Assistant
Ian Alexander Laird, BA A.N.U.

Department of History

Professor of History and Head of Department
Leonard Charles Frederick Turner, MA Rand., FASSA, jsc

Associate Professor
John Rodway Robertson, MA W.Aust. and A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
Alec Jeffrey Hill, MBE, ED, BA Syd., MA Oxon., MACE, psc
John Malcolm McCarthy, BA Qld., MA N.S.W., PhD A.N.U.
Roger Clark Thompson, BA DipEd Melb., PhD A.N.U.
Gerald Patrick Walsh, MA DipEd Syd., MA A.N.U.

Tutor
Stephen Charles Henningham, BA N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow
Kevin John Fewster, BA A.N.U.

Research Assistant
Margot Ziana Simington, BA N.E.
Department of Language and Literature

Professor of English
Vacant

Associate Professor and Acting Head of Department
John Tudor Laird, MA Syd.

Associate Professor
William Henry Wilde, MA DipEd Syd., MACE

Senior Lecturer
Barry Geoffrey Andrews, MA N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Research Assistant
Ann-Marl Jordens, MA Syd. and Melb.

Department of Chemistry

Professor of Chemistry and Head of Department
Richard Bearman, AB Corn., PhD Stan., FAIC, FRACI

Associate Professor
Boyd Dempsey, MSc Syd., BEd Melb., FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Dennis Joseph McHugh, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., ARACI
Eldon Percy Serjeant, MSc N.S.W., ARACI
John William Tardif, MSc Syd.

Lecturers
Norman David Hamer, BSc Arizona State, PhD M.I.T.
William Gregory Jackson, BSc PhD Melb.
Shiu Pang Lee, BSc H.K., MA PhD N.Y. State
Richard Alan Russell, BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.

Research Scientist
Benjamin Colin Freasier, BSc PhD Louisiana

Research Officers
Dennis John Isbister, BSc N.S.W., MSc Indiana, PhD N.S.W.
Donn Lewis Jolly, BSc PhD Flin.

Department of Mathematics

Professor of Mathematics and Head of Department
John Carlyle Burns, MSc N.Z., BA Camb., PhD Manc.

Associate Professor
Allister McMullen, MA Syd.

Senior Lecturers
Bruce Alan Barnes, MSc DipEd Syd.
Neville John de Mestre, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc W.Aust., PhD N.S.W.
Trevor Parkes, BSc Manc., MSc A.N.U.

Lecturer
Edward Arthur Catchpole, BSc Lond., MSc Kent, PhD Dund.

Tutor
How-Hie Ling, BE Monash

Computer Science

Senior Lecturer
Andrew John Quaine, BEE BSc Melb., MSc A.N.U.
Department of Military Studies

Senior Lecturers
Donald Hugh Chaplin, BSc PhD Monash, MAIP
Dudley Cecil Cresgh, BSc DipEd Qld., MSc N.E. and Brist., PhD N.S.W., FAIP, MinstP
Edwin Dennis, MSc Adel., PhD A.N.U., GradAlP

Lecturers
Herbert Reginald Foster, BSc Syd., MSc A.N.U.
Dennis Keith Fowler, MSc N.E., GradAlP
Robert William Noel Kinnear, MSc N.Z., GradAlP
Peter Lynam, BSc Birm., PhD S’ton., MinstP

Teaching Fellows
Leonidas Odysseus Barbopoulos, MSc Sir G. Wms., PhD A.N.U.
Peter Cooke, BSc Filin.

Department of Electrical Engineering

Professor of Electrical Engineering and Head of Department
Harry Edward Green, ME Adel., PhD Ohio State, CEng, FIEAust, FIREEAust, SMIEEE, IJSSC

Senior Lecturers
John Desmond Cashman, BE N.S.W., BA MSc A.N.U.
Geoffrey Cochrane, BSc Lond., PhD N.E., MinstP, MIREEAust
Cyril George Joseph Streetfield, BSc(Eng) Lond., CEng, MIEE, MIEAust

Lecturers
Michael Charles Cavenor, BSc Aston, PhD N.E.
Gordon Albert Moyle, ME Auck., CEng, MIEAust, MIREEAust
MIEE, MIEEE

Teaching Fellow
John Frederick Arnold, BE Melb.

Professional Engineer
Leonard Charles Farmer Whyte, BSc A.N.U., MSc Essex

Department of Civil Engineering

Professor of Engineering and Head of Department
Thomas Grandin Chapman, BSc Leeds, PhD S’ton., FIEAust

Senior Lecturers
Alan John Bonham, BSc(Eng) Lond., MEngSc N.S.W., AKC, CEng, MICE, MIWE, MIEAust
Bruce Wilfrid Golley, BE Adel., MSc(Eng) PhD Ov., MIEAust, AMASCE
John Sneddon, BSc(Tech) N’cled. (N.S.W.), BE PhD N.S.W., MIEAust

Lecturers
Alan Alexander Curtis, BE PhD N.S.W.
Muhammad Naseerul Haque, BSc(Engg) Punj., MEng A.I.T. Bangkok, PhD N.S.W.

Tutor
Sornalingam Ragavan, BSc(Eng) S. Lanka, CEng, MICE

Professional Engineer
Machumphurat Koru Kutty Gopalan, BSc(Eng) Kerala, PhD N.S.W.

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Head of Department
Robert Kirby Duggins, BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Nott., CEng, FIEAust, MiMechE

Lecturers
Ian William Linnett, BE MEngSc Syd.
David Brian Stewart, BE N.S.W., ME PhD N’cled (N.S.W.), ASTC, MIEAust
Noel Edward Thompson, BSc Syd., MSc Birm.

Tutor
John Patrick Baird, BSc PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellow
Peter Charles Wilson Frith, BE Melb., MEngSc N.S.W.
The following members of the staff of the Royal Military College, Duntroon, have been appointed members of the Faculty:

Department of Mechanical Engineering
A. R. Watson, BE Qld., MSc Manc., CEng, MI MechE, MIE Aust

Department of Mathematics
D. L. Hoffman, BA A.N.U.

Bridges Memorial Library

Librarian
Judith A. Wing, BA Syd., ALAA

The following military officers have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Commandant, Royal Military College, Duntroon
Major-General A. L. Morrison, DSO, MBE, rcds, psc

Director of Military Art, Royal Military College, Duntroon
Colonel A. Clunies-Ross, MBE, jssc, psc, psc (US)

Student Counsellor
Lieutenant Colonel H. F. Buckham, BCom DipPsych Qld., MAPsS, AA Psych Corps

Commanding Officer of the Corps of Staff Cadets
Lieutenant Colonel W. McDonald, BA BLitt N.E., psc, psc (US), RA Inf

Chief Instructor
Lieutenant Colonel R. G. Curtis, MC, psc, RA Inf

Staff Officer 2 (Co-ordination)
Major A. Harkness, BA A.N.U., psc, pl, RAA

Staff Officer 2 (Projects)
Major R. J. McKinnon, BTech Adel., CEng, MIE Aust, qtc, RAE

Company Commanders
Major R. N. Buchanan, RASigs
Major P. N. Gibson, MC, BA A.N.U., AustInf Corps
Major D. J. Halmarick, DipMilStud, RAADC

Instructors
Major K. C. Ashman, psc, RAAC
Major G. A. H. Dugdale, psc, RA Inf
Major E. T. Finnimore, psc, RNZAC

Director of Army Training
Colonel R. S. Flint, psc

The following members of the University located at Kensington have also been appointed members of the Faculty:

Head of the School of Chemistry: Professor S. E. Livingstone
Head of the School of Civil Engineering: Professor I. K. Lee
Head of the School of Economics: Professor J. R. Niland
Head of the School of Electrical Engineering: Professor M. W. Allen
Head of the School of English: Professor H. J. Oliver
Head of the School of Geography: Professor J. A. Mabbutt
Head of the School of History: Professor F. K. Crowley
Head of the School of Mathematics: Professor V. T. Buchwald
Head of the School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering: Professor R. A. A. Bryant
Head of the School of Metallurgy: Professor H. Mulr
Head of the School of Physics: Professor K. N. R. Taylor
Head of the School of Political Science: Professor D. M. McCallum
Pro-Vice-Chancellor: Professor R. M. Golding
Registrar of the University: Mr K. L. Jennings
Associate Registrar of the University: Mr J. M. Gannon
Faculty of Professional Studies

Comprises Schools of Education, Health Administration, Librarianship and Social Work.

Acting Dean
Professor R. M. Golding

Chairman
Professor M. Weinstock

School of Education

Professor of Education and Head of School
*Leslie Melville Brown, MA MEd Syd., PhD Lond.

Professors of Education
Martin Cooper, BSc Manc., MA(Ed) Dal., PhD Ott., DipEd Syd.
Desmond John Drinkwater, MA Syd., MA PhD Lond., ABPS, MAPS, MACE

Professor of Science Education and Director of Science Teachers' Courses
Austin Adolphus Hukins, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Alta., MACE

Senior Lecturers
Robert John Barry, BSc N.S.W., BA DipEd PhD Syd., MSc Macq.
Colin Fraser Gauld, BSc DipEd PhD Syd.
James Henry Gribble, BA PhD Melb., MPhil Lond.
Colman Kevin Harris, BA MEd Syd.
Barry Charles Newman, BA MSc PhD Syd.
Shelley Phillips, BA Melb., PhD Syd.

Lecturers
Richard Martin Bibby, MA BD Otago, PhD Monash
Rachel MacDonald Boyd, MA PhD Otago
Patricia Davies, BA C.U.N.Y., MSc Lond.
Michael Robert Matthews, BA BSc MEd DipEd Syd.
Michael Francis Petty, BA Durh., DipEd MEd Calg., PhD Wis.
Shirley Louise Smith, BA PhD Syd.
Robert Thomas Soliman, BSc N.S.W., BSc Tas., PhD A.N.U.
John Sweller, BA PhD Adel.
Frederick Edward Trainer, BA PhD Syd.

Senior Administrative Officer
Jane Wholohan, BA DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Barbara Jane Molnar, BA Calif.

Research Assistant
Peter Robert Harrington, BSc N.S.W.

Staff Detached from the New South Wales Department of Education

Lecturers
Kevin Carter, BSc N.S.W., MIIA, MAIM
Christopher Evans, BSc DipEd Syd.
Ronald Charles Hurley, BA N.E., MEd N.S.W.
Ronald George Johnson, MA Oxf., MEd Syd., DipEd R’dg.
Trevor St. Clair McMinn, MA Syd., MSc(Econ) Lond., MACE
Timothy David Radford, BA N.E.
Patricia Mary Palmer, BA DipEd Syd.
Gaye Laurette Rosen, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

School of Health Administration

Professor and Head of School
George Rupert Palmer, BSc Melb., MEc Syd., PhD Lond., FSS, FHA, Hon. FACMA

*Retired from the University, 31 December 1978.
School of Social Work

Professor of Social Work and Head of School
Robert John Lawrence, BA DipSocSc Adel., MA Oxf., PhD A.N.U.

Professor of Social Work
Ron Baker, MA Brad., CertPSW Manc., DipSocStud Leic., SRN, SRMN

Senior Lecturer
Gwendoline Audrey Rennison, MA Camb., CertSocSci&Admin L.S.E.

Lecturers
Shirley Jessie Barnes, BA DipSocWk Syd.
Maisy Eispath Browne, BA DipSocStud Syd., MSW N.S.W.
Charles Maxwell Ross Cornwell, BA BSocStud Qld.
Brian Anthony English, BSW N.S.W.
June Huntington, BA Lond.
Margaret Teresa Lewis, BSocStud Qld., MSW N.S.W.
Martin Scott Mowbray, BSW N.S.W., MSW Syd.
Yvonne Georgina Nadas, MSW N.S.W.
Erkan Ongel, BS Ankara, MSW PhD Pitt.
Christopher John Williams, BA Camb., DipSA Manc.
Jennifer Warner Wilson, BA BSocStud Syd.

School of Librarianship

Professor of Librarianship and Head of School
Melvin Weinstock, BSc Rutgers, MSc Drexel

Associate Professor
Carmel Jane Maguire, BA Qld., MA A.N.U., ALAA

Lecturers
Michael Robert Middleton, BSc W.Aust., DipLib GradDip N.S.W., ALAA
Jack Richard Nelson, MA Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Peter Orlovich, MA DipEd Syd., MLib N.S.W., ALAA
Patricia Willard, BA N.E., MLib N.S.W., ALAA

Senior Tutor
Marilyn Jean Bryce, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Staff: Science

Senior Tutor
Elizabeth Aureena Fernandez, MA Madr.

Tutors
Rosemary Ellen Berreen, BSW N.S.W.
Carmel Petrea Flaskas, BSW Qld.
Betty Simon, BSSW Ohio

Administrative Assistant
Audrey Nancy Ferguson, BA DipSocStud Syd.

Research Assistant
Judie Sutter, BA N.S.W.

Faculty of Science*

Comprises Schools of Chemistry, Mathematics, Optometry and Physics.

Dean
Professor S. J. Angyal

Chairman
Professor K. N. R. Taylor

Director of Studies in Science and Mathematics
Associate Professor K. G. Rienits

Graduate Assistant
Emma Shackleton Rossi, BA Syd.

*Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics.
The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, and some members of specific Schools in other faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics Course: Applied Geology, Chemical Technology, Geography, Chemical Engineering, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education).
Calendar

School of Chemistry

Professor** and Head of School and Head of Department of Inorganic Chemistry
Stanley Edward Livingstone, PhD DSc N.S.W., FSTC, FRACI

Professor of Organic Chemistry
Stephen John Charles Angyal, OBE, PhD Bud., DSc N.S.W., FAA, FRACI

Professor† and Head of Department of Organic Chemistry
George William Kenneth Cavill, MSc Syd., PhD DSc Liv., FAA, FRACI

Professor of Theoretical and Physical Chemistry
Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FInstP, FRACI

Professor of Chemistry
James Stanley Shannon, DIC, PhD Lond., DSc Adel., FRACI

Professor of Analytical Chemistry and Head of Department of Analytical Chemistry
Lloyd Earle Smythe, MSc Syd., PhD Tas., FRACI

Executive Assistant to Head of School
W. J. Dunstan

Senior Administrative Officer
Ralph Sutton, MVO, AFAIM, psc

Honorary Associates
Lister George Clark, ASTC, ARACI, FAIFST
Edward Ritchie Cole, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., FRACI
Lister Waverley Ormsby Martin, BSc Syd., ARACI
Neville Charles Stephenson, MSc Syd., PhD DSc N.S.W., FRACI

Professional Officers
James Bell, BE N.S.W., ASTC
Joseph John Brophy, BSc PhD N.S.W., DipEd Monash
Donald Chadwick Craig, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Vladimir Djohadze, BSc N.S.W.
Richard James Finlayson, BSc N.S.W., ARACI
Peter Anthony James, BSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Derek Nelson, BSc DipEd Bell.
Victor Arthur James Pickles, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
James Francis Rockwell, BSc N.S.W., ASTC
Robert Bruce Rogers, BSc N.S.W., ARMTMC
Graeme Thomas See, BSc N.S.W., ASTC

Department of Analytical Chemistry

Associate Professor
Douglas Peter Graddon, MSc PhD Manc., FRIC

Senior Lecturers
Peter William Alexander, MSc PhD Syd., ARACI
Ian Kelvin Gregor, BSc N.E., MSc PhD N.S.W.

Lecturers
Sergio Dilli, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Paul Raymond Haddad, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI
Jaroslav Petr Matousek, MSc T.U.(Prague), ARACI

Tutor
Anne Weekley, DipTech(Sc) N.S.W.I.T., MChem N.S.W.

Department of Applied Organic Chemistry

Senior Lecturer and Head of Department
George Crank, MSc Qu., PhD Monash

Senior Lecturer
Peter Thomas Southwell-Keely, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer
Norman William Herbert Cheetham, BSc PhD Qld.

Senior Tutor
Satya Narayana Murthy Durvasula, MSc And., PhD Syd., ARIC

Department of Inorganic Chemistry

Associate Professor
Harold Andrew Goodwin, BSc PhD Syd., ARACI

†In the field of organic chemistry.
**In the field of inorganic chemistry.
Senior Lecturers
James Roy Backhouse, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Ian Gordon Dance, MSc Syd., PhD Manc., ARACI
David John Phillips, BSc PhD Lond., ARACI

Lecturer
Benjamin Sidney Morris, MSc Syd., ARACI

Tutors
Manoranjan Das, BSc Calc., MSc Patra, PhD Boston and N.S.W., FRIC
Rodney Jack Secomb, BSc DipEd W.Aust.
William Anton Zimmermann, BSc DipEd N.S.W.

Department of Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry

Associate Professor and Head of Department
Douglas John Carswell, MSc PhD DipEd Syd., FRACI

Senior Lecturers
Norman Thomas Barker, MSc PhD N.S.W.
Mervyn Allan Long, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Tutor
Anu Mihkelson, MSc N.S.W., PhD Syd., ARACI

Department of Physical Chemistry

Senior Lecturer and Acting Head of Department
Tristan John Victor Findlay, BSc PhD St. And., ARACI

Associate Professors
John Lyndon Garnett, MSc N.S.W., PhD Chic., ASTC, ARACI
Robert Jack Louis Martin, MSc Melb., PhD Lond., ARACI

Senior Lecturers
David Scott Alderdice, MSc Syd., PhD Lond.
Brian Raymond Craven, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Gregory Stewart Buchanan, MSc Syd., ARACI
William David Johnson, BSc Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W.
Prosper David Lark, BEc Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
Brian John Orr, MSc Syd., PhD Brist., ARACI
Alan David Rae, MSc PhD Auck., ANZIC

Lecturer
Ruby Foon, MSc PhD Melb.

Senior Tutor
Martin Peter Bogaard, BSc PhD Syd.

Teaching Fellow
Russell Clive Cowell, BSc Syd.

Department of Organic Chemistry

Associate Professors
Peter Steele Clezy, BSc PhD Tas., ARACI
Ronald Arthur Eade, MSc Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI
Michael John Gallagher, MSc Qld., PhD Camb., ARACI
John Johnson Henry Simes, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD Liv., FRACI

Senior Lecturers
John Lawrence Courtney, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI
William John Dunstan, MSc Syd., ARACI
John David Stevens, BSc Tas., PhD N.E., ARACI

Lecturer
George Vernon Baddeley, BSc Manc., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Tutor
Inno Salasoo, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, ARACI

First Year Chemistry

Director of First Year Classes in Chemistry
Vacant

Senior Lecturer
Norman Robert Davies, BSc PhD Lond., FRIC

Lecturers
Roger Bishop, BSc And., PhD Camb.
Clive Reginald Taylor, BSc Syd.

Senior Tutor
Peter See Kien Chia, MSc PhD N.S.W.

Tutors
Judith Ellen Batts, BSc Qld.
Joan Pauline Ross, BSc Syd.
Kim Hoa Tran, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Martin Richard Waterworth, BSc Lond.
## School of Mathematics

**Professor of Applied Mathematics and Head of School**  
Viliam Teodor Buchwald, BSc Manc., MSc PhD Lond., FIMA

**Professor of Applied Mathematics**  
John Markus Blatt, BA Cinc., PhD C'neil. and Prin., FAA, FACS

**Professor of Pure Mathematics**  
Gavin Brown, MA St. And., PhD N'cle.(U.K.)

**Professor of Statistics**  
Abraham Michael Hasofer, BEE Farul<, BEc PhD Tas., MIEAust

**Professor of Pure Mathematics**  
Derek William Robinson, MA DPhil Oxf.

**Associate Professor and Director of First Year Studies**  
Angus Henry Low, MSc DipEd Syd., PhD N.S.W.

**Senior Tutors**  
Mandel Brenden, BSc McG.  
Donald Sidney Craig, BSc Qld.  
Thomas Rolf Turner, BA Vic. B.C., MSc Qu., PhD Mich.

**Tutors**  
Ivan George Graham, MA Edin.  
John Douglas MacFarlane, BSc Qld., MStats N.S.W.  
Paul McNamara, BSc N.S.W.  
Veronica Paul, BSc Wales, DipEd N.E.  
Fernando Viera, BE N.S.W.

**Professional Officer**  
Loy Tong Yeo, BSc BE N.S.W.

## Department of Applied Mathematics

**Associate Professors**  
Ian Hugh Sloan, BA BSc Melb., MSc Adel., PhD Lond.  
William Eric Smith, MSc Syd., BSc Oxf., PhD N.S.W., MInstP

**Senior Lecturers**  
Michael Newton Barber, BSc N.S.W., PhD C'neil.  
Elvin James Moore, MSc W.Aust., PhD Harv.  
Kazuto Okamoto, BS Tokyo, PhD Louisiana State  
Alexander Hugh Opie, BSc DipEd Melb., PhD Monash

**Lecturers**  
Brian James Burn, MSc Otago, PhD Camb.  
Kok-Lay Teo, BSc Sing., MASc PhD Ott., MIEEE, AMIEE

**Senior Tutor**  
Felicity Alison Dewar, BSc Qu.
**Department of Statistics**

**Associate Professors**
James Bartram Douglas, MA BSc DipEd Melb.
Clyde Arnold McGilchrist, BSc BEd Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W.

**Senior Lecturers**
Anthony Gilbert Lewis Elliott, BSc W.Aust.
Manohar Khanderao Vagholkar, DIC, MSc Bom., PhD Lond.

**Lecturers**
Robert Joseph Adler, BSc Syd., MSc A.N.U., PhD N.S.W.
Peter John Cooke, MSc N.E., MS PhD Stan.
Ronald Bruce Davis, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., DipEd N.E.
John Anthony Eccleston, BSc Syd., MSc Manc., PhD C'nell.
Kenneth Graham Russell, BA Macq., MStats PhD N.S.W.

**Senior Tutor**
Lynette Anne Freeman, BSc MStats N.S.W.

**Professional Officer**
Rhonda Gock, BSc N.S.W.

**Honorary Associate**
Alan John Miller, MSc PhD Manc., FSS

**School of Optometry**

**Professor of Optometry and Head of School**
Josef Lederer, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO

**Associate Professor**
George Amigo, BSc(OptSc) PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO

**Senior Lecturers**
Brien Anthony Holden, BAppSc Melb., PhD City, LOSc VCO(Melb), FAAO
Maxwell McNeil Lang, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO, MAIP

**Lecturers**
John Andrew Alexander, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO, FAAO
Philip James Anderton, BOptom BSc N.S.W., MScOptom Melb.
Stephen John Dain, BSc PhD City, FBOA
Graham Leslie Dick, MSc N.S.W., ASTC, FIO

**Professional Officer**
Angela Kathleen McCarthy, ASTC, FIO

**Tutor**
Stephen Mark Pereira, BOptom N.S.W.

**Instructor**
Ian William Robinson

---

**Department of Theoretical and Applied Mechanics**

**Associate Professor**
Simon Jacques Prokhovnik, BA MSc Melb.

**Senior Lecturers**
Michael Leslie Banner, BE MEngSc Syd., PhD Johns H.
Colin Bruce Kirkpatrick, MSc Syd., AInstP

**Lecturers**
Noel Geoffrey Barton, BSc PhD W.Aust.
John Desmond Fenton, BE MEngSc Melb., PhD Camb.
Douglas Edward Mackenzie, BSc Tas.
William Dennis McKee, BSc Adel., MSc Flin., PhD Camb.
David Allan Mustard, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W.
Richard Wyndham O'Brien, BE N.S.W., PhD Camb.
Calendar

School of Physics

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of School
Kenneth Norman Robert Taylor, BSc PhD Birm., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Physics
Eric Paul George, BSc PhD Lond., DSc N.S.W., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Experimental Physics and Head of Department of Applied Physics
Hiroshi Julian Goldsmid, BSc PhD Lond., FInstP, FAIP

Professor of Theoretical Physics and Head of Department of Theoretical Physics
Heinrich Hora, DiplPhys Halle, DrRerNat Jena, FAIP

Professor of Applied Physics
Vacant

Associate Professors
Hans Gerard Leonard Coster, MSc PhD Syd., MInstP, MAIP
Dan Haneman, DSc Syd., PhD R’dg., FAIP
John Charles Kelly, BSc Syd., PhD R’dg., FInstP, MAIP
Jack Foster McConnell, MSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP
Lindsay George Parry, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP

Executive Assistant to Head of School
Dr P. R. Elliston

Director of First Year Studies
Dr G. J. Russell

Senior Administrative Officer
Cyril Charles Rosario

Senior Lecturers
Graham James Bowden, BSc DipAdvStudSc PhD Manc.
John Eric Gliutonich, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., MAIP
Colin Trevor Grainger, BSc DipEd Syd., MSc N.E., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP
Eric Harting, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC
Graeme John Russell, BSc PhD N.S.W., GradInstP, GradAlP

Lecturers
Peter Russell Elliston, BSc Melb., PhD Monash
Veronica Jean James, BA BSc Qld., PhD N.S.W., MAIP
Kenneth Hulme Marsden, BSc Lond., MSc N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP, ARCS
Peter Mitchell, BSc PhD Adel., MAIP
George Lange Paul, MSc Syd., PhD Edin., MAIP
James Martin Pope, MSc Brist., DPhil Sus., MAIP

Senior Tutors
Ian Richard Dunn, BSc BA Melb., MIEE
Edward Peter Eyland, BSc MPhysics N.S.W., BD Lond.
Martin Desmond Knight, BSc N.S.W.

Tutors
Ling Bun Chiu, BSc H.K.
Jan Frommelt, MSc Finl.
Stephen Ronald Jones, BSc Syd.
Walter Kalceff, BSc DipEd Syd.
Colin Michael Reekie, BSc Brist., LittB N.E.
Betty Louise Webster, BSc Adel., PhD A.N.U.

Teaching Fellows
Christine Mary Carmichael, BSc DipEd Edin.
David John King, BSc James Cook, MSc Tas.
David Mills, BSc McM.
Derek Rowand Laver, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officers
Peter Robert Barker, BSc Monash
Robert Louis Dalgleish, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Barry Perczuk, BSc PhD Monash
Fredericus Gerardus Majella Steenbeeke, DiplMechEng Arnthem T.H.
Peter Claydon Young, BE N.S.W.I.T. GradIEAust

Honorary Associates
John Stuart Dryden, DIC, MSc Melb., PhD Lond., FAIP
Gordon Hay Godfrey, MA BSc Syd., FInstP, FAIP, Hon.FIO
John Lloyd Symonds, BSc Adel., PhD Birm., FInstP, FAIP
Guy Kendall White, MSc Syd., DPhil Oxf., FAA, FInstP, FAIP

Honorary Visiting Fellow
Victor Kastalsky, BSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, MInstP, MAIP
Department of Applied Physics

Associate Professors
Brian Ronald Lawn, BSc PhD W.Aust., GradInstP
David Henry Morton, MA Oxf., FinstP, FAIP
Howard Frank Pollard, MSc W.Aust., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAAS, MASA, MAIP

Senior Lecturers
John Ian Dunlop, BSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, MAASATI
John Robert Hanscomb, BSc Qld., MSc PhD N.S.W., MAIP, GradInstP
Leslie Bevan Harris, BSc Lond., BA DipEd Durh., PhD N.S.W., AIM, AlnstP
Victor Raymond Howes, BSc PhD Lond.

Lecturer
Kenneth Mann, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W.

Tutor
Christopher David Miller, BE Syd., BSc N.S.W.

Department of Theoretical Physics

Associate Professor
Jaan Oitmaa, BSc PhD N.S.W., FAIP

Lecturers
David Neilson Lowy, BSc Melb., MS PhD S.U.N.Y.
John Richard Shepanski, MSc Syd., MAIP

Tutors
Ting Hun Ho, BSc H.K.
Marlene Noelia Read, BSc PhD N.S.W.

Teaching Fellow
Roderick Ian Sutherland, BSc La T., MSc N.S.W.

Australian Graduate School of Management

Director
Professor P. R. Brown

Chairman, Board of Studies
Professor M. R. Fisher

Executive Officer
Robert Brooker Maher, BA A.N.U.

Administrative Officer
Ernest Albert Waldstein, BSc N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Matthew Percy Ross Percival, BA N.S.W.

Secretary to the Director
Angelica Friedrich

Professors
Raymond John Ball, BCom N.S.W., MBA PhD Chic.
Phillip Ronald Brown, BCom N.S.W., MBA PhD Chic.
Malcolm Robertson Fisher, MA N.Z., PhD Camb.
John Stringer, MA Camb.
Howard Thomas MSc Lond., MBA Chic., PhD Edin.
Peter Stephen Wilenski, MB BS Syd., MA Oxf., MA(InternatAffairs) Car., MPA Harv.
Dianne Yerbury, LLB Lond., DiplTechSci Manc., PhD Melb.
Calendar

Associate Professor
Philip Yetton, BA Camb., DiplIndustAdmin Liv., MS PhD Carnegie-Mellon

Senior Lecturer
Robert Bryan Vermeesch, LLM Syd.

Lecturers
Christopher Michael Adam, BEc W. Aust., AM PhD Harv.
John Alfred Charles Conybeare, BA A.N.U., AM PhD Harv.
Lex Donaldson, BSc Aston., PhD Lond.
Richard Dowell, BS Okla., MA PhD Chic.
Robert Ernest Marks, MEngSc Melb., ResCert Camb.,
MSc PhD Stan.
David Francis Midgley, BSc Salf., MSc PhD Brad.

Analyst Programmer
Ian Leslie Johnstone, BSc N.S.W.

Programmer
Rowena Olding, BSc N.S.W.

Library

AGSM Librarian
Pamela Ann Taylor, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Susan Rae Hornby, BA Syd., DiplLib N.S.W., ALAA
June Marion Ohlson, BA DiplLib N.S.W., ALAA

Board of Studies in General Education

Comprises Department of General Studies.

Chairman
Professor J. B. Thornton

Administrative Assistant
Angela Hale, BA Syd.

Department of General Studies

Professor and Head of Department of General Studies
Ralph Frederick Hall, MA PhD Syd.

Associate Professor
David Robert Mackenzie Burns, MA DipEd Melb.

Senior Lecturers
Peter Keeton Lomas, BCom Durh., MCom Rand.
Joan Margaret Ritchie, MA Melb., MEd Syd.
James Robert Erskine Waddell, MA Oxf., CertEd Birm.,
MSc Lond., PhD P.N.G.
Lecturers
Philip Brian Bell, BA PhD Syd.
Roger John Bell, BA N.S.W., MA PhD Syd.
John Matthew Brown, BA MCom N.S.W.
Ian Heinrich Bruck, MA Calif., PhD Erlangen
Catherine Mary Burke, BA DipEd Syd.
Graeme Henry Patrick Connelly, BA MSc(Econ) Lond.
Richard Bernard Davis, BA Virginia, PhD Syd.
Norman Douglas, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.), PhD A.N.U.
Helen Ronnie Harding, BA Syd., BSc PhD N.S.W.
Ian David Iredale, MCom N.S.W.
Richard Edward Waring Kennedy, MA Melb.
Robyn Janet Lim, BA Qld., PhD A.N.U.
Richard John Martyn Lucy, BA Syd., PhD N.S.W.
Kenneth Graham Pont, BA Syd., PhD A.N.U.
Phillip James Staines, BA N'cle.(N.S.W.)
John Cromarty Tulloch, BA DipEd Camb., PhD Sus.

Senior Tutor
Kathleen Boehringer, BA Syr.

Tutors
Lynne Broad, BA Macq.
Kerryn Higgs, BA Melb.

Institutes and Other Bodies

Institute of Administration

Director
Joshua Indra Owen, BEc MBM DipBM Adel., FASA, FCIS, FAIM, MACE, ACA

Course Directors
Lalor Edward John Curran, BA Syd., MBA N.S.W., ASTC, ACIS, AASA(Senior)
Geraldine Maple Myra Hoebe, BA DipEd Syd.
Leslie Ronald Lewanne, BA Syd.
William John Mark, MA Macq., ASTC, AFAIM
Barry James O'Neil, BEdSt Qld., MACE
Robert Learmonth Young, BCom Melb.

Administrative Assistant
Ruth Wear Newman, BA Macq.

House Manager
John Dench

Institute of Languages

Director
Alex John Garrick, BA DipEd Melb., psa
Calendar

Tutor
Gabriele Sedlak, DipDol Heidel., DipEd Lond.

Visiting Fellow
Sachiko Ishimoto, BA Aichi Pref. Coll.

Social Welfare Research Centre

Director
Vacant

Institute of Rural Technology

Chairman
Professor Raymund Marshall Golding, MSc Auck., PhD Camb., FNZIC, FinstP, FRACI

Technical Secretary
John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies

Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies
Associate Professor Derek Broadbent, BSc Birm., MEngSc PhD Melb.,SMIEEE, FIEEEAust, MIEAust, MIEE

Senior Producer
John Hendry Shaw, MSc DipEd Syd., FRGS

Producers
Robert Charles Mitchell, BE Syd., MEngSc N.S.W., MIEEE(Aust)
Nina Saunders, BA Stir., DipEd Moray House Coll. of Education, Edinburgh

Administrative Officer
Molly Lenthall, BA Syd.

Administrative Assistant
Trudy Dunne, BSc GradDip N.S.W.

Energy Research, Development and Information Centre

Director
Associate Professor Geoffrey David Sergeant, BSc PhD Wales, CEng, FinstF, FAIE

Technical Secretary
John William Alfred Brain, BA Syd.

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

Director
Associate Professor Peter Craig Farrell, BE Syd., SM M.I.T., PhD Wash., MASAI/O

Professional Officer
Walter Flicker, BE N.S.W.

Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education

Honorary Director
Harold Kramer, MB ChB Capa T., DPhil Oxf., FRCPA, FRCPath, FRACP, FACMA, FAACB

Administrative Officer
Charles Paul Moess, DJur Bud., BA Syd.
Tertiary Education Research Centre

Director and Professor
Vacant

Assistant and Acting Director
John Percival Powell, BA Brist., MA Dub., PhD A.N.U.

Senior Lecturers
David Vincent Connor, BA BEd Qld., PhD Land., ABPsS, MACE
Maxwell Rolfe Dunstan, BA MEd PhD DipEd Syd.

Lecturer
David John Boud, BSc PhD Surrey, MinstP

Senior Education Officer
Douglas John Magin, BA LittB N.E.

Education Officers
Lee Ward Andresen, BSc DipEd Qld.
Merilyn Teresa Armstrong, BSc DipEd N.S.W.
Evelin Madge Barrett, BSc(Econ) Lond.
Christine Ellen Wieneke, BA Syd.

Research Assistant
Vivian Swee Lan Shaker, BSc N.E., DipEd Syd.

Film Officer
Anthony Hill, BSc N.E., DipEd Tas.

Officer-In-Charge, Productions
George Pashuk

Programmers
Ian Brown, BSc N.S.W.
Ian Duart Maclean

Vice-Chancellor’s Unit

Vice-Chancellor and Principal
Professor Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD Melb., Hon. LLD Strath., Hon. DSc W’gong., CEng, FIM, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIMM

Senior Administrative Officer
Kevin Maxwell Barry

Secretary to the Vice-Chancellor
Joan Patricia Waghorn

Public Affairs Unit

Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Unit
Peter Pockley, BSc DipEd Melb., DPhil Oxf.

Senior Public Affairs Officer
Neville Petersen, MA Syd.

Information Officer
Richard Beattie

Community Liaison Officer
Michael King

Publications Officer
Anthony Long, BA Well.
# Department of Music

Associate Professor and Head of Department  
Roger David Covell, BA Qld., PhD N.S.W.

Lecturer  
Patricia Anne Brown, MA Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Co-ordinator  
Christine Mary Maslak, BSW N.S.W.

# Radiation and General Safety Unit

Radiation Protection Officer  
Ronald Rosen, MSc N.Z., PhD N.S.W., MInstP, MAIP

Safety Officer  
Graham Suckling

# Computing Services Unit

Director  
John L. Gergen, BPH MS PhD Minn.

Operations Manager  
Graham David Lodwick, BSc Qld., MSc N.S.W., MACS, MACM

Senior Analyst/Programmers  
John Tindale, BSc Adel.  
Colin Graham Webb

Analyst/Programmers  
John Phillip Beale, BSc PhD N.S.W., ARACI  
Ewa Zofia Biegalska, MSc Warsaw  
Noel Diaz, BScEE BScME Featl, MScEE Purdue, MIAust  
Andrew Ronald Dodds, BSc Qu., MSc Macq.  
Phillip Edgar Johnstone, MSc Melb., ARMIT, MACS  
Shu Fai Mok, BSc N.S.W.  
James Murray, BSc Glas.  
Bruce Graham Neill, BSc DipInfProcessing Qld.  
Geoffrey Innes Smith, BE MEngSc N.S.W.

Programmers  
Christopher Robert Llewellyn Doney, BSc N.S.W.  
David Ian Horsfall, BSc N.S.W.

Professional Officer (Engineer)  
Vladimir Kuperman, BSc(Eng) N.S.W.

Graduate Assistant  
John Stanton Burkitt, BSc Syd., ARMTC, MACS

# Division of the Registrar

Registrar  
Keith Lynden Jennings, BA MEd Syd., MACE

Associate Registrar  
John Martin Gannon, ASTC, ARACI

Deputy Registrars  
John Edward Fitzgerald, ED, BA N.S.W.  
Peter O’Brien, BA W. Aust., DipTertEd N.E.

Adviser for Prospective Students  
Fay Mary Lindsay, BA N.S.W., DipEd Syd.

Administrative Assistants  
Anne-Claude Beaumont, BA N.S.W.  
Christine Patricia Cox, BA N.S.W.  
Dagmar Nelson

# Admissions and Higher Degrees Section

Assistant Registrar  
John Phillip Hill, ASTC

# Undergraduate Admissions Unit

Senior Administrative Officer  
John Vincent Beauchamp, BA N.S.W., DipTertEd N.E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Staff: Vice-Chancellor's Unit and Administration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Higher Degrees Unit</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart Nelson Clarke, LLB Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Kin-Kwok Lo, BSc N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Alumni, Printing and Publications Section        |
| Assistant Registrar                               |
| Douglas Sinclair Howie, BA Br.Col.                |

| Alumni and Ceremonials Unit                      |
| Administrative Assistant                         |
| Judith Louise Reynolds, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., PhD III |

| Printing Unit                                    |
| Officer-in-Charge                                |
| William Roy Harvey                               |

| Publications Unit                                |
| Senior Administrative Officer                    |
| David Ernest Milliss, BA Syd.                    |
| Administrative Assistant                         |
| Pamela Joyce McDonnell, BA Syd.                  |
| Publications Assistant                           |
| Wayne Leslie Carr, BAgSc Tas.                    |
| Graphic Designer                                 |
| Gail Elizabeth Saunders                          |

| Data Processing Section                          |
| Assistant Registrar                               |
| Graham Francis Mayne, ASTC                       |
| Systems Analysts                                  |
| Lindsay Arthur Hurst                              |
| Keith William Jordan                              |
| John Baron Laing, BA Macq.                        |

| Examinations and Student Records Section          |
| Assistant Registrar                               |
| John Arnold Warr, DSO, BA Melb., AFAIM            |
| Senior Administrative Officer                     |
| Ross Leonard Woodham, BA N.S.W.                   |

| Examinations Unit                                 |
| Administrative Officer                            |
| John Reginald Grigg, ASTC                         |
| Administrative Assistant                          |
| Kimberley Schwieters, BA Well.                    |

| Student Records Unit                              |
| Administrative Officer                            |
| John Aitken Clark Morrison, BA N.S.W.             |
| Administrative Assistants                         |
| Mavis Ann Lawson                                  |
| Robyn Mulholland, BA N.S.W.                       |
| Gregory Marshall Stephens, BCom N.S.W.            |

| Secretariat                                       |
| Assistant Registrar and Secretary to Council      |
| Raymond Arthur Nicol                              |
| Senior Administrative Officers                    |
| Geoffrey Taylor Bradshaw                          |
| Terence James Wallace                             |
| Administrative Officer                            |
| Pamela Jean Monk, BSc N.E.                        |

| Statistics Section                                |
| Senior Administrative Officer                     |
| Paul David Best, BA N.S.W.                        |
| Administrative Assistant                          |
| John Edward Chappell, DipSoc N.S.W.               |
Student Amenities and Recreation Section

Head
Ian Edmund Joseph Moutray, BA Syd., MEd N.S.W., DipPhysEd, MACE

Deputy Head/Executive Officer of Sports Association
William Arthur Harris, BCom N.S.W.

Supervisor of Physical Recreation
James Andrew O'Brien, BEd W.Aust. DipPhysEd

Assistant Supervisor of Physical Recreation
Deborah Michelle Glassop, DipPhysEd

Recreation Officer
Gerry Lissing

Student Housing Officer
Judith Anne Hay, BA N.E.

Administrative Assistant
Yannick Aubree, BA Bordeaux, LLB Paris, LLM Texas

Student Employment and Scholarships Section

Assistant Registrar
John Francis Foley, BEd Syd.

Administrative Assistants
Adrian Thomas Hall, BA N.S.W.
Robyn Ann Mellor, BA N.S.W.
Kenneth Charles Stuart, BCom N.S.W.

Student Health Unit

Director
Maxwell Albert Napthali, MB BS Syd.

Medical Officers
Igor Galitsky, MB BS Syd.
Geoffrey Ross Hansen, MB BS N.S.W.

Nursing Sisters
Pamela Adèle Crossie, SRN
Hillegonda Aafje Krans, SRN, SRM

Student Counselling and Research Unit

Head
George Andrew Gray, DFC, BA BEd Syd., MAPsS, ABPsS

Senior Counsellor
Robert Archibald Sheen, MA Syd., MEd N.S.W., MAPsS

Counsellors
Bryan David Burke, BA Syd., PhD W.Aust., MAPsS
Robert George Hay, BA Syd., MSc N.S.W., MAPsS
Fred Earl Orr, BA Ohio, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

Assistant Counsellors
Darien Lee Chinnery, BA Adel.
Barbara Lindsay Crouch, BEd Psych Qld., DipEd Canberra C.A.E., MEd Syd.

Research Officers
William Gordon Adams, BSc N.S.W.
Basil Smith Walker, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS

Research Assistant
Gregory Robert Hampton, BA Macq.

Division of the Bursar

Bursar
Thomas Joseph Daly, BEd Syd.

Personnel

Senior Deputy Bursar
Jack Alexander Owens, BA Syd.

Administrative Officer
Patrick Leslie Maher, BSc BA Syd.

Senior Academic Appointments Unit

Deputy Bursar
Valerie May McCallum, BSc N.S.W., MAPsS
Academic Staff Office

Senior Administrative Officers
Dennis Lloyd Moore
Patricia Rathbun Robertson, BA Maryland

Administrative Assistant
Elizabeth Simpson

General Staff Office

Senior Administrative Officers
Warwick Acott, BA Syd.
Warwick Gregory Spooner, BCom N.S.W.
Peter John Seymour Thom, BA N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Simon Christopher Robert Malcolm, BA Syd.

Establishments Office

Administrative Officer
Roger Dye, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Ian Charles Paton, BA N.S.W.

Industrial Relations Office

Senior Administrative Officer
Kevin Moore Gibson

Administrative Officer
Digby Rotherham Colley

Registry

Officer-in-Charge
Ronald Frederick Nelson

Finance

University Accountant
Bruce Cecil Smith, AASA

Special Projects

Assistant Bursar
George Knight Bull, FASA

Accounts Branch

Assistant Bursar
Kenneth James Williams, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Paymaster and Investment Records Officer
Mervyn Ray Atherton

Examiner of Accounts
Leslie Allan Deveridge

Salaries and Wages Officer
Leslie George Hughes

Budget Branch

Assistant Bursar
Phillip Francis Shepherd, AASA

Administrative Officers
Eric William Bamforth, AASA
John Michael Cameron

Costing and Analysis Unit

Senior Administrative Officer
Michael James Anstiss, BCom N.S.W., AASA

Investigation and Analysis Officer
Reginald Clement Snellgrove

Administrative Assistants
Diane Elizabeth Lim
William Christiaan Van Kallen

Purchasing Branch

Assistant Bursar
John Frank Ernest Best

Purchasing and Stores Officer
Keiran Russell Young

Assistant Purchasing Officer
Peter Stanley Harry Miles
Calendar

Property Division

Business Manager (Property)
Robert Kennedy Fletcher, LLB Syd.

Associate Business Manager (Property)
James Emery Moore, MA LLB Syd.

Deputy Business Manager (Property)
Ian Richard Way, BE Qld., MBA N.S.W., MIEAust

Architect’s Office

University Architect
Noel Sydney Wright, BArch DipTCP Syd., FRAIA

Architects
Robert Thomas Reid Bennett, BArch N.S.W., ARAIA
Allan Lindsay Craig, DipTCP Syd., ASTC, ARAIA
Peter Alfred Godhard, BArch Syd., ARAIA

Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections

Engineer
Ronald Tingle, ASTC, MIEAust

Assistant Engineer
Barrie Glenn Windhurst, MEngSc N.S.W., ASTC, MIEAust

Maintenance Controller
Robert Osborne Kent

Supervisor, Engineering Services
Patrick Joseph Prior

Curator
William Gregory Hart

Property Section

Senior Administrative Officer
Terence John Flitcroft, BEc Syd.

Administrative Assistants
Philip Cheong, BA N.S.W.
Roger Michael Parks, BEc Monash

Patrol and Cleaning Services

Superintendent
Dennis Michael McMahon

Supervisor (Patrol)
Brian Stanley

Supervisor (Cleaning)
Ronald William Knox

The University Union

Warden
Adam Taylor Cunlngham, ED, BEc Syd., FAIM, FCIA

The Kensington Colleges

Master
Kenneth William Bromham, ED, BA MEd DipEd Syd.

Warden, Basser College
John Eric Glutronich, BSc Syd., PhD N.S.W., AAIP

Warden, Goldstein College
Associate Professor Anthony John Wicken, BSc PhD Cape T., MA Camb., FNZIC, ARIC

Warden, Philip Baxter College
Professor Eric Paul George, BSc PhD Lond., DSo N.S.W., FinstP, FAIP

International House

Warden
Emeritus Professor John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD N.S.W., ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE

Assistant Warden
June Hall
Prince Henry/Prince of Wales/Eastern Suburbs Hospitals

Chief Executive Officer
John Edward Delaney, BHA N.S.W.

Unisearch Limited

General Manager and Secretary
Barry Rosenberg

Assistant Manager
Ross Arch Lewis, BCom N.S.W.

Administrative Assistant
Kenneth McGregor Dick, BSc N.S.W., DipEd N’cle. (N.S.W.)

Library

Administration Unit

University Librarian
Allan Roy Horton, BA Syd., FLAA

Associate Librarian
Robert Ziegler Langker, BA Syd., ALAA

Senior Administrative Officer
Ronald Walter Gilmour, BSc N.S.W., DipTech N.S.W.I.T.

Systems Supervisor
David Tung, BSc N.S.W., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Systems Analyst
Kewan McDonald

Senior Librarian (Systems)
Margaret Lyndall Grose, BSc N.S.W., DipLib Canberra C.A.E.

Librarian
Brigitte Ingrid Hamann, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Technical Services Division

Technical Services Librarian
Adalbert Dobrovits, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Calendar

**Acquisitions Department**

**Acquisitions Librarian**
Dora Petrie Berman, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

**Senior Librarians**
Margaret Pam Glock, BA N.E., ALA, ALAA
Lester Gerald Hovenden, BA Tas., ALAA
Johanne Elizabeth McLachian, BA Qld., ALAA
Isabella Doris Trahn, BA Qld., DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians
Sylvia Maguire, BA Syd., ALAA
Elizabeth Jane Marcinko, BA Sask., DipLib N.S.W.
Suzanne Cheryl Peters, BA N.S.W.
Roberta Seymour Whitehead, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

**Senior Clerk**
Warren Alan Duggin

**Joint Services**

**Senior Librarian**
Roslyn Margaret Walker, BA Syd., ALAA

Librarians
John Hadfield Holland, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Rani Khuman, BA Punj., DipLib N.S.W.

**Blomedical Library**

**Biomedical Librarian**
George Thomas Frankl, BDS Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Biomedical Librarian
Betty Waddell McEwin, BSc Adel., ARMIT, ALAA

Librarians
Monica Cecilia Davis, BA DipEd Chile, DipLib N.S.W.
Philomena Lapsley, BA DipEd DipLib N.S.W.

**Prince Henry Hospital**

**Librarian**
Joyce Barry Pate, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

**Law Library**

**Law Librarian**
Robert Francis Brian, BA A.N.U., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Law Librarian
John Paul Moulos, BEd Syd., LLB DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Margaret Selina Bettison, BA DipEd Adel., ALAA
Donald William Goodsell, BA LLB Auck., DipNZLS

**Physical Sciences Library**

**Physical Sciences Librarian**
Marian Elizabeth Bate, MSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Deputy Physical Sciences Librarian
Dorothy Anne Basili, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Staff: Broken Hill Division

Librarians
Rhonda Joan Langford, BA Monash, DipLib R.M.I.T.
Susan McGowan, BA Wales, DipLib N.S.W.
Walter Duncan Rutherford, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Phin That Tjhai, BE DipLib N.S.W.

Computing Services Unit Library
Librarian
Fay Ruth Winter, BA Syd., ALAA

Water Research Library
Senior Librarian
Judyth Ann Shaw, MA Syd., ALAA

Social Sciences and Humanities Library
Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Alan John Walker, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Deputy Social Sciences and Humanities Librarian
Pamela Margaret O’Brien, BSc Adel., DipLib N.S.W.

Librarians
Mohammed Kazim, BA DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Pasu Visvalingam Pasupathy, BA Malay, DipEd Syd.,
DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Charmaine Susan Symonds, BA DipLib N.S.W.
Anne Wilhelmina Van Wienen, DrEcon Hamburg, DipCom Berl.,
DipLib N.S.W., ALAA
Rosaline Wai-Shan Lam, BSocSci H.K., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Undergraduate Library
Undergraduate Librarian
Patricia Frances Howard, BA Syd., ALAA

Deputy Undergraduate Librarian
Carol Valerie Terry, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.

Senior Librarian
Helen Elaine Lorne-Smith, BSc Syd., DipLib N.S.W., ALAA

Librarians
Bernard Thomas Price, BA Syd., DipLib N.S.W.
Linda Margaret Rouse, BA Tas., DipLib N.S.W.

Broken Hill Division

Director
Professor J. E. Andersen

W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College

Head of Department of Science
Professor John Everard Andersen, BE Melb., PhD N.S.W.,
FIEAust, MAusIMM, ARACI

Head of Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences
Professor Leon John Thomas, BSc PhD Birm., CEng, FIEAust,
MAusIMM, MIMinE

Administrative Officer
Peter Francis Hern, AASA
Department of Mining and Mineral Sciences

Professional Officer
Kenneth James Murray, BSc Syd., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Mechanical Engineering

Lecturers
Llewellyn Ramsay Jones, BSc N.Z., DipAm MEng Sheff., PhD Wales, MIEAust, MIMechE
Ian Lachlan Maclaine-cross, BE Melb., PhD Monash, MIEAust, MAIRAH, MSES
Chakravarti Varadachar Madhusudana, BE Mys., ME I.I.Sc., PhD Monash, MIEAust

Mineral Science

Senior Lecturer
Barenya Kumar Banerji, MSc Patna, PhD Leeds, MAusIMM

Physics

Senior Lecturer
Robert John Stening, MSc Syd., PhD Qld., DipTertEd N.E., MAIP

Lecturer
Kenneth Reid Vost, BSc Glas., MSc N.S.W., AMAusIMM

Fowlers Gap Research Station

Officer-in-Charge
John Alfred Reynolds, BSc PhD N.S.W.
Former Officers of the University

Chancellors
Wallace Charles Wurth, CMG, LLB, Hon.LLD, FSTC 1949-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1970-1975

The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD 1953-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975

Deputy Chancellors
Roy William Harman, MSc, DS, FACI 1949-1953
The Hon. Sir John Clancy, KBE, CMG, LLB, Hon.DLitt, Hon.LLD 1953-1960
Sir Robert Webster, CMG, CBE, MC, Hon.DSc, FASA 1960-1970
The Hon. Sir Kevin Ellis, KBE, LLB, BEc 1970-1975

Director
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952

Vice-Chancellor
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE 1953-1969

Pro-Vice-Chancellors
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIIME, MAusIIMM 1955-1962
Rupert Horace Myers, CBE, MSc PhD, Hon.LLD, Hon.DSc, CEng, FRACI, FAIM, MAusIIMM 1961-1969
John Faithfull Clark, BSc MA DipEd PhD 1962-1967
Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc 1967-1978

Chairmen of the Professorial Board
Arthur Denning, BSc DipEd, Hon.DSc, ASTC 1949-1952
David Watkin Phillips, BSc PhD, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE, MAmerIIME, MAusIIMM 1953-1959
Rex Eugene Vowels, ME, CEng, SMIEEE, MIEAust, FIEE 1959-1968
Horace Newton Barber, MA ScD PhD, FRS, FAA 1968-1970
Robert John Walsh, AO, OBE, MB BS, FRACP, FAA, MCPA 1970-1973

Professores Emeriti
Henry Ingham Ashworth, OBE, MA BA(Arch), FRIBA, FRAIA, Hon.FRAIC, FAIB, FRAPI
Emery Balint, MCE, FIEAust, FICE, FAIB, Hon.FAICS
Sir Philip Baxter, KBE, CMG, BSc PhD, Hon.DSc, FAA, FRACI, FIEAust, MIChemE
Geoffrey Bosson, MSc
Arthur Stanley Hall, BSc(Eng), DIC, FIEAust, MACI
Patrick Reginald McMahon, MAgSc, PhD, FIAAS, FASAP, ARIC
David Paver Mellor, DSc, FRACI
Christopher John Milner, MA PhD, FInstP, FAIP
Crawford Hugh Munro, BE, FRSH, FRSA, FIEAust, MASCE, MIWE
Dennis Frank Orchard, BSc PhD, DIC, ACGI, FIEAust, FCIT, MICE
Cecil Robert Burnet Quentin, MA
John Spurgeon Ratcliffe, MSc PhD, ASTC, CEng, FIREE, FIEAust, FIChemE
Francis Felix Rundle, MD BS BSc, FRCS, FRACS, FACS
Eugene Bryan Smyth, Hon.DSc, ASTC, FASA, FCAA, FCIS
George Szekeres, DipChemEng, FAA, Hon.DSc
Frederick Edward Anthony Towndrow, FRIBA, FRAIA, FAPI
James Matthew Vincent, DScAgr, DipBact, FIAAS
Albert Henry Willis, DSc(Eng), CEng, FIMechE, FIEAust, MemASAE, WhSc
John Fell Dalrymple Wood, BSc BE, FIEAust, MACE

Registrar Emeritus
Godfrey Lionel Macaulay, BEc 1950-1974

Bursars
Joseph Ormond Aloysius Bourke, BA 1954-1965
Edwin Hall Davis, AASA, ACIS 1966-1972

Registrars
John Charles Webb, MSc, DipMetMin, FGS, MIMinE 1949-1950
Colin George Plowman, BEc 1974-1976

Librarian
John Wallace Metcalfe, BA, FLA 1960-1966
Calendar

Former Members of the Council

Stephen John Charles ANGYAL (Professor) 1957-1959
Henry Ingham ASHWORTH (Emeritus Professor) 1970-1972
James Johnston AUCHMUTY (Professor) 1959-1961
Frederick William AYSCOUGH (Professor) 1953-1957
Lloyd Sydney BAKER 1955-1957
Horace Newton BARBER (Professor) 1968-1970
Lindley John Forbes BARRACLOUGH MLA 1974-1976
Sidney Edgar BARRATT 1965-1977
James Noel BARRETT 1955-1958
William Harold BARWICK 1975-1977
Philip BAXTER (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1950-1969
Richard John BECKETT 1973-1975
Charles Brian BELCHER 1961-1965
Ralph Beattie BLACKET (Professor) 1970-1973
Robert Frank Etherington BOLTON 1963-1973
Kenneth George BOOTH MLA 1962-1965
Geoffrey BOSSON (Emeritus Professor) 1953-1955
Frank Symonds BRADHURST 1955-1957
Harold James BROWN (Professor) 1949-1952
Morven Sydney BROWN (Professor) 1961-1963
Walter Ralston BUNNING 1971-1977
Robert Charles Philip CAIRNS (Dr) 1963-1969
Aithol Sprott CARRINGTON (Professor) 1973-1977
Thomas Garden CARTER 1959-1962
Malcolm CHAIKIN (Professor) 1961-1963, 1965-1969
John CLANCY (The Hon. Sir) 1949-1970
William Edward CLEGG 1947-1957
Jeffrey COHEN 1971-1973
Kenneth COLES (Sir) 1961-1965

Harold Graydon CONDE 1947-1959
Michael David COPER 1973-1977
Gerald King CRANNY 1950-1953
John Cowan CRAWFORD 1969-1971
Evelyn Douglas DARBY MLA 1976-1977
Arthur DENNING 1947-1958
Eric Alexander DICKSON 1958-1962
Lorimer Fenton DODS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1962-1964
Ross Anthony DOONAN 1976-1978
John Bertram DOUGLAS (Associate Professor) 1971-1975
Philip John DRUMMOND 1973-1975
Randolph Edward DUNBAR 1962-1971
Kevin ELLIS (The Hon. Sir) 1965-1975
Ian Thomas ERNST 1960-1965
Raymond James Wood Le FEVRE (Professor) 1947-1948
Francis Joseph FINNAN (The Hon.) MLA 1949-1953
Geoffrey Francis FISHBURN (Dr) 1971-1975
Douglas Lyons FORD 1965-1973
Robert Thomas FOWLER (Professor) 1975-1977
John Maxwell FREELAND (Professor) 1963-1965
Robert Clarence GIBSON 1955-1959
John Patrick GLASHEEN 1947-1954
William McCulloch GOLLAN (The Hon.) MLA 1953-1962
John Martin GREEN 1974-1976
George Vincent HALL (Dr) 1969-1977
Berthold HALPERN 1971-1973
Roy William HARMAN 1947-1953
Robert Carr HARRISON 1947-1953
Ronald Max HARTWELL (Professor) 1955-1956
Robert James HEFFRON (The Hon.) MLA 1947-1949
Jeremiah HIRSCHHORN 1962-1966
Richard Meredith HUEY (Associate Professor) 1967-1971
Austin Adolphus HUKINS (Professor) 1971-1975
George Ian Dewart HUTCHESON (Captain) 1956-1965
Richard Richmond JEREMY (Dr) 1964-1969
Allan Robert JOHNSTON 1958-1967
John Patrick KENNEDY 1957-1959
James Denis KENNY (The Hon.) MLC 1960-1967
William George KETT 1947-1962
Robert Arthur KING (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1960
James Norman KIRBY 1947-1955
Walter Heath LAMBERT 1969-1977
William Rae LAURIE (Dr) 1949-1970
Milton Patrick McCARNEY 1968-1974
Neil Robert MCDONALD (Dr) 1973-1975
John Gordon McKENZIE 1947-1952
David Lyon MCLARTY 1957-1962
James Kenneth MACDOUGALL 1948-1960
Reginald William John MACKAY 1960-1969
David John MAGNUSSON 1959-1961

90
James Joseph MALONEY (The Hon.) MLC 1949-1967  
John Harold MASTERS 1977-1978  
David Paver MELLOR (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967  
Jessica Ruth MILNER 1965-1971  
Allan George MOYES 1969-1977  
Crawford Hugh MUNRO (Emeritus Professor) 1955-1959, 1961-1965  
Robert Kenneth MURPHY 1950-1953  
Claude Edward Courtenay NICHOLLS 1963-1969  
Harold James OLIVER (Professor) 1970-1971  
Peter John O’NEILL 1957-1961  
Richard Godfrey Christian PARRY-OKEDEEN (Dr) 1947-1969  
David Watkin PHILLIPS (Professor) 1952-1959  
Simon Jacques PROKHONNIK 1966-1969  
Alan Philip PROSSER (Dr) 1975-1977  
Edward Sydney QUAY 1971-1973  
Bernhard John Frederick RALPH (Professor) 1959-1961, 1971-1975  
Leo Richard RAWSON 1971-1974  
Edward Oswald RAYNER (Dr) 1965-1969  
Gerald Frederick RHOADES 1957-1963  
Percy Dryden RIDDEL 1947-1950  
Ronald Henry RIGBY 1969-1971  
Roslyn Jane Stafford RIORDAN 1975-1977  
Stephen Henry ROBERTS (Emeritus Professor Sir) 1947-1969  
William Milton ROBERTSON 1971-1973  
Arthur Alfred ROBINSON 1953-1957  
John Allan RODGERS 1969-1977  
Albert Ernest ROGERS 1960-1965  
Raymond Louis ROGERSON 1953-1955  
Francis Felix RUNDLE (Emeritus Professor) 1963-1967  
Ian Antony SMITH 1975-1977  
Philip Albert SULLIVAN 1959-1960  
Robert Henry SUTHERLAND 1957-1969  
Gregory Bede THOMAS (His Hon. Judge) 1949-1970  
John Basil THORNTON (Professor) 1957-1962, 1967-1969  
Frans Willem TIMMERMAN 1973-1975  
John Joseph TOOMEY 1961-1973  
Frederick Edward TOWNDROW (Emeritus Professor) 1950-1955, 1961-1963  
Alfred Jacobus van der POORTEN 1967-1973  
Harold Rupert VALLENTINE (Professor) 1975-1977  
Rex Eugene VOWELS (Professor) 1959-1968  
Greig Richard WALLWORK (Associate Professor) 1973-1975  
Robert John WALSH (Professor) 1969-1973  
Geoffrey WARD 1953-1955  
Edward WARREN (The Hon. Sir) MLC 1961-1977  
Robert WEBSTER (Sir) 1947-1975  
Fred WILSON 1947-1953
Acts Relating to the University

Prior to 1969 there were four Acts which together were cited as the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949-1965. These four Acts were (i) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949; (ii) the Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955; (iii) the University of New South Wales Act, 1958; and (iv) the University of New South Wales Act, 1961.

The last two of these Acts, together with portions of the first two Acts mentioned were repealed by the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, which commenced on 1st January, 1969. The University of New South Wales Act, 1968, has been amended by the University of New South Wales (Amendment) Act, 1970. The incorporable amendments made by that Act have been included in the Act printed herein.
University of New South Wales Act, 1968

An Act to consolidate, with amendments, the statutory provisions relating to The University of New South Wales; to make certain consequential amendments to certain Acts; and for purposes connected therewith. [Assented to, 22nd October, 1968.]

BE it enacted by the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly of New South Wales in Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:

1. (1) This Act may be cited as the "University of New South Wales Act, 1968".
(2) This Act shall commence upon a day (in this Act referred to as the "appointed day") to be appointed by the Governor and notified by proclamation published in the Gazette.

2. (1) The Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act are, to the extent therein expressed, hereby repealed.
(2) The repeals effected by subsection one of this section and otherwise by this Act shall not

(a) prejudice or affect the continuity of the body corporate continued under the amendments made by the University of New South Wales Act, 1958, and that body corporate shall continue, subject to this Act, notwithstanding those repeals; or

(b) except to the extent that there would be an inconsistency with this Act, prejudice or affect

(i) any property of the University; or

(ii) any right, privilege or legal proceeding that, but for those repeals, might have been enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued,

and, except to the extent of any such inconsistency, any such right, privilege or legal proceeding may be enforced, enjoyed, instituted or continued as if it had been conferred by, or had arisen under, this Act.

(3) A reference in any Act, by-law, regulation or other statutory instrument or in any certificate evidencing a degree or in any other instrument whatsoever to The New South Wales University of Technology shall be read as a reference to The University of New South Wales.

(4) A branch, department or college established by the University and being maintained by the University immediately before the appointed day may be maintained by the University as if this Act had been in force when it was so established.
(5) All regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall, so far as they could have been made under this Act had it been in force at the relevant time, be deemed to have been made under this Act and may be amended, repealed or replaced by regulations or, as the case may require, by by-laws, made under this Act.

(6) Any delegation made by the Council under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day shall be deemed to be a delegation by the Council made under this Act.

3. (1) This section shall have effect notwithstanding any repeal effected by, or anything contained in, this Act and notwithstanding any repeal or amendment of the regulations or by-laws that takes effect after the appointed day.

(2) Until the thirtieth day of June, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine

(a) the Council shall continue to be constituted; and

(b) the persons who, immediately before the appointed day, were members of the Council shall continue in office as such members,

as if this Act had not been enacted and shall so continue to be constituted, or to hold office, subject to the regulations and by-laws made under the Acts specified in the Schedule to this Act and in force immediately before the appointed day.

(3) On and from the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, the Council shall be constituted, and the members thereof shall hold office as such members, as is provided by and under this Act, subsections one and two of this section excepted.

(4) A retiring member of the Council holding office under subsection two of this section shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council.

(5) Nothing in this section shall be construed as affecting the continuation in office on and after the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, of the members of the Council elected by the Houses of Parliament and holding office immediately before that day and they shall, subject to this Act, continue in office accordingly.

4. In this Act, unless the context or subject-matter otherwise indicates or requires

"by-laws" means by-laws made under this Act;

"Chancellor" means the Chancellor of the University;

"Council" means the Council of the University;

"Deputy Chancellor" means the Deputy Chancellor of the University;

"prescribed" means prescribed by this Act or by the regulations or by the by-laws;

"regulations" means regulations made under this Act;

"the University" means The University of New South Wales;

"Vice-Chancellor" means the Vice-Chancellor of the University.

5. (1) The University of New South Wales is the body corporate continued by this Act and shall consist of the Council, the professors, such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as may be prescribed by the by-laws, such superior officers within the University as may be so prescribed and the graduates and under-graduates of the University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall by its corporate name of "The University of New South Wales" be capable of suing and of being sued, and of doing and suffering all such other acts and things as bodies corporate may by law do and suffer.

(3) The University shall, subject to this Act and the regulations, have power to take, purchase, hold, grant, alienate, demise, or otherwise dispose of real and personal property:

Provided that the University shall not, except with the approval of the Governor, grant, alienate, mortgage, charge or demise any real property except by way of lease for any term not exceeding twenty-one years from the time when the lease is made, in and by
which there is reserved during the whole of the term, the highest rent that can reasonably be obtained without fine.

6. (1) The common seal of the University shall be kept in such custody as the Council directs, and shall not be used except upon resolution of the Council.

(2) All courts, judges and persons acting judicially shall take judicial notice of the common seal of the University affixed to any document, and shall presume that it was duly affixed.

7. The objects of the University shall include
(a) the provision of facilities for higher specialised instruction and advanced training in the various branches of technology and science in their application to industry and commerce;
(b) aiding, by research and other suitable means, the advancement, development, and practical application of science to industry and commerce; and
(c) the provision of instruction and the carrying out of research in the disciplines of humane studies and medicine and in such other disciplines as the Council may from time to time determine.

8. (1) The governing authority of the University shall be the Council and the Council shall have and may exercise and discharge the powers, authorities, duties and functions conferred and imposed upon it by or under this Act.

(2) Subject to section three of this Act, the Council shall consist of
(a) parliamentary members;
(b) official members;
(c) elected members, being
(i) elected non-student members; and
(ii) elected student members; and
(d) nominated members.

(3) The parliamentary members of the Council shall be
(a) a member of the Legislative Council elected by that Council as soon as practicable after the commencement of the term of service of the members of that Council elected at each election held as required by subsection five of section 17F of the Constitution Act, 1902; and
(b) a member of the Legislative Assembly elected by that Assembly as soon as practicable after each general election of members of that Assembly.

(4) The official members of the Council shall be
(a) the person for the time being holding the office of Chancellor, where he is not otherwise a member of the Council;
(b) the person for the time being holding the office of Vice-Chancellor; and
(c) the person for the time being holding the office of Chairman of the Professorial Board of the University.

(5) The elected non-student members of the Council shall be qualified and elected as in each case or for each class may be prescribed by this subsection and the by-laws and shall comprise
(a) seven persons so elected by the graduates of the University;
(b) one person so elected by the professors and such other persons, being persons giving instruction within the University and superior officers within the University, as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and
(d) six persons, of whom one has been so elected by each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as the Council has, not less than one month before the closing of nominations for the election of those persons, specified for the purposes of this paragraph:

Provided that a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under paragraph (b) of this subsection.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection “graduate” means a person whose name appears on the list, prepared in accordance with the by-laws, of graduate electors.

(5A) The elected student members of the Council shall comprise three persons, each qualified and elected as prescribed by the by-laws:

Provided that

(a) a person who is not a student of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection; and

(b) a person who is a full-time member of the staff of the University shall be ineligible to be elected as a member of the Council under this subsection.

For the purposes of this subsection “student” means a person who is enrolled as a candidate proceeding to a degree or diploma of the University.

The by-laws may make provision for or with respect to determining whether or not a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University for the purposes of this subsection.

(б) The nominated members of the Council shall be appointed by the Governor and, subject to subsection seven of this section, shall comprise

(a) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons who are practising, or who have practised, in the professions;

(b) five persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons experienced in industry or commerce;

(c) three persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being persons associated with trade unions or other organisations of employees;

(d) two persons nominated in accordance with that subsection as being experienced in agricultural, pastoral or other rural affairs; and

(e) six persons nominated by the Minister.

(7) For the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of this section

(a) nominations may be submitted to the Minister in accordance with regulations prescribing, in relation to each such paragraph

(i) the person or persons, or the class or classes of persons, who may submit nominations;

(ii) the number of nominations that may be submitted by each such person or class of persons; and

(iii) the time within which nominations may be so submitted; or

(b) where, in respect of any such paragraph, a prescribed person or class of persons has failed to comply with the regulations relating to nominations, the Minister may, unless he is satisfied that sufficient nominations have otherwise been received, make such nominations as he thinks fit in order to complete the prescribed number thereof and any nomination so made by the Minister shall be deemed to be a valid nomination for the purposes of that paragraph.

The regulations may provide in respect of any such paragraph for the nomination of a number of persons in excess of the number to be appointed.
(8) Subject to this Act, a member of the Council shall hold office

(a) in the case of a parliamentary member, until a member of the House of Parliament that elected him is elected by that House to replace him;

(b) in the case of an official member, while he holds the office by virtue of which he is such a member; and

(c) in the case of an elected or nominated member, for such period not exceeding four years as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

A period of office may be prescribed by the by-laws by reference to determined, or determinable, days of commencement and termination.

The by-laws may prescribe different periods of office in respect of different classes of members.

(9) A retiring member of the Council shall not, by reason of that membership, be disqualified from again becoming a member of the Council.

(10) A casual vacancy in the office of an elected or nominated member shall be filled

(a) in the case of an elected member, as prescribed by the by-laws; or

(b) in the case of a nominated member

(i) by a person appointed by the Governor for the purpose, being a person who could have been appointed to fill the vacancy had it not been a casual vacancy; or

(ii) where the regulations prescribe the manner of filling such a vacancy, as so prescribed,

and any member filling a casual vacancy under this subsection shall hold office for the residue of the term of office of his predecessor.

(11) The provisions of the Public Service Act, 1902, as subsequently amended, shall not apply to or in respect of the appointment by the Governor of any member of the Council, and any member so appointed shall not, in his capacity as such member, be subject to the provisions of that Act, as so amended, during his term of office.

9. A member of the Council shall be deemed to have vacated his office if he

(a) dies;

(b) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed

(I) In the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Council, to the President of the Legislative Council;

(ii) In the case of a parliamentary member who is a member of the Legislative Assembly, to the Speaker of the Legislative Assembly;

(iii) In the case of an elected member, to the Vice-Chancellor; or

(iv) in the case of a nominated member, to the Minister;

(c) becomes bankrupt, compounds with his creditors or makes any assignment of his salary or estate for their benefit;

(d) becomes a mentally ill person, a protected person or an incapable person within the meaning of the Mental Health Act, 1958, as subsequently amended;

(e) is an elected or appointed member and absents himself from four consecutive meetings of the Council without leave of the Council;

(f) In the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Council, ceases to be a member of that Council; or

(g) in the case of a parliamentary member elected by the Legislative Assembly

(i) ceases to be a member of that Assembly otherwise than by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time; or

(ii) ceases to be a member of that Assembly by reason of its dissolution or its expiration by effluxion of time and is not re-elected as a member of that Assembly at the next general election of members of that Assembly.
10. (1) The persons who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be respectively the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, they would respectively have held office had this Act not been enacted, but shall be eligible for re-election.

(2) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor, the Council shall elect a Chancellor or, as the case may require, Deputy Chancellor who may, in the case of the Chancellor, and shall, in the case of the Deputy Chancellor, be one of its members.

(3) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to subsection one of this section, hold office for such period and on such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the by-laws.

11. At every meeting of the Council the Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor, shall preside as Chairman, but if the Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor are both absent, the members present shall elect a person from amongst their number to preside as Chairman.

12. (1) All questions which come before the Council shall be decided by a majority of votes of the members present at a duly convened meeting of the Council at which a quorum is present.

(2) The Chairman at any such meeting shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes a second or casting vote.

(3) At any meeting of the Council ten members shall form a quorum.

13. (1) No act or proceeding of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall be invalidated or prejudiced by reason only of the fact that at the time when such act or proceeding was done, taken or commenced, or such direction given there was a vacancy or vacancies in the office of any member of the Council.

(2) All acts and proceedings of the Council or any committee of the Council, or of the Vice-Chancellor or any person acting pursuant to any direction of the Council shall, notwithstanding the subsequent discovery of any defect in the appointment or election of any member of the Council, or that any such member was disqualified from acting as, or incapable of being a member of the Council, be as valid as if such member had been duly appointed or elected and was qualified to act as or capable of being a member and had acted as a member of the Council and as if the Council had been properly and fully constituted.

14. Subject to this Act and to the regulations and by-laws, the Council

(a) may provide courses in applied science, engineering, technology, commerce, industrial organisation, humane studies and medicine and such other courses as it deems fit and may, after examination, confer the several degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor, and such other degrees and such certificates in the nature of degrees or otherwise and such diplomas as it thinks fit;

(b) may from time to time appoint and terminate the appointment of deans, professors, lecturers and other officers and employees of the University;

(c) shall have the entire control and management of the affairs, concerns and property of the University;

(d) may invest any funds belonging to or vested in the University in such securities as may be prescribed by the by-laws; and

(e) may act in all matters concerning the University in such manner as appears to it best calculated to promote the objects and interests of the University.
15. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.

(2) The person who, immediately before the appointed day, held office as Vice-Chancellor of the University shall, on and from that day, be the Vice-Chancellor and shall hold that office upon the terms and conditions upon which, and for the residue of the period for which, he would have held that office had this Act not been enacted.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have and may exercise and discharge such powers, authorities, duties and functions as may be prescribed by the by-laws and subject thereto as the Council may determine.

(4) The Vice-Chancellor shall, subject to subsection two of this section, hold office for such period and upon such terms and conditions as the Council determines.

(5) Where a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor the Council shall appoint a person to be Vice-Chancellor.

16. (1) The Council may constitute and appoint such committees as it thinks fit and may delegate all or any of its powers, authorities, duties and functions (except this power of delegation and the power to make by-laws) to any such committee or to any member of the Council, or to any officer or officers of the University.

(2) Every delegation under this section shall be revocable by resolution of the Council and no delegation shall prevent the exercise or discharge by the Council of any of its powers, authorities, duties or functions.

17. (1) Where any person has obtained in any university or other educational establishment recognised by the University for the purpose any degree or diploma corresponding or equivalent, in the opinion of the Council, to any degree which the Council is empowered to confer after examination, or has such other qualifications as, in the opinion of the Council, are sufficient for the purpose, the Council may confer such latter degree upon such person without examination.

(2) A person upon whom a degree is conferred, under the provisions of subsection one of this section shall be entitled to the same rights and privileges as appertain to persons who have taken the same degree in the ordinary course in the University.

(3) By-laws may be made for or with respect to the conferring of honorary degrees or other distinctions.

18. (1) The Council may establish and maintain such branches, departments or colleges of the University as the Council deems fit and the Governor may approve.

(2) The Council may, with the approval of the Governor
(a) authorise the establishment of residential colleges or halls of residence within the University or elsewhere;
(b) authorise the affiliation with the University of residential colleges; or
(c) join or co-operate with any person in the provision or conduct of student hostels and residential accommodation for students.

(3) The Council may authorise any college or educational establishment, whether incorporated or not, to issue to a candidate for any degree or diploma conferred by the University a certificate to the effect that the candidate has completed such course of instruction therefor as the Council by by-law prescribes and any person who presents to the Council any such certificate may be admitted as a candidate for the degree or diploma to which it refers.

19. All degrees conferred by the University shall be evidenced by a certificate under the common seal of the University.

20. The Council may by by-law make provision for the payment by students of the University of fees for entrance to the University, attendance at lectures, conferring of degrees and other charges, except in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.
21. (1) The Council may carry out special investigations in any matter at the request of any authority, institution, association, firm or person, and in respect of any such investigation may charge such fees therefor and agree to such conditions in relation thereto as it thinks fit.

(2) The Council may, subject to any conditions imposed under subsection one of this section, publish information relating to any matter investigated by it pursuant to the provisions of that subsection.

22. (1) The Council may make by-laws, not inconsistent with this Act or the regulations, with respect to all matters pertaining to the University.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection one of this section the Council may make by-laws with respect to
(a) the management, good government, and discipline of the University;
(b) the method of election of members of the Council (other than the parliamentary members) who are to be elected;
(c) the manner and time of convening, holding and adjourning the meetings of the Council; the manner of voting at such meetings, including postal voting or voting by proxy; the powers and duties of the Chairman thereof; the conduct and record of the business; the appointment of committees of the Council, and the quorum, powers and duties of such committees;
(d) the number, stipend, manner of appointment and dismissal of deans, professors, lecturers, examiners and other officers and employees of the University;
(e) the entrance standards for students;
(f) the examinations for and the granting of degrees, diplomas, certificates and honours and the attendance of candidates therefor;
(g) the examinations for and the granting of fellowships, scholarships, exhibitions, bursaries and prizes;
(h) the admission of students of other universities and institutions of higher education to any status within the University or the granting to graduates of such universities or institutions, or other persons, of a degree or diploma without examination;
(i) the establishment of residential colleges and halls of residence within the University and their conduct or the affiliation of residential colleges;
(j) the affiliation with or admission to the University of any educational or research establishment;
(k) the provision of a scheme of superannuation for the professors of the University.

(3) The by-laws may provide for empowering any authority (including the Council) or officer of the University to make regulations, rules or orders (not inconsistent with this Act or with any by-law) for regulating, or providing for the regulation of, any specified matter (being a matter with respect to which by-laws may be made) or for carrying out or giving effect to the by-laws, and any such regulation, rule or order shall have the same force and effect as a by-law.

(4) Every by-law made by the Council shall be sealed with the common seal of the University, shall be submitted for the consideration and approval of the Governor, and when so approved shall
(a) be published in the Gazette; and
(b) take effect from the date of publication or from a later date specified in the by-law.

(5) A copy of every such by-law shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within fourteen sitting days after the publication thereof in the Gazette if Parliament is in session, and if not, then within fourteen sitting days after the commencement of the next session.

(6) Any such by-law may be proved in any court by the production of a verified copy under the seal of the University or by the production of a document purporting to be a copy of such by-law and to be printed by the Government Printer.
23. (1) There shall be paid by the Treasurer to the University in respect of the year
commencing upon the first day of January in the year in which this Act commences,
and in respect of each succeeding year, such sum as the Treasurer may determine
having regard to the University's estimated expenditure requirements and income from
all sources which is capable of being applied towards meeting such expenditure require-
ments and, in the case of the year in which this Act commences, any monies paid by
the Treasurer to the University, in that year, before the appointed day.

(2) To enable the Treasurer to exercise and perform the powers and functions conferred
on him by subsection one of this section, the University shall, either before or as soon
as practicable after the first day of January in each year, submit to the Treasurer
estimates of the expenditure and income of the University for such year and such other
information as the Treasurer may deem necessary.

(3) Any moneys payable by the Treasurer under this section shall be paid out of moneys
provided by Parliament.

24. The Treasurer may for the temporary accommodation of the University advance such
moneys to the University as the Governor may approve upon such terms and conditions
as to repayment and interest as may be agreed upon between the Treasurer and the
University.

25. The University may borrow money for
(a) the purpose of carrying out its objects or exercising or performing any of its powers,
authorities, duties and functions;
(b) the renewal of loans; or
(c) the discharge or partial discharge of any indebtedness to the Treasurer or to any
bank,
within such limits, to such extent and upon such conditions as to security or otherwise
as the Governor upon the recommendation of the Treasurer may approve.

26. The Council shall cause to be kept proper books of account in relation to the funds
of the University and shall, as soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December
in each year, prepare and transmit to the Minister for presentation to Parliament a
statement of accounts in a form approved by the Auditor-General exhibiting a true and
correct view of the financial position and transactions of the University.

27. The accounts of the University shall be audited by the Auditor-General, who shall
have, in respect thereof, all the powers conferred on the Auditor-General by any law
now or hereafter in force relating to the audit of public accounts, and the Audit Act,
1902, as subsequently amended, shall apply to the members of the Council and to the
officers and employees of the University in the same manner as it applies to accounting
officers of public departments.

28. No religious test shall be administered to any person in order to entitle him to be
admitted as a student of the University, or to hold office therein, or to graduate thereat,
or to enjoy any benefit, advantage or privilege thereof.

29. (1) The University shall have power to acquire by gift, bequest or devise any
property for the purposes of this Act, and to agree to and carry out the conditions of
any such gift, bequest or devise.

(2) The rule of law relating to perpetuities shall not apply to any condition of a gift,
bequest or devise to which the University has agreed.

30. In the exercise of its powers, authorities, duties and functions under this Act the
Council shall, so far as is practicable, co-operate with other institutions devoted to
advanced studies and research.

31. (1) As soon as practicable after the thirty-first day of December in each year, the
Council shall prepare and furnish to the Minister a report upon the proceedings of the
University during the period of twelve months immediately preceding that day. Such
report shall include a summary of the work, researches and investigations carried out
by the University during such period.
(2) A copy of such report shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament as soon as practicable after it has been received by the Minister.

32. (1) The Governor may make regulations not inconsistent with this Act prescribing all matters which by this Act are required or permitted to be prescribed by regulation or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed by regulation and generally for carrying out or giving effect to the objects of the University and to this Act.

(2) The regulations shall
(a) be published in the Gazette;
(b) take effect from the date of publication or from a later date to be specified therein; and
(c) be laid before both Houses of Parliament within fourteen sitting days after the publication thereof if Parliament is in session, and if not, then within fourteen sitting days after the commencement of the next session.

If either House of Parliament passes a resolution of which notice has been given at any time within fifteen sitting days after such regulations have been laid before such House disallowing any regulation or part thereof, such regulation or part shall thereupon cease to have effect.

33. (1) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended, is amended
(a) (i) by inserting in the definition of "Employee" in subsection one of section three after the words "University of Newcastle," the words "or, subject to subsection four of this section, a professor of The University of New South Wales,;"
(ii) by inserting next after subsection three of the same section the following new subsection:

(4) (a) Subject to this subsection, the exclusion from the definition of "Employee" of a professor of The University of New South Wales shall not extend to a person whose rights as a contributor are continued by section two of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

(b) A professor of The University of New South Wales shall cease to be a contributor if, after the commencement of the University of New South Wales Act, 1968, he becomes or continues to be a party to any scheme or arrangement to which that University is also a party and under which he is or may become entitled to any pension or annuity or retiring allowance upon retirement from his professorship.

(c) The provisions of subsection three of this section shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to professors of The University of New South Wales other than those who are employees by virtue of paragraph (a) of this subsection.

(b) by omitting from Schedule III the words "The New South Wales University of Technology" and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "The University of New South Wales".

(2) The Superannuation Act, 1916, as subsequently amended and as amended by this Act, may be cited as the Superannuation Act, 1916-1968.

34. (1) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949, as subsequently amended, is amended
(a) by omitting from the long title the words "to provide for the establishment and incorporation of a New South Wales University of Technology;";

(b) (i) by omitting from subsection one of section one the words "and New South Wales University of Technology";
(ii) by omitting from subsection two of the same section the matter relating to Part III;
(c) by omitting paragraph (b) of subsection one of section nine and by inserting in lieu thereof the following paragraph:

(b) the co-ordination of the functions of the Department of Technical Education with those of the Department of Education, the University of Sydney, The University of New South Wales and other bodies concerned with education.
(2) The Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949, as subsequently amended and as amended by this Act, may be cited as the Technical Education Act, 1949-1968.

35. The University of Newcastle Act, 1964, is amended by omitting section thirty-nine.

Schedule

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference to Act</th>
<th>Short Title</th>
<th>Extent of Repeal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No. 11, 1949</td>
<td>Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology Act, 1949.</td>
<td>Sections fourteen to forty-eight, both inclusive. Sub-section two of section forty-nine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 8, 1955</td>
<td>Technical Education and New South Wales University of Technology (Amendment) Act, 1955.</td>
<td>Sections three and four.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Regulations

1. The Regulations made under Part III of the Technical Education and University of New South Wales Act, 1949, as subsequently amended, are hereby repealed.

2. In these Regulations
   "The Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968;
   "the Schedule" means the Schedule to Regulation 3 of these Regulations.

3. (1) The organizations named in the Schedule may, subject to this Regulation, submit nominations to the Minister for the purposes of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection six of section eight of the Act.

(2) The maximum number of nominations that may be submitted by an organization is the number set opposite the name of that organization in the Schedule.

(3) Nominations may be submitted
   (a) for the purposes of paragraph (a) of subsection six of section eight of the Act—only by the organizations named in Part A of the Schedule;
   (b) for the purposes of paragraph (b) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in Part B of the Schedule;
   (c) for the purposes of paragraph (c) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in Part C of the Schedule; and
   (d) for the purposes of paragraph (d) of that subsection—only by the organizations named in Part D of the Schedule.

(4) Nominations shall, in respect of the first appointment of members to the Council of the University in pursuance of the Act, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-nine, and in respect of any subsequent appointment of members of that Council, be submitted to the Minister not later than the fourteenth day of May in the year in which the appointment is to be made.
## Organization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>No. of Nominations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Optometrical Association (Division of New South Wales)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Physics (NSW Branch)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Incorporated</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australasian College of Physicians</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Royal Australasian College of Surgeons</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian College of General Practitioners (New South Wales Faculty)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Law Society of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales Bar Association</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Building (New South Wales)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Metal Trades Employers' Association</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Employers' Federation of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Building Industry Advisory Council, New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Institute of Management (Sydney Division)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Builders Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Labor Council of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of New South Wales Staff Association</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Public Service Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graziers' Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United Farmers and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Schedule

### Part A

Persons who are Practising or have Practised in the Professions

### Part B

Persons experienced in Industry or Commerce

### Part C

Persons associated with Trade Unions or Employee, Organizations

### Part D

Persons experienced in Agricultural, Pastoral or other Rural Affairs
By-laws

Chapter I — The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(b) The Deputy Chancellor shall hold office for a period commencing from his election and terminating at the close of the ordinary meeting of the Council next preceding the expiration of two years from the date of his election.

(c) Any retiring Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor shall be eligible for re-election.

2. (a) The Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor shall, by virtue of their office, be members of any Committee constituted by any By-law or by any resolution of the Council and of any Board or Faculty within the University.

(b) The Chancellor may preside at any meeting of any such Committee, Board or Faculty and shall have all the rights and powers of the Chairman of any such Committee, Board or Faculty.

(c) If the Chancellor is absent or does not desire or is unable to act, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, the Deputy Chancellor may preside at any such meeting and shall have the like rights and powers.

(d) In the absence of the Chancellor, or if the office of Chancellor is vacant, any powers or duties conferred or imposed upon the Chancellor by these By-laws may be exercised and discharged by the Deputy Chancellor.

(e) This By-law shall have effect notwithstanding the provisions of any other By-law.

Chapter II — The Council

Meetings and Rules of Procedure

1. The Council shall ordinarily meet on the second Monday of March, May, July, September and November in each year, and on such other days as may be necessary for the despatch of business, provided that, if any Monday so specified is a public holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following Monday.

2. The Chancellor or, in his absence, the Deputy Chancellor or, in the absence of both, the Vice-Chancellor may call a special meeting of the Council to meet at any time in the interval between ordinary meetings.

3. Upon the written request of any five members of the Council, the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor or, in their absence, the Registrar shall convene a special meeting of the Council to be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the request.
The written request shall specify the matters which the five members wish the Council to consider.

4. Any meeting of the Council may be adjourned to a later date.

5. The Secretary to the Council shall transmit by post or deliver to each member of the Council a written or printed Notice of Meeting specifying the date of the next ensuing meeting of the Council, whether such meeting is an ordinary or special meeting, and such Notice of Meeting shall, so far as practicable, be posted or delivered seven clear days prior to the date of the meeting. All matters to be considered at any meeting shall be stated in the said Notice of Meeting or in a supplementary Notice of Meeting which shall be transmitted by post or delivered to each member of the Council, so far as practicable, three clear days before the meeting. Where practicable, the said Notice of Meeting or supplementary Notice of Meeting shall be accompanied by supporting statements in sufficient detail to allow members the opportunity to consider the matters prior to the meeting.

6. (a) At ordinary meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion initiating any subject for discussion shall be made except in pursuance of a Notice of Motion given to the Secretary to the Council ten clear days before the meeting at which the motion is to be moved. The Secretary to the Council shall enter all such Notices of Motion in the Notice of Motion book in the order in which they are received by him.

(b) At special meetings, unless otherwise decided by the Council, no motion shall be made on any matters other than those listed in the Notice of Meeting or supplementary Notice of Meeting.

7. If a quorum of the Council is not present within half an hour after the time appointed for any meeting, the members then present may appoint a convenient future day as the day on which the meeting shall be held. The day appointed may be the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council but in any case shall be such as to enable the Secretary to the Council to give all members seven clear days' notice of the meeting, in the usual way. Where the day appointed is the day of the next ordinary meeting of the Council, the business which was to have been dealt with at the meeting lacking a quorum shall take precedence over the business of the ordinary meeting of the Council.

8. The minutes of any meeting of the Council which have not been approved as being a true record shall be circulated to members prior to the next ordinary meeting of the Council. Upon being approved as correct, such minutes shall be signed by the Chairman as being a true record.

9. All elections referred to in this chapter shall be conducted by the Registrar, who shall be the Returning Officer. Subject to the Act, to the provisions of these by-laws and to any relevant resolution of the Council, all elections shall be effected in such manner as the Registrar shall determine.

10. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 11 to 16 of this chapter.

11. (a) The election of a member by the members of each of such six of the faculties and boards of studies as are specified by the Council pursuant to paragraph (d) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be held on such day in May, 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for each election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

12. The Registrar shall, in respect of each faculty and board of studies so specified, prepare a list of voters, comprising all persons who are members of the faculty or board of studies, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of each list so prepared shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.
13. (a) No person shall be a candidate at an election by a faculty or board of studies specified unless he is a member of that faculty or board of studies and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two persons who are members of that faculty or board of studies twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination and shall specify the faculty or board of studies to which the nomination relates.

14. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

15. Where only one candidate is nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated in respect of a faculty or board of studies so specified, the election for that faculty or board of studies shall be by postal ballot.

16. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

17. The election of a member of the Council pursuant to paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 18 to 23 of this chapter.

18. (a) For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act

(i) the prescribed persons being persons giving instruction within the University shall be, in addition to the professors, those members of each class of persons prescribed under paragraph (a) of by-law 2 of Chapter IX of these by-laws, together with the members of the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University—the tutors, the demonstrators and the tutor-demonstrators;

(ii) the prescribed persons being superior officers within the University shall be those prescribed under paragraph (b) of by-law 2 of Chapter IX of these by-laws.

(b) The election shall be held on such day in May 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such an elected member shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

(c) Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

19. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all persons eligible to vote as provided under by-law 18 of this chapter, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

20. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless he is one of the persons referred to in by-law 18 of this chapter and his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

21. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.

22. Where only one candidate is nominated the Registrar shall declare the candidate duly elected. Where two or more candidates are nominated, the election shall be by postal ballot.

23. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.
24. The election of members of the Council pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 25 to 31 of this chapter.

25. (a) The election shall be held on such day in June 1971 and on such day in that month in every alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of such elected members shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(b) Seventy clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election shall be given by advertisement in two or more of the daily newspapers published in Sydney, and by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

26. The Registrar shall prepare a list of voters comprising all graduates of the University, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, and a copy of such list shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election. For the purposes of this chapter, a graduate of the University is a person on whom the Council has conferred any degree or to whom the Council has awarded any postgraduate diploma.

27. (a) No person shall be eligible for election

(i) unless he is a graduate of the University; and

(ii) unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar in writing under the hands of two qualified voters thirty-five clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

28. For the purposes of subsection (5) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

29. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

30. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected. If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

31. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

32. The election of the elected student members (in this chapter referred to as the "student members") pursuant to subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act shall be conducted in accordance with by-laws 33 to 44 of this chapter.

33. The student members shall be elected by the students of the University.

34. Three student members shall be elected on such day in June 1971 as the Council may appoint and their terms of office shall be

(a) in the case of two of them, two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election;

(b) in the case of the other, one calendar year commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

35. (a) The student members referred to in paragraph (a) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the two elected candidates who secured, on the final count, the largest and second largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.

(b) The student member referred to in paragraph (b) of by-law 34 of this chapter shall be the elected candidate who secured, on the final count, the third largest number of votes at the election held in June 1971.
(c) Where only one or two candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971, their terms of office shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

(d) Where only three candidates are duly nominated at the election held in June 1971 or where all three of the elected candidates secure an equal number of votes on the final count in that election, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the two student members whose names are first and second drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

(e) Where two student members secure on the final count an equal number of votes and they are placed equal second in the election held in June 1971, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall hold office for two calendar years and which of them shall hold office for one calendar year.

In this paragraph, "determine by lot" means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each student member concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the student member whose name is first drawn shall hold office for two calendar years and the other student member shall hold office for one calendar year.

36. An election by the students of one student member shall be held on such day in June 1972 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the student member elected in 1972 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following his election.

37. An election by the students of two student members shall be held on such day in June 1973 and on such day in that month in each alternate year thereafter as the Council may from time to time appoint. The term of office of the two student members elected in 1973 and in each alternate year thereafter shall be two calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their election.

38. Forty clear days' notice of the day appointed for the election of student members shall be given by notices posted at the University and in such other places as the Council may determine.

39. The Registrar shall prepare a list of the students qualified to vote at the election and a copy of such list, completed to the last day for receiving nominations for the election, shall be available for inspection at the University during the period from that day to the day appointed for the election.

40. (a) No person shall be eligible for election unless his name has been communicated to the Registrar under the hands of two qualified voters twenty-eight clear days before the day appointed for the election.

(b) Every nomination of a person for election shall contain the written consent of such person to his nomination.

41. For the purposes of subsection (5A) of section 8 of the Act, a person is a full-time member of the staff of the University if he occupies a position which the Council, by order, determines is a full-time position.

42. On the expiration of the time for receiving nominations, the Registrar shall cause the name of each person so nominated and the fact of his candidature to be posted as soon as practicable at the University.
43. If the number of nominations received is equal to or less than the number of candidates to be elected, the Registrar shall declare the candidate or candidates duly elected.

If the number of candidates exceeds the number of candidates to be elected, the election shall be by postal ballot.

44. The ballot shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in by-laws 45 and 46 of this chapter.

45. In the case of members to be elected by the graduates twenty-one and in all other cases fourteen clear days before the day appointed for an election the Registrar shall transmit a voting paper through the post to each person whose name appears on the relevant list of voters, addressed to the last known address of the person as noted in the records of the Registrar. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked “voting paper” and by a second envelope addressed to the Registrar on the inside of which shall be printed a form of declaration to be signed by the voter stating that he is duly qualified to vote at the election.

46. (a) The voting paper shall contain the names of all duly nominated candidates arranged in the order which the Registrar shall determine by lot. The voter shall record his vote by placing the number “1” opposite the name of the candidate to whom he desires to give his first preference vote. He may then, at his discretion, give contingent votes to some of or to all of the remaining candidates by placing the numbers “2”, “3”, “4” and so on, as the case may require, opposite the names of such candidates respectively so as to indicate by numerical sequence the order of his preference for them. In this paragraph “determine by lot” means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidates’ names shall be listed in the order drawn.

(b) Having marked his voting paper and signed the declaration, the voter shall place the voting paper without any other matter in the envelope marked “voting paper”, which he shall seal and transmit to the Registrar in the envelope provided for that purpose. All voting papers so transmitted and received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election shall, subject to paragraph (e) of this by-law, be counted in the ballot.

(c) In conducting the ballot, the Registrar may be assisted in the counting of the votes by scrutineers to be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Each candidate shall be entitled to nominate one scrutineer.

(d) As soon as practicable after the closing of the ballot the Registrar, in the presence of such of the scrutineers as choose to be present, shall proceed to the examinations of the voting papers.

(e) The Registrar shall reject as informal any voting paper in respect of which the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this by-law have not been complied with.

(f) The method of counting votes at any election where only one candidate is to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 47 of this chapter.

(g) The method of counting votes at any election where two or more candidates are to be elected shall be as prescribed in by-law 48 of this chapter.

47. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) If any candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate has received an absolute majority of votes, the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be excluded and each voting paper counted to him shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter’s preference.
Method of Counting Votes at Elections where Two or More Candidates are to be Elected

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count and, if any candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the Registrar shall declare that candidate elected; but if no candidate then has received an absolute majority of votes, the process of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes, of allocating each voting paper counted to him to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter’s preference, and of making a further count shall be repeated until a count reveals that one candidate has received an absolute majority of votes. The Registrar shall then declare that candidate elected.

(d) If, after any count other than the final count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph, “determine by lot” means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(e) If, after the final count in which there are only two continuing candidates, both candidates have received an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be elected. In this paragraph, “determine by lot” means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be elected.

The candidate so elected shall be deemed to have received an additional vote.

(f) In this by-law

“an absolute majority of votes” means a number greater than one half of the total number of ballot papers counted;

“continuing candidate” means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.

48. (a) The Registrar shall count the total number of first preference votes given to each candidate.

(b) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is greater than the number to be elected, each voting paper counted to the excluded candidate shall be allocated to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter’s preference.

(c) The Registrar shall then make a second count.

(d) The candidate who has received the fewest votes shall then be excluded and, if the number of continuing candidates is then equal to the number to be elected, the Registrar shall declare such continuing candidates elected; but if the number of continuing candidates is still greater than the number to be elected, the process of allocating the excluded candidate’s voting papers to the continuing candidate next in order of the voter’s preference, of making a further count, and of excluding the candidate who has received the fewest votes shall be repeated until the number of continuing candidates is equal to the number to be elected. The Registrar shall then declare such continuing candidates elected.

(e) If, after any count, two or more candidates have received an equal number of votes and one such candidate has to be excluded, the Registrar shall determine by lot which of them shall be excluded. In this paragraph “determine by lot” means determine in accordance with the following directions:

The name of each candidate concerned having been written on separate and similar slips of paper and the slips having been folded so as to prevent identification and mixed and drawn at random, the candidate whose name is first drawn shall be excluded.

(f) In this by-law

“continuing candidate” means a candidate who has not been excluded from the ballot.
49. When a casual vacancy occurs in the office of an elected member, the Council shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy.

1. The Professors and such other persons as Council may appoint shall form a Board, to be called the Professorial Board.

2. The members of the Professorial Board shall elect a Chairman at a duly convened meeting to be held in May in 1950 and in 1951 and in May of every alternate year after 1951.

The Chairman shall hold office for a period of two years from the first day of July following the election: Provided that the first Chairman shall hold office for a period of one year from the first day of July following his election.

If the office becomes vacant by death, resignation or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected at a duly convened meeting of the Board to be held as soon as conveniently may be, and the Chairman so elected shall hold office during the remainder of his predecessor's term of office.

3. The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of the Professorial Board and shall act as Secretary to the Board.

4. (i) The Professorial Board shall be specially charged with the duty of furthering and co-ordinating the work of Faculties and Departments and of encouraging scholarship and research and of considering the studies and discipline of the University.

The Board shall consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor.

(ii) Subject to By-laws and to any resolution of the Council the Board

(a) may consider and take action upon reports submitted to it by any Faculty;

(b) may refer matters to Faculties for consideration and report;

(c) may appoint internal and external examiners after report from the Faculty or from the Dean of the Faculty concerned;

(d) shall, on the recommendation of the appropriate Faculties, annually prescribe text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for examinations in the University, but in any of these subjects pertaining to more than one Faculty when the recommendations of the Faculties concerned do not coincide, the Professorial Board shall, after further communication with the said Faculties, prescribe such books and descriptions of subjects;

(e) may determine the conditions of competition for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize and make the awards: Provided that any conditions of competition approved by the Board for any postgraduate fellowship, scholarship or prize shall be subject to conditions, if any, with respect thereto made by the founder or donor;

(f) may, after report from the Faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission ad eundem gradum. The Professorial Board may be a majority of its members (provided that the Faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to the Council that a person who has obtained any degree or diploma in another University or educational establishment be admitted to a Degree in the University of New South Wales without any examination;

(g) may submit recommendations to the Council on the invitation of the Council with respect to the selection of Professors, Lecturers, and other teaching and research staff;

(h) may, after a report of the Faculties concerned, decide all questions of admission with advanced standing. The Professorial Board may be a majority of its members (provided that the Faculty, if any, concerned concurs by an absolute majority of its members) recommend to Council that a person who has completed an approved course of study in a University or educational establishment approved by the Council be admitted with such advanced standing as may be permitted in each case to a course leading to a Degree of the University of New South Wales;
(i) may perform the duties of a Faculty for all subjects not pertaining to any Faculty and perform any function committed to it by this By-law, although any Faculty or Faculties may have failed to report;

(ii) may submit recommendations to Council with respect to any other matter pertaining to academic standards or facilities.

Where the Board does not approve without amendment any recommendation made by a Faculty, the Board shall, if so requested by the Faculty, transmit the recommendation to the Council.

(iii) The Board shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

(iv) A report of the proceedings of the Board shall be circulated to members of the Council with the notice or supplementary notice of matters to be considered at the meeting of the Council next following that of the Board and shall be laid upon the table of the Council at that meeting.

(v) The Council may at any time of its own motion or at the request of a Faculty review any decision of the Board.

5. (a) The Vice-Chancellor or any member of the Professorial Board may suspend any student from attendance at classes and examinations for breach of discipline or misconduct, and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage on any student for breach of discipline or misconduct, provided that the circumstances relating to the suspension or fine shall be reported in writing by the member to the Vice-Chancellor forthwith. This By-law shall only extend to breach of discipline or misconduct committed in or with respect to the classes or work of the Department of such member, or committed in his presence.

(b) On reference by the Vice-Chancellor the Board shall investigate matters which involve any question as to breach of discipline or misconduct of any kind by any student or candidate at any University examination and may impose penalties in accordance with academic usage.

(c) Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council.

6. (a) The Professorial Board shall meet at the discretion of the Chairman or upon the written request of the Chancellor, or Vice-Chancellor, or of three members of the Board.

(b) Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws, all questions which shall come before a meeting of the Professorial Board at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of members present, and the Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of the Professorial Board shall be the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of the Board (exclusive of members who have been granted leave of absence by the Vice-Chancellor) by one-half, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

(c) All meetings shall be convened by written notice from the Registrar, specifying the time and place and agenda of the meeting.

Chapter IV — The Faculties

1. (a) The Council may constitute such Faculties as it may deem fit.

(b) Each Faculty shall consist of the Professors, Associate Professors, Senior Lecturers and Lecturers in the subjects for which the Faculty is responsible and such other persons having appropriate qualifications as the Council may appoint thereto.

(c) The Registrar shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of each Faculty.

2. Each Faculty shall elect a Chairman, in the manner provided in this Chapter, who shall preside over the meetings of the Faculty and shall discharge any other duties which Council may assign to him.
3. A person shall not be eligible to be elected as Chairman of any Faculty unless he is a Professor of that Faculty. The Chairman of a Faculty shall be elected by a postal preferential ballot conducted by the Registrar during the month of March in 1964 and during the month of February in each alternate year after 1964. Nominations for election as Chairman of any Faculty shall be signed by two members of the Faculty and, in the case of the election to be conducted during the month of March in 1964, shall be lodged with the Registrar before 5 p.m. on the 19th March, 1964, and, in the case of subsequent elections before 5 p.m. on the second Monday in the month of February of each alternate year after 1964. Such nominations shall also contain the written consent of the nominee to his nomination. Where there is only one nominee the Registrar shall declare him to be elected as Chairman of the Faculty. Where there is more than one nominee the Registrar shall, within seven days after the close of nominations, transmit to each member of the Faculty a voting paper addressed to the official address of the member. Each voting paper shall be accompanied by an envelope marked "voting paper" and addressed to the Registrar. The voter shall be instructed to record his vote on the voting paper and to return it to the Registrar to reach him not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, in the month of March in the year 1964 and not later than 5 p.m. on the last day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday in the month of February in each alternate year after 1964. All voting papers so received by the Registrar not later than 5 p.m. on the day appointed shall be counted in the ballot and the method of counting the votes to ascertain the results of the election shall be as prescribed by by-law 47 of Chapter II of these By-laws.

4. (a) If the office of Chairman becomes vacant by death, resignation, or otherwise before the expiration of the full term, a successor shall be elected generally in the manner prescribed above, as soon as practicable, and in the interval the Dean shall act as Chairman of the Faculty.

(b) If the Chairman is absent from a meeting of Faculty, the meeting may elect a Chairman for that meeting from the Professors present.

5. Each Faculty shall

(a) supervise the teaching in the subjects with which the Faculty is concerned;

(b) be responsible, with the assistance of such examiners as the Professorial Board may from time to time appoint on the report of the Faculty or of the Dean, for the conduct of examinations in those subjects;

(c) take cognizance of and encourage scholarship and research in those subjects;

(d) consider and report upon all matters referred to it by the Council or by the Vice-Chancellor, or by the Professorial Board.

6. Each Faculty shall consider and report to the Professorial Board upon all matters relating to the studies, lectures, examinations and degrees of the Faculty including the annual prescription of text and principal reference books and descriptions of subjects for lectures which the Faculty is responsible to supervise, all admissions ad eundem gradum to degrees of the Faculty, and all admissions with advanced standing to courses in the Faculty.

7. Each Faculty shall have such other duties and powers as may from time to time be assigned to it by the Council.

8. Each Faculty shall establish an Executive Committee which shall meet under the Chairman of the Faculty. The Executive Committee shall meet as required, and shall consider all business relating to the Faculty, including the agenda for Faculty meetings, and shall submit to each Faculty meeting recommendations upon the matters contained in the agenda. The Executive Committee of the Faculty shall consist of the Chairman of the Faculty, the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar, the Heads of Schools of the Faculty, and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint thereto.

8A. A Faculty shall not consider any item of business at a meeting that has not received prior consideration by its Executive Committee pursuant to By-Law 8 except with the consent of the Chairman for that meeting and of four-fifths of the members present and voting at that meeting.

9. Each Faculty shall establish a Higher Degree Committee which shall perform such
Calendar

duties as may be assigned to it by Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board. The Higher Degree Committee shall consist of the Chairman of the Faculty who shall be the Chairman of the Committee, all the Professors who are members of the Faculty, the Registrar and such other members of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint thereto. Each Faculty shall be responsible for the general supervision of all matters relating to candidature for a higher degree or graduate diploma of the Faculty and shall indicate to its Higher Degree Committee the broad policy to be followed.

10. All meetings of the Faculty and of its Executive and Higher Degree Committees shall be called by the Registrar, who shall consult with both the Chairman and the Dean before determining the place, date and hour of the meeting.

11A. Except where otherwise provided by these By-laws all questions which come before a meeting of a Faculty at which a quorum is present shall be decided by the majority of the members present and voting and the Chairman shall have a vote, and in the case of an equality of votes, a casting vote.

11B. The number of members who shall constitute a quorum of a Faculty for a period of 12 months commencing with 1st March in any year shall be the greater of (i) 20; or (ii) the product obtained by multiplying the total number of members of that Faculty, as at the commencement of the first day of the period, by one-quarter, any fraction in the product being disregarded.

12. Each Faculty shall deal with all applications for information and other correspondence on subjects appropriate to such Faculty which may be brought before it by the Dean or by the Registrar.

13. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as affecting the precedence and authority of the Chancellor, Deputy Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor and the Dean of the Faculty, as prescribed in the Act, Regulations and By-laws.

13A. None of the provisions of this chapter shall affect the authority of the Professorial Board under which authority every Faculty shall exercise the powers, authorities and discretions and perform the duties vested in and conferred upon it by these By-laws, provided that, upon request of a Faculty the Professorial Board shall refer to the Council for final decision any matters in dispute between that Faculty and the Professorial Board.

Chapter V — The Deans

1. The Council shall appoint a Dean for each Faculty to serve for such period as Council may determine.

2. The Council may appoint Deans in areas other than Faculties and they shall serve for such periods as Council may determine.

3. The Deans appointed to Faculties, and the Deans appointed in areas other than Faculties, shall work under the supervision of the Vice-Chancellor and shall have such duties as Council may from time to time prescribe.

4. The Dean appointed to any Faculty shall be a member of the Faculty and of any committee within the Faculty, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such Faculty or committee. Nothing in this By-law shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor.

Chapter VI — Vice-Chancellor

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be specially charged with the duty of promoting the interests and furthering the development of the University.

2. The Vice-Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be a member of every Board, Faculty and Committee, within the University, and may, if he so desires, preside at any meeting of such Board, Faculty or Committee.

3. The Vice-Chancellor shall, under the Council, subject to the By-laws and to any resolution of the Council
(a) manage and supervise the administrative, financial and other activities of the University;

(b) consult with and advise the Professorial Board, and all other University Boards, Faculties, Committees, Professors and other Heads of Departments;

(c) exercise supervision over the discipline of the University, with power, in the case of students, to impose penalties in accordance with academic usage for breach of discipline or for misconduct of any kind;

(d) give effect to the By-laws and to any regulations, rules or orders made, or to any resolution or report passed or adopted, by the Council;

(e) have such powers, authorities, duties, functions and discretions as may, from time to time, be assigned to or vested in him by the Council.

4. Nothing in this chapter shall affect the precedence or authority of the Chancellor or Deputy Chancellor.

1. The Council may admit, Honoris Causa, to any Degree other than that of Bachelor within the University, any person who is recommended for such admission by an absolute majority of the Professorial Board and by an absolute majority of the Faculty in which the Degree is to be conferred as being a person of distinguished eminence in some branch of learning appropriate to such Faculty.

2. The Council may admit, Honoris Causa, to the Degree of Doctor in an appropriate field in the University any person considered by the Council to be distinguished by eminent service to the community.

1. Subject to the provisions of any instrument creating a particular trust, moneys belonging to the University, whether at the time in a state of investment or not, may be invested in any of the following modes of investment:

(a) any public funds or Government Stock or Government Securities of the Commonwealth of Australia, or any State thereof;

(b) any debentures or securities guaranteed by the Government of the Commonwealth of Australia or any State thereof;

(c) any duly authorised debentures or securities issued by any city, municipality or shire in New South Wales, or any incorporated body or society having statutory powers to issue the same in New South Wales, and approved by the Council;

(d) first mortgage of land held in fee simple in New South Wales;

(e) first mortgage of leasehold lands held under leases, which will have not less than thirty years to run at the date of the expiration of the mortgage: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal;

(f) deposit at interest with any bank authorised to carry on banking business under the Banking Act 1959 (as amended by subsequent Acts) of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of Australia or with the Rural Bank of New South Wales or with any Institution authorised for the investment of cash under the control or subject to the order of the Supreme Court in its equitable jurisdiction;

(g) purchase of freehold or leasehold lands, with or without improvements: Provided that no such investment shall be made unless approved by resolution of the Council at a meeting the agenda of which contains express notice of the proposal.

2. Where any property or money is given, devised or bequeathed to or held by the University subject to any trust, the University may, subject to the terms of the trust, retain
such property or money in the same form of investment and in relation thereto exercise all the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Act, 1925, as amended by subsequent Acts.

1. In these by-laws, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires, "the Act" means the University of New South Wales Act, 1968.

2. For the purposes of subsection (1) of section 5 of the Act
   (a) in addition to the professors, the following classes of persons giving instruction within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University—the associate professors, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors, senior demonstrators, senior tutor-demonstrators and senior instructors and such other classes of persons giving instruction within the University as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine;
   (b) the following superior officers within the University are hereby prescribed to be members of the body corporate of the University—the persons appointed to the positions of Assistant Principal, Registrar, Bursar and University Librarian and to such other positions as the Council may, by order, from time to time determine.

3. For the purposes of paragraph (c) of subsection (8) of section 8 of the Act
   (a) the term of office of the nominated members of the Council who were holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1973;
   (b) the term of office of nominated members of the Council nominated subsequent to the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall be four calendar years commencing on the first day of July immediately following their nomination;
   (c) the term of office of the elected members of the Council holding office on the twenty-fifth day of March 1971 shall expire on the thirtieth day of June 1971.

The Council may make regulations for the fixing and payment of fees by students of the University for entrance to the University, attendance at lectures, conferring of degrees and other charges, except in the case of any student who is granted any fellowship, scholarship, exhibition, bursary or similar benefit, to the extent to which he is thereby exempted from payment of fees.
General Information

Intra-University Organizations

Board of Studies In General Education

The provision of elective subjects in general studies, which form a compulsory part of most courses in Faculties other than Arts and Law, was the responsibility of the Faculty of Arts until their growing size and complexity made it necessary for a separate academic authority to be established. For this purpose, Council established a Board of Studies in General Education to be responsible from 1964 for elective subjects in general studies. Essentially the Board of Studies has, in its area responsibilities similar to those of a Faculty.

The Board offers for suitably qualified graduates a program of advanced studies leading to the award of Doctor of Philosophy, offered for the first time in 1978, and the degree of Master of General Studies (MGenStud), offered for the first time in 1977. For details consult the General Studies Handbook.

Board of Studies In Science and Mathematics

The Board of Studies In Science and Mathematics, which was established to facilitate the joint academic administration of the Science and Mathematics degree course by the Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science, considers and reports to the Professorial Board on all matters relating to studies, lectures and examinations in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

The Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics includes all members of the Faculty of Biological Science and of the Faculty of Science together with some members of specific Schools in other Faculties contributing to the Science and Mathematics course, a representative of the Department of General Studies, the Registrar or his nominee, and such other persons as Council may appoint.

Broken Hill Division

W. S. & L. B. Robinson University College

The Broken Hill Division of the University provides courses in Mechanical Engineering, Mining Engineering, and in Mineral Processing leading to the award of the degrees of BSc(Eng), BE or BSc(Eng), and BSc(Tech) respectively. Details of these courses are set out in the section of the Faculty of Engineering Handbook covering the School of Mechanical Engineering and in the section of the Faculty of Applied Science Handbook covering the School of Mining Engineering. Courses in Electrical and Civil Engineering can be commenced at Broken Hill Division and completed at Kensington. A Science course is also offered leading to the award of the degree, Bachelor of Science. Details of this course may be found in the Combined Sciences Handbook.
Further information concerning the facilities at Broken Hill may be obtained from the Director, Broken Hill Division of the University of New South Wales, Box 334, PO, Broken Hill 2880.

Royal Military College, Duntroon

The Royal Military College was established in 1911 to train cadets for service as officers in the Australian and New Zealand Armies. It presents four-year and five-year courses which combine both military and academic studies. In recent years, the courses were developed under the guidance of external academic committees to make them comparable in standard with university undergraduate courses.

In 1967 the University and the Department of the Army agreed to co-operate in developing the Royal Military College into a separate autonomous degree-conferring body within a period of ten years. Acting under the agreement, the University established in 1968 the Faculty of Military Studies at the College. Through it the University now provides courses of study leading to the award of the degrees of BA, BSc and BE in the Faculty of Military Studies at pass and honours level. Opportunities are available for graduate study leading to the award of the University's degrees of Master of Arts (through research), Master of Engineering, Master of Engineering Science, Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Entry to the Royal Military College is by selection; a candidate must have reached an approved academic standard and must meet certain physical and personal standards. Admission to undergraduate courses in the Faculty of Military Studies is restricted to cadets of the Royal Military College who meet the matriculation requirements of the University and to other members of the regular Defence Forces who meet such requirements and who may be approved by Faculty.

The undergraduate courses offered by the Faculty of Military Studies are listed later in the section Disciplines of the University and are published in detail in the annual Royal Military College and Faculty of Military Studies Handbook.

In 1974 the Commonwealth Government announced that it would establish a separate autonomous degree-conferring Defence Force institution on a site adjacent to the Royal Military College. Within that context, in 1976 the University and the Minister for Defence agreed to continue their co-operation in the operation and development of the Faculty.

Enquiries relating to the College should be addressed to the Secretary, Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT 2600.

Australian Graduate School of Management

In 1969 the Australian Government appointed a committee of overseas experts headed by Dr Richard Cyert to advise on the future needs for graduate management education in Australia. The committee recommended *inter alia*, that 'a new national graduate school of management be established at the University of New South Wales.'

Late in 1973 the Australian Government announced that it would provide the financial resources necessary to proceed with the establishment of the proposed School. To undertake its planning the University appointed an Interim Board of Management, which completed its task early in 1976, and at this point was replaced by a permanent Board of Management. The sixteen members of the permanent Board include the Vice-Chancellor, the School's Director (Professor P. R. Brown), the Chairman of the Professorial Board, representatives of the public and private sectors, of employee and other organizations with interests in management education, and of the academic staff and student body of the School.

The school also has a Board of Studies which operates in similar manner to a faculty so far as the activities of the School are concerned.

The Cyert Committee saw as the basic aim of the new School 'a need to enhance, at a national level, the effectiveness of Australian professional management now and in the future'. The achievement of this goal was seen as involving five programs, different substantially in their academic content and in the time and nature of their impact, but all emphasizing preparation for general management.

The committee saw the most immediate contribution to the development of management capacity as coming from short advanced management programs designed for those already holding important managerial responsibilities in both the private and public sector. These courses commenced in 1977.

In fulfilment of its second aim the School has introduced Masters' degree programs in Business Administration (MBA) and Public Administration (MPA) designed to accelerate the development of talented young persons in top management positions. Enrolment of the first masters candidates occurred at the beginning of 1977.

The third aim is to develop a doctoral program to meet the future needs of trained academic staff, not only to a limited extent for the national School itself but also in particular for Australian universities and colleges of advanced education.

The committee also saw a need for a program to produce educational materials uniquely designed to meet the needs of Australian management education, and for a program of research aimed at the development of new concepts and techniques to increase the effectiveness of Australian managers.
Visiting Committees

To enhance its contact with outside interests and to advise it, Council has appointed a series of Visiting Committees comprised of senior and experienced people from industry, commerce, government and the professions together with the professorial staff of schools and representatives from the Alumni Association. These Committees appraise particular educational programs in relation to the needs of industry and professional practice, receive and discuss the annual report of the head of the school, report to Council on any special problems facing the school, and aid the development of the school in any other way possible.

The present chairmen are: To be nominated (Accountancy); Mr G. Rose (Applied Geology); Dr W. R. Blevin (Applied Physics); Dr A. A. Cooper (Building); Mr P. Huggins (Chemical Engineering); Dr J. T. Baker (Chemistry); Mr C. H. Monk (Civil Engineering); Mr M. F. Lamrock (Electrical Engineering); Dr V. M. Lewis (Food Technology); Dr S. Sax (Health Administration); Dr J. E. Isaac (Industrial Relations); To be nominated (Mathematics); Mr R. J. Yates (Mechanical and Industrial Engineering); Mr C. H. Martin (Mining Engineering); Mr G. Bell (Optometry); Mr R. B. Alderton (Surveying); Mr R. J. Parsons (WS & LB Robinson University College, Broken Hill).

Other University Organizations

Alumni Unit

The Alumni Unit of the University, within the Registrar’s Division, was established to provide a point of contact for the graduates and graduate diplomas who constitute the Alumni. It encourages a continuing relationship with the University, and each alumnus is welcome to contact the office regarding any queries or problems which may arise concerning the University. The Alumni Office is located in the Chancellery building. Telephone 663 0351, Ext. 2998.

A close liaison is maintained with the University of New South Wales Alumni Association.

Australian School of Nuclear Technology

The University of New South Wales and the Australian Atomic Energy Commission have co-operated to establish the Australian School of Nuclear Technology. The School is controlled by a board consisting of representatives of the University of New South Wales, the Australian Atomic Energy Commission and the Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering. Dr J. N. Gregory, AAEC Research Establishment, is Chairman of the Board.

The School is located adjacent to the Research Establishment at Lucas Heights and has access to the excellent research facilities of the Australian Atomic Energy Commission. It was created primarily to help meet the need for additional facilities for instruction in nuclear science and technology. The principal, Mr D. A. Newmarch, who is responsible to the board for the operation of the School, controls its day to day activities. Lecturing staff is drawn from the University and the Commission as well as from other institutions when appropriate.

Courses, ranging in duration from four to sixteen weeks, are offered in various phases of nuclear technology at a variety of levels. The courses do not lead to a degree or diploma. In relevant cases, however, students of universities may obtain credit for successful attendance at a course by application through the normal university channels. Further details may be obtained from the Principal, Australian School of Nuclear Technology, Private Mail Bag, Sutherland, New South Wales 2232.

Centre for Biomedical Engineering

The Centre was established in 1976 to provide a focus for interdisciplinary studies and developments in engineering, medicine and the biological sciences. Various projects are being helped by the Centre in specific ways, and in general terms the Centre provides a link between Hospital and University personnel and facilities.

An Advisory Board, appointed by the Vice Chancellor, and consisting of eminent people from many diverse areas of expertise, is responsible for overall policy making. A Management Committee, whose members are drawn from the disciplines of mechanical, electrical and chemical engineering, preclinical sciences, orthopaedics, cardiology and the medical electronics industry, guides the execution of policy objectives and the general activities of the Centre. Ad hoc Project Committees look after the progress of specific projects.

The degree of Master of Biomedical Engineering (MBiomedE) was offered for the first time in 1978.
**Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies**

The Division was formed in 1961 for the purpose of expanding the University's activities in the field of postgraduate extension studies and of providing an organization within which the University's radio and television activities could be established. Lectures, courses and seminars are held at the University's Kensington campus and elsewhere and are given over Radio University VL2UV, and Television University VITU; correspondence courses using audio or video tape recordings of the radio or television lectures are available at extension centres or wherever a group of students exists.

Special printed notes are provided for students of the radio, television and tape courses, and these are essential for understanding the lectures; seminars are conducted in conjunction with these courses giving the students the opportunity to discuss the lectures and any difficulties they may have with the material.

Domestic radios may be adapted readily to receive VL2UV. TV receivers with a uhf tuner are necessary to receive VITU. Over seventy courses are available in this way, and in country areas, groups of as few as three students may participate at fees comparable to those paid by students in Sydney. Many enrolments are also accepted from students in other States and from overseas.

The emphasis of radio and television courses is on graduate and refresher courses for professional people, and for school-leaving students who are proceeding to an undergraduate course at a university. A wide range of subjects is offered.

The Division also offers a two year part-time Graduate Diploma in Human Communication, in which lectures on radio and television are combined with laboratory/tutorial work at the Kensington campus. The Division also offers a number of subjects on tape leading to the award of the Graduate Diploma in Engineering Developments and the Graduate Diploma in Current Science. For details see the section Graduate Study in the Faculty of Engineering Handbook.

The research projects in the Division are principally in the field of learning and perception, using the media of radio and television, and in automated educational television program production and presentation.

The Co-ordinator of Postgraduate Extension Studies is Associate Professor D. Broadbent. The Division is located on the top floor of the Science Building, High Street, Kensington. Telephone 663 0351 extn 2691.

**Field Stations**

The University has acquired a number of field stations because real environmental conditions are necessary for teaching and research purposes in many disciplines such as Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Botany, Zoology, Surveying, Geography, Water Engineering, Architecture and Geology.

The agricultural field stations of the University include the Fowlers Gap Arid Zone Research Station, the Central West Field Station Complex (comprising properties at Wellington, Manildra and Stuart Town) and the Hay Field Station.

The biological field stations include an area at Cowan and the coastal field station at Smith's Lake.

**Institute of Administration**

The Institute of Administration was established by the University Council in 1960. Continuing management education courses of a residential nature are provided by the Institute for executives from industry, commerce, government and the professions.

Educational and residential facilities are located on the foreshores of Little Bay in the grounds of the Prince Henry Hospital. The educational facilities comprise large seminar rooms and syndicate rooms furnished to make use of a variety of educational methods. Single-room accommodation as well as catering facilities are sufficient for 70 course members together with two suites for course directors and visiting guest lecturers.

Teaching sessions are conducted by University staff and practising executives from business and government.

**Institute of Languages**

In 1966 Council approved the establishment of an Institute of Languages within the University. The Institute is an entity in its own right, and is distinct from any School or Faculty. Its main aim is to assist students and staff members to acquire practical skill and proficiency in speaking, reading and, in some cases, writing a foreign language. Its secondary aim is to conduct courses in a number of languages, including English as a Foreign Language for overseas students and others.

The languages offered are determined in the light of needs and demands. Included in the Institute's facilities are two thirty-booth language laboratories, remedial and convertible individual booth laboratories, listening posts, a rapid reading clinic and miscellaneous electronic equipment to aid in the accelerated language learning process.

The Institute is responsible directly to Professor J. B. Thornton, Pro-Vice-Chancellor. The Director is Mr A. J. Garrick.
In 1978, that Committee was abolished, and in its place the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education was established within the Faculty of Medicine with the following membership:

1. The Chairman.
2. The Executive Member — The Honorary Director of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education.
3. The following members of the Academic Staff ex officio: The Dean and Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, the Heads of all schools in the Faculty of Medicine, the Professors of Medical Microbiology and Medical Biochemistry in the Faculty of Biological Sciences, and such other members of the Faculty (maximum of four) who may be elected from time to time to hold office for a period of two years.
4. A representative of each of the Royal Colleges in the medical field in Australia, and a representative of the Australian Medical Association.
5. The Chairmen of Postgraduate Committees appointed by teaching and associated hospitals of the University of New South Wales (ex officio).
6. The chairman of the Health Commission of New South Wales or a nominee.
7. Such other members of the medical or allied health professions as may from time to time be elected by the Faculty of Medicine.

The terms of reference of the Committee in Postgraduate Medical Education are: to promote graduate education and research in medicine at the University and at its teaching hospitals; to organize courses to aid the continuing education of medical practitioners in all phases of their professional lives; to encourage the use of resources such as radio, cassette tapes and/or television for such continuing education purposes; and to co-operate in its endeavours with relevant Government departments, with boards and staffs of hospitals, with committees in postgraduate medicine at other Australian universities, and with the Australian Postgraduate Federation in Medicine.

Public Affairs Unit

The role of the Public Affairs Unit is to facilitate communication of information and mutual understanding within the University community, and to promote knowledge of the University in the community at large.

The Unit, which is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor, provides information, editorial and community liaison services for the University. The PAU is responsible for several publications including *Uniken* (a fortnightly campus journal for staff and students), *Focus* (a newsletter for staff), *Quarterly* (a journal for alumni, staff
and general public), the University's Annual Report, Occasional Papers, Information for New Students, Handbook for Prospective Students, Guide to the Campus, and a visitor's leaflet.

Other services of the PAU are official news releases, general liaison with the media, a press cuttings service, design and editorial advice for publications of a general nature, liaison with the community and photography for the University's administration.

The Adviser, Public Affairs, and Head of the Public Affairs Unit is Dr Peter Pockley.

The Unit is located in Rooms 158/159, The Chancellery. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3741.

Publications Unit

Students learn about the University—its rules and courses—through the Calendar, the Handbooks and brochures produced by the Publications Unit in the Registrar's Division. The Publications Unit also brings the activities of the University to the attention of the outside community by preparing publicity material for such events as 'University Open Day'. The unit is also responsible for a number of major publications which appear regularly: the Research and Publications Report, Student Projects in Physical Sciences, the Community Medicine Handbook, the Ratcliffe Memorial Lectures (monographs), proceedings of some of the University's seminars and symposia, and for such journals as The Australian Journal of Management, the Centre for Applied Economic Research Papers and Urbanology. The unit also arranges other publications as required by the University and offers a comprehensive consulting service on all aspects of publications production, including graphics design, typesetting and printing supervision.

Radiation and General Safety Unit

The University's Initiative in radiation protection was expanded in 1977 by the establishment of the Radiation and General Safety Unit. The Unit is responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the co-ordination and supervision of the University's safety program. The objectives of the program are to protect the health and safety of staff, students and public; to facilitate the use of equipment by providing advice and assistance on safety matters; to ensure that all work conducted by the University fulfils statutory safety requirements; and to minimise the possibility of an accident occurring within the University.

The University Safety Committee under the chairmanship of Professor R. M. Golding, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, advises the Vice-Chancellor on safety policy, and recommends methods to promote the safety of staff, students and visitors. The executive members of the Committee are the Radiation Protection Officer, Dr R. Rosen, and the Safety Officer, Mr G. Suckling.

Tertiary Education Research Centre

Established in 1961, the Centre aims to carry out research and development activities relevant to the University generally and to its teaching and learning programs in particular.

The Centre offers consultative and evaluative services to help faculties, schools and individual staff members to develop, teaching skills, educational objectives and evaluation procedures. Its more general research activities are not only involved in these areas but also in aspects of students' academic and social progress in the University.

TERC also offers specialized services. The Film Centre arranges the loan of selected films, and provides annotated lists of films on various subjects. The Visual Aids Section produces many visual aids including 8 mm and 16 mm films and video-recordings. The Educational Testing Centre advises on all aspects of student assessment and provides facilities for the machine-reading of objective tests and survey documents.

Unisearch Limited

Unisearch Ltd was established in April 1959 by the Council of the University for the purpose of furthering one of the major objects of the University as set out in the Act of Incorporation, viz 'to aid by research and other suitable means the advancement, development and practical application of science to industry and commerce'.

Unisearch actively seeks to assist Australian industry in the solution of its research and developmental problems. It provides technical services in a wide variety of industrial fields, and is responsible for the exploitation of inventions arising out of the work of the University. The Company has had considerable success in solving production problems brought to it by industrial organizations in all Australian States and in assisting in the establishment of new industrial processes.

The Articles of Association of Unisearch Ltd, which has no share capital, provide that only members of the Council of the University may be appointed members of the Company, of which there are nine. The business of the Company is conducted by five directors, one of whom is the Vice-Chancellor of the University. The members and directors receive no payment for their services and all profits from the Company's operations are given to the University to further its objects and work in the community.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, Mr B. Rosenberg, Unisearch Ltd, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3701.
Associated University Organizations

Drama Foundation

The Foundation was established in 1965 under the auspices of the Council of the University and in association with the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust. The Board of Governors is made up of an equal number of members representing the University and the Trust, and a Chairman appointed by the University. The Chairman of the Board is Mr H. F. Heath, Member of Council of the University of New South Wales. The Executive Member of the Board is Emeritus Professor Robert Quentin.

The purpose of the Foundation is to promote and encourage the practice and study of the theatre arts in New South Wales, particularly through the drama organizations already existing at the University, and to receive and administer funds for this purpose.

The Foundation began its operations in 1966.

The Medical Foundation

The present Foundation was established in 1973 by the University Council as a fund-raising body to promote education, training and research in the University’s Faculty of Medicine and teaching hospitals. It is controlled by a Board consisting of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of the Faculty of Medicine, any medically qualified member of Council and up to twelve other members appointed by Council.

Monomeeth Association

The Monomeeth Association, which takes its name from an aboriginal word meaning "friendship", is a group of parents and friends of the University, founded in 1963 to promote the University’s interests in the Community. It also raises funds for campus amenities, and those provided to date include the large clocks on the outside of four of the major buildings of the University, and the Steinway piano in the Clancy Auditorium.

The Association’s members normally meet in the Council Chamber on the last Friday of every second month, and occasionally hold social functions. Membership is open to all parents and friends of graduates and undergraduates. Other persons interested to learn about the University may attend any of the Association’s functions without obligation. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Mr C. Elliott, 6 Fauna Street, Earlwood 2206. Telephone 55 1346.

The National Institute of Dramatic Art

The National Institute of Dramatic Art was established in 1958 under the auspices of the University of New South Wales and the Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust and in association with the Australian Broadcasting Commission. These three bodies are represented on the Board of Directors to which the Director, Mr J. R. Clark, is responsible for the general conduct of the Institute. The Board is advised through the Director by a Board of Studies on such matters as the awarding of scholarships and the arrangement of the curriculum.

NIDA offers full-time, three year courses in: 1. acting; 2. technical production; 3. design. There is a one year graduate Student Directors Course and an Advanced Course intended for graduates with considerable experience of professional theatre. Since 1966, the Advanced Course has been responsible for the Jane Street Seasons of Australian plays which have become a regular feature of the theatrical life of Sydney. Graduates of these courses are currently engaged in theatre, film and television production throughout Australia and abroad.

NIDA enjoys a close association with the University of New South Wales, the Australia Council and the Australian Broadcasting Commission. It is recognized as an institution by the federal Department of Education and students are eligible for TEAS assistance.

Enquiries should be addressed to: The Director, The National Institute of Dramatic Art, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033. Telephone 663 3815.

The University of New South Wales Alumni Association

Graduation confers on each graduate or diplomate alumnus of the University formal membership of the University of New South Wales Alumni Association, which fills a similar function to Convocation, the statutory body to which graduates automatically belong in many other universities.

Over 34,000 alumni have now entered various fields of employment in over 80 countries, and the Association seeks to bring all these people into a mutually beneficial co-operative association. Branches have developed both interstate and abroad, and they provide helpful contacts wherever alumni may travel. This point is emphasized
by the Association's membership of the Australian University Graduate Conference, which has already established world-wide contacts in the interests of University alumni.

The Alumni Association was formed in 1967, and now has a broadly representative elected Board. A major section of the Board, which manages the affairs of the Association, consists of a member from the graduating class in each Faculty, who holds office for one year. The remainder of the Board consists of thirteen members elected by the alumni and five persons appointed by the University Council, at least three of whom are members of the academic staff. A limited number of members can also be co-opted by the Board.

There is no subscription for an ordinary member; however, an alumnus may choose to become a contributing member of the organization to assist with continuing expenses and to establish a fund for Alumni Association projects.

If you wish to obtain any further information about the Association, please contact the Alumni Unit, Third Floor, the Chancellery, or telephone 663 0351 extn 2998.

---

The New South Wales University Press Limited

The New South Wales University Press publishes scholarly works, textbooks and a variety of general books. It was established in 1961 as a joint venture by the University and the Students' Union. In 1978 by agreement with the Students' Union, the University assumed complete ownership of the Press.

In 1976 an Editorial Advisory Committee was formed with a view to encouraging the publication of quality scholarly typescripts. The number of such typescripts it accepts is related both to their quality and available finance.

The Chairman of directors is Mr. A. R. Horton. Mr. D. S. Howie is general manager of the company.

The editorial and sales offices of the Press are in the Chancellery Building, Telephone 663 0351 extn 3503.

All enquiries should be addressed to the General Manager, New South Wales University Press, Box 1, PO Kensington, NSW 2033.

---

U Committee

The U Committee, with members drawn from staff wives and friends of the University, has very much broadened its interests since it was established in 1963 as the U Ball Committee.

Fund-raising is its prime purpose, and in the thirteen years of its operation the Committee has presented more than $116,000 to the University. Projects it has promoted include the combined Sydney University and UNSW International House furnishing appeal, the stage tower at the Parade Theatre, the acquisition of the Mona Hessing tapestry for the foyer of the Clancy Auditorium, the time clock and its installation at the David Phillips Field, and the visit of the UNSW Opera to the Fifth International Festival of Youth Orchestras in Britain in 1975. One of its major activities is the Book Fair, the sixth of which was held in April 1978. The next will be held in 1980.

The Secretary, Mrs J. A. Mills, 3/13 Ferry Street, Hunters Hill 2110 (Telephone 896 1700), would be pleased to hear from women interested in joining.

---

Wives' Group

The members of the University Wives' Group are wives of University staff. They meet on the third Wednesday of each month from February to November to share interests and develop friendship and social intercourse. Generally the meetings have a guest speaker and are held in the Roundhouse.

The Group is eager to welcome new members, and in order to attract more young wives has established a child-minding service with a nominal fee. The Group membership fee is $3 and wives interested in joining may contact the Secretary, Mrs E. Hind, at 20 Maitland Avenue, Kingsford 2032. Telephone 663 2959.

---

Financial Assistance to Students

Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme

Under this scheme, which is financed by the Australian Government, assistance is available for full-time study in approved courses, to students who are not bonded and who are permanent residents of Australia, subject to a means test on a non-competitive basis. The allowances paid are unlikely to be sufficient, even at the maximum rate, for all the living expenses of a student. Family help and/or incomes from vacation or spare-time work would also be needed.

Students in the following types of university courses are eligible for assistance:

- Undergraduate and graduate bachelor degree courses
- Graduate diplomas
- Approved combined Bachelor degree courses
- Master's qualifying courses (one year).

126
The rates of allowance and conditions for eligibility are set out in a booklet obtainable from the Commonwealth Department of Education.

1978 Higher School Certificate candidates and tertiary students receiving an allowance are sent forms in December/January. Other students may obtain forms from the Admissions Section or the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, or from the Regional Director, Department of Education, 323 Castlereagh Street, Sydney, NSW 2000 (Telephone 218 8800). Continuing students should submit applications as soon as examination results are available. New students should do so as soon as they are enrolled. All students should apply by 31 March 1979, otherwise benefits will not be paid for the earlier months of the year.

Other Financial Assistance

In addition to the Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme financed by the Australian Government the following forms of assistance are available:

1. **Deferment of Payment of Fees**
   Deferments may be granted for a short period, usually one month, without the imposition of a late fee penalty, provided the deferment is requested prior to the due date for fee payments.

2. **Short Term Cash Loans**
   Donations from the Students' Union, the University Union and other sources have made funds available for urgent cash loans not exceeding $100. These loans are normally repayable within one month.

3. Early in 1973 the Australian Government made funds available to the University to provide loans to students in financial difficulty. The loans are to provide for living allowances and other approved expenses associated with attendance at University. Repayment usually commences after graduation or upon withdrawal from the course. Students are required to enter into a formal agreement with the University to repay the loan. The University is unable to provide from the fund amounts large enough for all or even a major part of the living expenses of a student.

   From the same source students who are in extremely difficult financial circumstances may apply for assistance by way of a non-repayable grant. In order to qualify for a grant a student must generally show that the financial difficulty has arisen from exceptional misfortune. Grants are rarely made.

   In all cases assistance is limited to students with reasonable academic records and whose financial circumstances warrant assistance.

   Enquiries about all forms of financial assistance should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

---

**Financial Assistance to Aboriginal Students**

Financial assistance is available to help Aboriginal students from the Commonwealth Government's Aboriginal Study Grant Scheme. Furthermore, the University may assist Aboriginal students with loans to meet some essential living expenses.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.

**Fund for Physically Handicapped and Disabled Students**

The University has a small fund (started by a generous gift from a member of staff who wishes to remain anonymous) available for projects of benefit to handicapped and disabled students. Enquiries should be made at the office of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148E, in the Chancellery.
Scholarships

Undergraduate Scholarships

As well as the assistance mentioned, there are a number of scholarships available to students. What follows is an outline only. Full information may be obtained from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, located on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery.

Unless otherwise indicated in footnotes, applications for the following scholarships should be made to the Registrar by 14 January each year. Please note that not all of these awards are available every year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bursary Endowment Board*</td>
<td>$150 pa</td>
<td>Minimum period of approved degree/combined degree course</td>
<td>Merit in HSC and total family income not exceeding $4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Cracknell Memorial</td>
<td>Up to $3000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Prior completion of at least 2 years of a degree or diploma course and enrolment in a full-time course during the year of application; academic merit; participation in sport both directly and administratively; and financial need</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls Realm Guild Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course subject to satisfactory progress and continued demonstration of need</td>
<td>Available only to female students under 35 years of age enrolling in any year of a full-time undergraduate course on the basis of academic merit and financial need</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied Science

Applied Geology
Esso Australia Ltd
Up to $600 pa
1 year

Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to Year 4 or honours year of full-time Applied Science or Science Course in Geology or Geophysics

*Apply to The Secretary, Bursary Endowment Board, Box 460, PO, North Sydney 2060 immediately after sitting for HSC.
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ceramic Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Ceramic Society</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first or second year of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Brick Manufacturers' Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>Up to $900 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent resident status in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first or second year of the full-time degree course in Ceramic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The State Brickworks</td>
<td>Up to $900 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wunderlich Limited</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Refining (Australia) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $300 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the second year of the full-time course in Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plus $100 book and equipment allowance</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Chemical (Australia)</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Permanent resident status in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Waste Disposal Conference Committee</td>
<td>Up to $300 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Food Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush-Boake-Allen Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time degree course in Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca-Cola Export Corporation</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td>Not more than 22 years of age on 1 December preceding the year in which the award commences and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology Association</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Weston Foods Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie/White Wings</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fuel Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Waste Disposal Conference</td>
<td>Up to $300 pa</td>
<td>1 year with possibility</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to any year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td>of further extension</td>
<td>of the full-time degree course in Fuel Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>subject to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the first year of the full-time course in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>duration of the course,</td>
<td>Metallurgy or Metallurgical Process Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>subject to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mining Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stan Sawyer Memorial Scholarship to Coal</td>
<td>Up to $200 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the third or fourth year of the full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Students</td>
<td></td>
<td>duration of the course,</td>
<td>degree course in Mining Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>subject to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>$2386, $2126 or $1400</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pa</td>
<td>duration of the course,</td>
<td>time degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonds Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4</td>
<td>subject to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>years</td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradmill Industries Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Estates Co Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>duration of the course,</td>
<td>time degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>subject to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Australian Wool Corporation</td>
<td>$2386, $2126 or $1400</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial Banking Company of Sydney</td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalgety Australia Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Council of Wool Selling Brokers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Up to $1000 pa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $1200 pa for 1st year; $600 pa for 3rd and 4th year</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time course in Accounting, Finance and Systems, Economics, Econometrics, Marketing or Industrial Relations. The award is available for full-time study in first year, for part-time study in the second and third year while employed with the Company and for full-time study in the third and fourth years of the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalgety Australia Limited</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tyree Electrical Company Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $4000 over 4 years</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Fox Manufacturing Company</td>
<td>Up to $1500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable for the duration of the course, subject to satisfactory progress</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Howden &amp; Co Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $400 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Institution of Surveyors, NSW Division</td>
<td>Up to $250 per session</td>
<td>In parts 4, 5, 6 and 8 of the full-time course</td>
<td>Permanent residence in Australia and eligibility for admission to the full-time degree course in Surveying</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Claude H. Vautin Memorial Scholarship</td>
<td>Up to $250 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Child of member or former member of Royal Australian Air Force undertaking the full-time degree course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for the duration of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the course, subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olivetti Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $600 pa</td>
<td>2 years subject</td>
<td>Eligibility for admission to the third year of an honours program in the School of Mathematics in Pure/Applied Mathematics, Theoretical Mechanics or Statistics and leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Science Diploma in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Szekeres Award</td>
<td>$200 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Open to students entering the final year of the honours course in Pure Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibb &amp; Beeman (Spectacle Makers) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Up to $500 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Residents of NSW under the age of 21 who are eligible for admission to the full-time degree course in Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for the duration of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the course subject</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to satisfactory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometric Associates Co-operative Limited</td>
<td>Up to $250 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Permanent residents of NSW intending to practise optometry in NSW who are eligible for admission to the fourth year of the full-time degree course in Optometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Scholarships

Application forms and further information are available from the Student Employment and Scholarships Unit, which is located on the ground floor of the Chancellery. This unit produces the booklet Graduate Awards, and also provides information on additional scholarships which may become available from time to time, mainly from funds provided by organizations sponsoring research projects.

Where possible, the scholarships are listed in order of faculty.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Research Awards</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-2 years for a Masters and 3-4 years for a PhD degree</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent). Applications to Registrar by 31 October (30 November in special circumstances). Applicants must be honours graduates (or equivalent) or scholars who will graduate with honours in current academic year, and who are domiciled in Australia. Preference is given to applicants with employment experience. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year, and who have not previously held a Commonwealth Postgraduate Award. Applications to Registrar by 30 September (in special circumstances applications will be accepted 30 November).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Course Awards</td>
<td></td>
<td>As above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards</td>
<td>Living allowance of $4200 pa. Other allowances may also be paid.</td>
<td>1-2 years; minimum duration of course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian American Educational Foundation Travel Grant*</td>
<td>A total of $500/$3200</td>
<td>Up to 1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates, senior scholars or post-doctoral Fellows. Applications close 30 September. Applicants must be female graduates from any accredited Australian or overseas university</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Federation of University Women</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The British Council Commonwealth University Interchange Scheme</td>
<td>Cost of travel to UK or other Commonwealth country university</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be: 1. University staff on study leave. Applications close with Registrar by 30 November, for visits to commence during ensuing financial year 1 April to 31 March. 2. Graduate research workers holding research grants. Applications close with Registrar by 31 January for visits to commence during ensuing 1 April to 31 March.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Application forms are available from The Secretary, Department of Education, AAEF Travel Grants, PO Box 826, Woden, ACT 2606.
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Caltex Woman Graduate of the Year Scholarship</td>
<td>$5000 pa for further studies in USA, UK, Northern Europe or Australia. There are no special allowances for travel or accommodation for married graduates.</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be female graduates who will have completed a University degree or diploma this year and who are Australian citizens or have resided in Australia for at least seven years. Selection is based on scholastic and literary achievements, demonstrable qualities of character and accomplishments in cultural and/or sporting/recreational activities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canadian Pacific Airlines Award for Travel to Canada for University Graduates</td>
<td>One free economy class return flight a year to Canada</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan</td>
<td>Varies for each country. Generally covers travel, living, tuition fees, books and equipment, approved medical expenses. Marriage allowance may be payable.</td>
<td>Usually 2 years, sometimes 3</td>
<td>Graduates who are Commonwealth citizens or British Protected Persons, and who are not older than 35 years at age. Applications close with Registrar by 1 October.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowrie Graduate Research Travelling Scholarship</td>
<td>Maximum $2000 pa</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harkness Fellowships of the Commonwealth Fund of New York*</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances, tuition and research expenses, book and equipment and other allowances</td>
<td>Between 12 to 21 months</td>
<td>Candidates must be either: 1. Members of the Commonwealth or a State Public Service or semi-government Authority. 2. Staff or graduate students at an Australian university. 3. Individuals recommended for nomination by the Local Correspondents. The candidate will usually have an honours degree and be between 21-30 years of age. Applications close 23 July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Knox Memorial Fellowships at Harvard University</td>
<td>Stipend of $3600 plus tuition fees pa</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be British subjects and Australian citizens, who are graduates or near graduates of an Australian University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuffield Foundation Commonwealth Travelling Fellowships†</td>
<td>Living and travel allowances</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Australian citizens usually between 25 and 35 who are graduates preferably with higher degrees and who have at least a year’s teaching or research experience at a university. Applications close by February.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Application forms must be obtained from the Australian representative of the Fund, Mr L. T. Hinde, Reserve Bank of Australia, Box 3947, GPO, Sydney, NSW 2001. These must be submitted to the Registrar by 24 July.

†Applications to the Secretary, The Nuffield Foundation Australian Advisory Committee, PO Box 783, Canberra City 2601.
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rhodes Scholarship**</td>
<td>£3000 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years, may be extended for a third year</td>
<td>Unmarried male and female British subjects, between the ages 19 and 25 who have been domiciled in Australia at least 5 years and have completed at least 2 years of an approved university course. Applications close in July each year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothmans Fellowships Award†</td>
<td>$12000 pa</td>
<td>Up to 3 years</td>
<td>The field of study is unrestricted. Applications close early September each year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Textile Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 year subject to satisfactory progress. Renewable annually; maximum tenure of 2 years for a Masters candidate or 3 to 4 years for a PhD</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates in textile physics, textile chemistry, or textile engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Wool Corporation Research Scholarship in Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>$4200 pa plus allowances</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates in applied science, agricultural science or veterinary science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Meat Research Committee Award*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Awarded for research into the beef and cattle industry leading to the Masters or PhD degree. Applications close by 31 July.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Master Builders' Association of NSW</td>
<td>$500 ($250 at commencement of each year)</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates who have enrolled in the Master of Science (Building) Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wightman/University Scholarship</td>
<td>$2000 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Best final year student in BArch degree course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Lindsay Robertson Memorial Travel Award</td>
<td>A maximum of $1000</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Candidates should be Landscape Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales. The award is to undertake full-time graduate study or research in Landscape Architecture at an approved overseas university or other approved overseas institution. Applications close 30 May.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wormald International Scholarship</td>
<td>$4500 pa</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>Applicants must be honours Architecture graduates of the University of New South Wales</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applications to Mr. H. McCredie, Secretary of the NSW Committee, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.**
† Applications to The Secretary, Rothmans University Endowment Fund, University of Sydney, NSW 2006.
*Application forms from Executive Officer, Australian Meat Research Committee, Box 4129, GPO, Sydney 2001.
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts, Commerce, Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Arts</td>
<td>£3250 stg pa plus travelling expenses</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be unmarried, male, British subjects, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are completing a full-time course in Law or a full-time honours course for Bachelor of Arts or Commerce. The successful candidate will attend a British university to pursue an honours or higher degree. Applications close with the Registrar by 1 October.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Graduate School of Management**

| Commonwealth Government (Course Awards) | Living allowance of $4200 pa. Other allowances may also be payable. | 2 years; normal duration of MBA or MPA course | A number of the course awards for Masters Degrees are reserved for MBA or MPA candidates at the AGSM. Applicants must be graduates or scholars who will graduate in current academic year and who have not previously held an Australian Government Postgraduate Award. Applications should reach the Registrar by 30 September but late applications may be considered if lodged before 30 November. |

**Biological Sciences**

| Queen Elizabeth II Postdoctoral Fellowships in the Physical and Biological Sciences* | Stipend of $16126 pa increased to $17333 pa at age 28 years, $500 pa for dependent wife, $200 pa for each dependent child, plus other allowances. | 2 years | Applicants must be Australian citizens or citizens of the UK and colonies ordinarily resident in the UK, who have gained a PhD or equivalent qualification in one of the physical or biological sciences. Usually applicants should be under 30 years of age. Applications close at the end of the first weeks in March and September. |

*Applications obtainable from the Secretary, Queen Elizabeth Fellowships Committee, Department of Education, PO Box 826, Canberra, ACT 2600 or the Official Secretary, Australia House, Strand, London, W.C.2.
## Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harold G. Conde Memorial Fellowship</td>
<td>$4700</td>
<td>1 year. Renewable up to 3 years.</td>
<td>Candidate should be honours graduate permanently domiciled in Australia. The Fellowship is for graduate study or research in a field related to the electricity industry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Fellowships in Highway Engineering</td>
<td>$4200 pa plus allowances</td>
<td>Course Work: 1 year. Research: 1 year, renewable.</td>
<td>The Fellowship enables scholars to complete a Master of Engineering Science Course in Highway Engineering, or alternatively undertake research leading to a Master of Engineering or PhD degree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth W. Craig Memorial Fellowship</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>The Fellowship enables scholars to undertake the degree of Master of Engineering Science in the School of Nuclear Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Studentships</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-3 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be graduates in Nuclear Science or Engineering. At least one quarter of the period of tenure must be spent at the Institute at Lucas Heights, NSW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering Research Fellowship†</td>
<td>$11000-$16000 pa plus certain travel and supporting grants</td>
<td>Minimum of 2 years. Maximum of 3 years.</td>
<td>To enable graduates holding a PhD or similar qualification to undertake graduate work in Nuclear Science and Engineering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Joseph S. Barling Fellowship</td>
<td>Not less than $7000 less fees</td>
<td>Maximum of 3 years</td>
<td>Candidates should be electrical engineering graduates of the University of New South Wales (in special circumstances mechanical and industrial engineering graduates may apply). The Fellowship is for full-time study for the award of the degree of Master of Business Administration or Master of Public Administration at the University. Applications close 30 November.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Applications to The Registrar, or AINSE Private Mail Bag, Sutherland 2232.
### Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The National Health and Medical Research Council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Heart Foundation of Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Insurance Medical Research Fund of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The New South Wales State Cancer Council**</td>
<td>$10145-$11598 pa</td>
<td>1 year renewable</td>
<td>Applications by: 30 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Asthma Foundation of New South Wales**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandoz Australia Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellowship in Neurology**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 July</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck, Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd Graduate Research Fellowship in Clinical Pharmacology.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>24 August</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>a program of research in neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>To enable a suitable graduate to undertake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>research into clinical pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applications to the Registrar.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Further details may be obtained from the Commission in Melbourne, or from the School of Health Administration.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Professional Studies

| Hospitals and Charities Commission of Victoria* | $3500 pa plus dependents’ allowances and certain university expenses | 2 years | A cadetship to enable graduates to qualify for the degree of Master of Health Administration. The holder is required to remain in hospital employment for 2 years after graduation. Applications by 31 July. |

### Science

| American Optical Corporation Scholarship        | $1000 pa               | 1 year renewable | To enable a graduate in optometry to undertake study for the award of the degree of Master of Optometry. Applications to Registrar by 15 January. |
| Contavue Laboratories Contact Lens Graduate Research Scholarship | |                  | To enable a graduate in optometry, medicine, or other appropriate discipline to undertake the degree of Master of Science or PhD in the Department of Optometry. Applications to Registrar by 30 November. |

**Applications to the Registrar.**

**Further details may be obtained from the Commission in Melbourne, or from the School of Health Administration.**
Graduate Scholarships (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Year/s of Tenure</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science (continued)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Research Scholarship of the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1851</td>
<td>£2000 stg pa</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>To enable graduates under 26 years of age to undertake research in some branch of pure or applied science at an overseas university. Applicants must be British Commonwealth citizens or citizens of the Republic of Ireland or South Africa, who have done at least 3 years of a university Science Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rutherford Scholarship</td>
<td>Travel, fees, etc.</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>To enable graduates under 26 years of age, or if holding a PhD under 28 years, to undertake experimental research in a branch of natural science. It is tenable at a British Commonwealth University other than the country in which the applicant graduated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A stipend which, if held in the UK, is worth £1800 stg pa</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Scholarship in Science and Engineering</td>
<td>£3250 stg pa plus travelling expenses</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>Applicants must be unmarried, male, British subjects, under 25 years of age, with at least 5 years domicile in Australia and who are graduates with at least 1 year's research experience. The successful candidate will undertake 2 years' graduate research leading to the MSc or PhD degree, at a British university.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prizes

Undergraduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the undergraduate prizes awarded by the University. Prizes which are not specific to any School are listed under 'General'. All other prizes are listed under the Faculty or Schools in which they are awarded.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney Technical College Union Award</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Leadership in the development of student affairs, and academic proficiency throughout the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Alumni Association</td>
<td>Statuette</td>
<td>Achievement for community benefit — students in their final or graduating year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Engineers, Australia</td>
<td>Medal and 100.00</td>
<td>The most proficient final year (or last 2 years part-time) student in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Engineering)) degree courses offered by the following Schools: Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Mining Engineering, Textile Technology (Textile Engineering option only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize</td>
<td>700.00</td>
<td>High degree of proficiency throughout combined BCom/LLB degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of New South Wales Commerce Society</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Academic proficiency throughout the Commerce degree course and leadership in student activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Engineers, Australia</td>
<td>See above under Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The John Fraser Memorial Award</td>
<td>Advised annually</td>
<td>Excellence in the first year or equivalent part-time years of a bachelors degree course offered by the Faculty of Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sir Kevin Ellis Prize</td>
<td>See above under Faculty of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spruison and Ferguson</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best overall result in 90.424 Industrial and Intellectual Property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehill, Hollingdale and Page Prize</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in four Business Law subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Alan Taylor Prize</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Academic proficiency in subjects common to Year 1 of courses leading to the award of the LLB or BJuris degree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRATADD</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Staff Association</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency by a graduating student in the clinical years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prince of Wales Hospital Ladies Auxiliary</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Years 1 and 2 of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. H. Robins</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>General proficiency and leadership — penultimate year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallace Wurth</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Accountancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Society of Accountants</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.501 Accounting and Financial Management IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.522 Accounting and Financial Management IIA or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.532 Accounting and Financial Management IIA (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.90</td>
<td>14.703 Advanced Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood, Challoner &amp; Co</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.742 Business Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungerfords</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.593 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Book Co Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>14.511 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Books</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation Institute of Australia</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>14.783 Taxation Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson Bros (Printers) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>14.583 Accounting and Financial Management IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. S. Wolfenden Memorial</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>14.563 Accounting and Financial Management IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Young &amp; Co</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.613 Business Finance II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datec Pty Ltd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>14.605 Information Systems IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best honours thesis related to information systems design, data management or management science techniques used for commercial applications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Anatomy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Prize in Practical Anatomy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Practical Anatomy (including Radiological Anatomy) — Year 2 of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Gray’s Point Prize in Anatomy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark in Year 1 of Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winifred Dickes Rost Prize</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Outstanding merit in Anatomy in final year of the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Architects of New South Wales</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>An outstanding graduand in the School of Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne &amp; Davidson (Mfg) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.121 History of Architecture I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Fox</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.8511 or 11.8521 Historical Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie &amp; Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Architecture degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank W. Peplow</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>Church Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay Robertson Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>11.512 Landscape Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Australian Institute of Architects</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Architectural Design and allied subjects in last two years of Bachelor of Architecture degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Biological Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauri Brothers &amp; Thomson (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in 42.101 Introduction to Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in one of the Level III Biotechnology subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best result in 42.103 Biotechnology IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne &amp; Davidson Roll-a-door</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Building degree course, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie &amp; Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Building degree course, Year I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Builders’ Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Subjects selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbott Laboratories Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Chemical Engineering — Year IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the final year of an Honours Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esso Australia Ltd</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Best performance in Year 2 Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution of Chemical Engineers</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best result for the thesis in the final year, or equivalent part time stage, of the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The North Shore Gas Co Ltd</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best performance in Year 3 Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simon-Carves Australia</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>3.122 Chemical Engineering IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in 3.126 Chemical Engineering Laboratory I in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in 3.134 Chemical Engineering Laboratory II in the Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **School of Chemical Technology**                     |         |                                                                             |
| Australian Paper Manufacturers Ltd                    | 21.00   | Subject selected by Head of School                                          |
| Chemical Technology Society                           | 20.00   | Bachelor of Science in Industrial Chemistry                                 |
|                                                        | 20.00   | Bachelor of Science degree course in Industrial Chemistry, Years I and II or Stages 3 to 4 |
| CSR Limited                                            | 50.00   | Subject within the discipline of Industrial Chemistry, selected by Head of School |
| Stauffer Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd                   | 50.00   | Subject selected by Head of School                                          |

| **School of Chemistry**                                |         |                                                                             |
| Advanced Analytical Chemistry                          | 100.00  | 2.013D Advanced Analytical Chemistry                                       |
| Australian Consolidated Industries Ltd                 | 30.00   |                                                                               |
| Borden Chemical Co (Aust) Pty Ltd                     | 50.00   | Subject selected by Head of School                                          |
| Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales             | 15.00   |                                                                               |
| CSR Chemicals Ltd                                     | 100.00  | Chemistry Honours                                                           |
| Inglis Hudson Bequest                                  | Advised annually | 2.002B Organic Chemistry I |
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value ($)</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemistry (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merck, Sharp &amp; Dohme (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>Chemistry — Level 2 subjects in the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52.50</td>
<td>Chemistry — Level 3 subjects in the Science Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Nestlé Co (Aust) Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSW Chemical Society Parke-Pope</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooth &amp; Co Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSW Chemical Society George Wright</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Civil Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Conservation Foundation</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in subjects which develop environmental management concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Welding Institute</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Best design using a welding process for students in Years 2, 3 or 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Association of Consulting Structural Engineers of New South Wales</td>
<td>20.00 and books to the value of 30.00</td>
<td>General proficiency — Structures In the Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20.00 and books to the value of 30.00</td>
<td>General proficiency — Structures In the Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Civil Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.M.I. Ltd Systems Engineering</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>8.301 Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford Munro Memorial</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in 8.582 Water Resources II taken for the first time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Civil Engineering Materials Staff</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best aggregate marks in the subjects 8.273 Civil Engineering Materials II and 8.274 Civil Engineering Materials III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dillingham Corp of Australia Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Academic and professional excellence shown in the field of construction estimating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornibrook</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Proficiency in Engineering Construction and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hardie Co Pty Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in 8.571 Hydraulics I taken for the first time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Board Gold Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Public Health Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Bank of NSW</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Outstanding performance in 8.673 Planning and Management II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Community Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian General Hospital Association</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Proficiency in Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia and New Zealand Society of Occupational Medicine</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Occupational Health option of Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Medical Association</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Excellence in a student's period of attachment in general practice during Years III to V of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Commission of New South Wales</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>79.112 Community Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Drama</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Centenary Shakespeare</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Essay on Shakespearean topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Finance Conference</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>15.083 Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brinds Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>15.013 Economics IIIA (Honours) and 15.033 Economics IIB (Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce in Economics, Final year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and one year's membership of the Economic Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Bronze Crane Copper Ltd</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering Course in Electrical Engineering, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Power or Control elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Supply Engineers Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Douglas Maclurcan</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in third year full-time or equivalent part-time course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wilfred Holmes Memorial Award</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Economics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourth Centenary Shakespeare</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Essay on Shakespearean topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Bronze Crane Copper Ltd</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering Course in Electrical Engineering, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Power or Control elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Supply Engineers Association of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Douglas Maclurcan</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Overall performance including proficiency in Electric Power Distribution in third year full-time or equivalent part-time course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wilfred Holmes Memorial Award</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value ($)</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of English</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Association of University Women Graduates</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>English essays — women students only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Food Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilfred B. S. Bishop</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout Bachelor of Science degree course in Food Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Fuel Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Energy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>For a fuel subject or allied course project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rupert Fanning Memorial</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Health Administration degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Suleau</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>16.601 Behavioural Science I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Suleau</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.023 Accounting for Health Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of History</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ritchie Medal for Australian History</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Excellence in Australian History — within the Bachelor of Arts degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Winifred Mitchell Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Marketing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lintas International Advertising</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce degree course in Marketing — general proficiency throughout course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Research Society of Australia</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.053 Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philips Industries Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>28.012 Marketing Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICI Australia Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Theory of Statistics IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in 10.011 Higher Mathematics I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mathematics (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Mathematics (continued)</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the 3 subjects: 10.121A Higher Pure Mathematics II — Algebra, 10.121B Higher Pure Mathematics II — Real and Complex Analysis and 10.221A Higher Applied Mathematics II — Mathematical Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School's</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Excellence in 5 or more level 2 Mathematics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Pure Mathematics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in level 3 Pure Mathematics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Applied Mathematics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in level 3 Applied Mathematics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Theoretical Mechanics</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Excellence in level 3 Theoretical Mechanics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Society of Australia (New South Wales Branch)</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency — Theory of Statistics subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Higher Theory of Statistics II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. D. &amp; H. O. Wills (Aust) Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Higher Theory of Statistics III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Atlas Copco</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Full-time Year III Mechanical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babcock &amp; Wilcox Aust Ltd</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Highest proficiency in final year of Naval Architecture course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR Limited</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>5.113 Mechanical Engineering Design III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford Motor Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Theory of Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Carment Memorial</td>
<td>350.00 including medal</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Naval Architecture, final year or stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbin Polytechnical Alumni Association</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Bachelor of Engineering Course in Mechanical Engineering, Year II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Hirschhorn</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Institution of Naval Architects</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staedtler (Pacific) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Department of Industrial Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. E. Jefferies Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Performance in final year/stage of Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Industrial Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRW Australia Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science (Engineering) degree course in Industrial Engineering, Stage 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. G. Tellesson Memorial</td>
<td>31.50</td>
<td>80.013 Clinical Studies III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcan Australia Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austral Crane Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Metals</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Welding Institute</td>
<td>60.00 (book order)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Broken Hill Proprietary Co Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 3 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eagle &amp; Globe Steel Co Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Electrolytic Refining and Smelting Co of Australia Ltd</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 4 full-time (or its equivalent part-time) in the Bachelor of Engineering (or Bachelor of Science (Technology)) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zinc Corp Ltd</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Mining Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Coal Board</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering — general proficiency throughout course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Mining Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering degree course in Mining Engineering — general proficiency throughout the course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 3 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in Year 4 of Bachelor of Engineering degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Hospital for Women Senior Medical Staff</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Final written and practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon Lowe Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Clinical and oral examinations in Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Optometrical Association</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Manufactures of New South Wales</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocks &amp; Halls</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bausch &amp; Lomb Soflens</td>
<td>Diagnostic set of contact lenses</td>
<td>31.841 Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contavue Laboratories Pty Ltd</td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filmer Sceats</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>31.812 Optometry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoya Australia Pty Ltd</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate academic record in the Optometry degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Optical Corporation Ltd</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>31.811 Optometry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. G. Darcey Memorial</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>31.841 Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theo Kannis</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>31.841 Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Wells Pty Ltd</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>31.821 Special Anatomy and Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>31.831 Diseases of the Eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Final Year Essay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Nissel &amp; Co Aust Pty Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Trial fitting set of contact lenses</td>
<td>31.813 Optometry III and 31.841 Clinical Optometry — Contact Lenses sections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical Products Pty Ltd</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opticians and Optometrists' Association of NSW</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Subject selected by Head of School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Optometric Vision Research Foundation</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Research project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Pathology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. R. Cameron Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Excellence in the Pathology component of 80.311 Paraclinical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Paediatrics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carnation Award</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the second term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dance Memorial Award</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the third term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Dance Memorial Award</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the fourth term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead Johnson Award</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best academic attainment in Paediatrics in the first term of the final year of the medical course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics Staff Prize</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Physics</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in three of the Units 1.013, 1.023, 1.033 and 1.043</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics Staff</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in three of the Units 1.133, 1.313, 1.323 and 1.333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of School's in Physics</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Most creditable Year IV honours thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Theoretical Physics</td>
<td>80.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate marks in 1.513 and 1.523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Physics IV Honours</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest mark in 1.104, 1.304 or 1.504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Staff for Physics II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark in 1.012, 1.022 and 1.032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Prize for Physics I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Highest mark in 1.011 Higher Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical Physics Staff</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>Highest aggregate mark in 1.513 and 1.523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Political Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Institute of Political Science</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>Political Science Stage I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and one year's subscription to the Australian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quarterly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff of the School of Political Science</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Political Science Stage II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Shell Co of Aust Ltd</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Distinguished performance in the Political Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sydney Morning Herald</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Political Science Stage III or IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychiatry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Kerridge Memorial</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Staff Prize</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>Best Psychology Year II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Psychological Society</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>A Year IV Psychology subject selected by Head of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surgery</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian College of Ophthalmologists</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Essay on Ophthalmological subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Graduation Prize in Surgery</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Surgery — Final Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Surveying</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Surveyors Medal</td>
<td>Medal</td>
<td>Bachelor of Surveying degree course, Final Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Textile Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. B. Speakman</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Undergraduate thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. J. Webster</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>General proficiency throughout the Bachelor of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science degree course in Textile Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Undergraduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Town Planning</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NSW Planning and Environment Commission</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Aust Planning Institute, NSW Division</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Town Planning degree course, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Shaw Memorial</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best result in 36.491 Thesis in the Bachelor of Town Planning degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayer Australia Ltd-Asuntol Sheep Dips</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>General proficiency — Wool and pastoral Sciences degree course, Year II and III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkes Wool Promotion Committee</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Year III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A shield held in the School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences on which the successful student's name is engraved each year.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel Clive Graham</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Bachelor of Science degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences, Year IV — Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. R. Lucock</td>
<td></td>
<td>Meat Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A book or a voucher to the value of 50.00 payable to University Co-op Bookshop Limited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Graduate University Prizes

The following table summarizes the graduate prizes awarded by the University.

### General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Thistlethwayte Memorial Prize</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Best essay in the field of water—waste water treatment or water quality management, by MEngSc, MApSc, ME, MSc student</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate University Prizes (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donor/Name of Prize</th>
<th>Value $</th>
<th>Awarded for</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation for Research and Treatment of Alcoholism and Drug Dependence of New South Wales</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>Essay on a clinical or scientific aspect of alcoholism or a drug of dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Accountancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur Andersen &amp; Co</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>14.960G Corporate Organization and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slazengers (Aust) Pty Ltd</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>14.955G Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Australian Graduate School of Management</strong></td>
<td>Details not available at time of publication.</td>
<td>The highest degree of general proficiency in a masters degree course offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Finance Corporation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cecil Hall</td>
<td>70.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Storey Memorial</td>
<td>Details not available at time of publication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer Concrete Service Ltd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Biological Technology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauri Brothers &amp; Thomson (Aust) Pty Limited</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>Best overall performance in the Master of Science (Biotechnology) degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Building</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alex Rigby</td>
<td>105.00</td>
<td>Master of Science (Building) — Distinguished graduate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemical Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Clean Air Society of Australia and New Zealand</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td>3.381G Atmospheric Pollution and Control, or a subject of an equivalent nature, taken by students in graduate courses in the School of Chemical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donor/Name of Prize</td>
<td>Value $</td>
<td>Awarded for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Chemistry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Kline and French</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td>Best performance in the Graduate Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis degree course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Education</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Institute for Educational Research</td>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in educational research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales Department of Education</td>
<td>32.00</td>
<td>Outstanding ability in both academic studies and practice teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Health Administration</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian General Hospital Association</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td>General proficiency in Master of Health Administration or Master of Health Planning degree courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Optometry</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydron Manufacturing Pty Ltd</td>
<td>A trial fitting set of contact lens</td>
<td>31.705G Advanced Contact Lens Theory and Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theo Kannis</td>
<td>250.00</td>
<td>31.701G Advanced Clinical Optometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Transport and Highways</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veteran Motorists of Australia</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>Traffic Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wabco Aust Pty Ltd</td>
<td>300.00</td>
<td>Most distinguished graduate in the Master of Engineering Science in Highway Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rules and Procedures

The University, in common with other large organizations, has established rules and procedures which are designed for the benefit of all members of the University. In some cases there are penalties (eg fines or exclusion from examinations) for non-compliance. Therefore, any student who after reading the rules carefully requires further information on their application should contact the Admissions Office or the Registrar.

General Conduct

The University has not considered it necessary to formulate a detailed code of rules relating to the general conduct of students. Enrolment as a student of the University, however, involves an undertaking to observe the regulations, by-laws and rules of the University, and to pay due regard to any instructions given by any officer of the University.

Appeals

Section 5(c) of Chapter III of the By-laws provides that ‘Any person affected by a decision of any member of the Professorial Board (other than the Vice-Chancellor) in respect of breach of discipline or misconduct may appeal to the Vice-Chancellor, and in the case of disciplinary action by the Vice-Chancellor, whether on appeal or otherwise, to the Council’.

Admissions Office

The Admissions Office, located in the Chancellery on the upper campus, provides information for students on admission requirements, undergraduate and graduate courses and enrolment procedures. The Admissions Office is open from 9 am to 5 pm Monday to Friday (excluding the lunch hour 1 pm to 2 pm). During enrolment the office is also open for some part of the evening.

The office provides information about special admission, admission with advanced standing and admission on overseas qualifications. The Office also receives applications from students who wish to transfer from one course to another, resume their studies after an absence of twelve months or more, or seek any concession in relation to a course in which they are enrolled. It is essential that the closing dates for lodgement of applications are adhered to. For further details see the section on Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees.

Applications for admission to undergraduate courses from students who do not satisfy the requirements for admission (see section on Requirements for Admission) are referred by the Admissions Office to the Admissions Committee of the Professorial Board.

Students seeking to register as higher degree candidates should first consult the Head of the School in which they wish to register. An application is then lodged on a standard form and the Admissions Office, after obtaining a recommendation from the Head of School, refers the application to the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee.

Details of the procedure to be followed by students seeking entry to first year undergraduate degree courses at the University may be obtained from the Admissions Office or the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre.

An Adviser for Prospective Students, Mrs Fay Lindsay, is located in the Chancellery, and is available for personal interview with those who require additional information about the University.

First Year Entry

Those seeking entry to first year courses in one or more of the three universities in the Sydney Metropolitan area (Macquarie University, the University of New South Wales and the University of Sydney) are required to lodge a single application form with the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, Challis House, 10 Martin Place, Sydney 2000 (PO Box 7049, GPO Sydney 2001). On the application form provision is made for applicants to indicate preferences for courses available in any one of the three Universities. Students are notified individually of the result of their applications and provided with information regarding the procedures to be followed in order to accept the offer of a place at this University. Enrolment is completed at the Enrolment Bureau, Unisearch House, 221 Anzac Parade, Kensington.

Deferment of First Year Enrolment

Students proceeding directly from school to University who have received an offer of a place may request deferment of enrolment for one year and will usually receive permission providing they do not enrol at another tertiary institution in that year.

Admission Requirements

A candidate for any degree of Bachelor of the University must have qualified for matriculation.

In addition, candidates must be selected before being permitted to enrol in a course. In 1979 it may be necessary for the University to limit the number of students enrolling in all undergraduate courses.
Special assistance for Aboriginal students

The University may admit suitably qualified persons of Aboriginal descent outside of any quota restrictions.

Upon receipt of an application under this provision, the University will assess the applicant's potential to cope with University studies, and will arrange advice about the choice of a course and subsequent career opportunities.

All enquiries relating to this scheme should be directed to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Room 148A, the Chancellery.

Matriculated student

A candidate who has satisfied the conditions for matriculation and for admission to a course of study shall be classed as a 'matriculated student of the University', after enrolment.

A person who has satisfactorily met the conditions for admission may be provided with a statement to that effect.

Subjects approved by the Professorial Board:

- Agriculture
- Ancient History
- Art
- Chinese
- Classical Greek
- Czech
- Dutch
- Economics
- English
- Farm Mechanics†
- French
- Food and Textile Science†
- General Studies
- Geography
- German
- Hebrew
- Home Science†
- Hungarian
- Indonesian
- Industrial Arts
- Italian
- Japanese
- Latin
- Latvian
- Lithuanian
- Mathematics
- Modern Greek
- Modern History
- Music
- Polish
- Russian
- Science
- Serbo-Croatian
- Sheep Husbandry and Wool Technology†
- Turkish
- Spanish
- Textiles and Design†
- Ukrainian

†Only one of these subjects may be counted for matriculation and selection purposes.

Admission to a Course

Admission to all courses is subject to selection on the basis of the matriculation aggregate.

Students who Complete Three Unit or Four Unit Courses

Special consideration may be given to students who do not meet the matriculation or selection requirements set out above but who have completed one or more 3 unit or 4 unit courses.

Prerequisite Requirements for University Subjects

Before students may enrol in a number of first year subjects they are required to have achieved in the Higher School Certificate examination a certain grade in specific Higher School Certificate courses.

Schedule A sets out the University courses which have compulsory first year subjects for which a certain grade in specified Higher School Certificate courses is required before the student is permitted to enrol.

Schedule B lists the University subjects which have Higher School Certificate Examination courses as prerequisites and specifies the percentile range which is required for enrolment. Note that for certain University subjects an alternative subject is available for students who lack the prerequisite.
Schedule A

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to Schedule A, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to Schedule B to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-Time or Part-Time</th>
<th>Subject Identifying Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology—Applied</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts (Education)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law*</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Arts</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>14.522, 14.542, 15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Commerce (Economics)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>15.002, 15.022, 15.042, 15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Commerce (Industrial Relations)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Commerce (Marketing)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Jurisprudence</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law/Science</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>15.411 or 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Education)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001, 5.010 or 25.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing (Broken Hill only)</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.951, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B or 17.031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>10.001 or 10.021B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (Education)</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 25.011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>1.971, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>Not applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B, 17.031, 1.001 or 27.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Option</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.001, 2.121, 10.001 or 10.021B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Entry to full-time course restricted to graduates and part-time course to graduates or to persons 25 years of age or older.

Note: The University's Faculty of Military Studies provides degree courses in Arts, Engineering and Science at the Royal Military College, Duntroon. These courses may have different prerequisite requirements from those operating for similar courses in the rest of the University. Full details may be obtained from the Registrar or from the College.
Schedule B

A student who is proposing to enter a particular degree course should refer to Schedule A, note the compulsory subjects which have Higher School Certificate examination prerequisites, and refer to Schedule B to ascertain the prerequisites for those subjects.

University Subject | Prerequisite | Percentile Range Required
--- | --- | ---
17.031 Cell Biology | 2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) | 31-100
25.011 Geology I‡ | 2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) | 31-100
27.111 Applied Physical Geography I | 2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand) or 2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics | 31-100
27.611 Applied Economic Geography I | 2 unit Geography or 3 unit Geography or 2 unit Economics or 3 unit Economics or 2 unit Mathematics or 3 unit Mathematics or 4 unit Mathematics | 31-100
50.511 English IA | 2 unit English | 31-100
50.521 English IB | 3 unit English | 31-100
56.511 Contemporary French Lang., Lit. and Civilization† | 2 unit Z French or 2 unit French or 3 unit French | 31-100
56.521 French Language‡ | 2 unit A Spanish | 71-100
59.511 Russian IB‡ | 2 unit Russian or 3 unit Russian | 31-100
64.511 German IB‡ | 2 unit A German or 2 unit German or 3 unit German | 31-100
64.521 German IC‡ | 3 unit German | 11-100
65.110 Spanish & Latin American Studies IB‡ | 2 unit Spanish or 3 unit Spanish | 31-100
65.120 Spanish & Latin American Studies IC‡ | 2 unit A Spanish | 31-100

‡An alternative subject is available that will enable students to make up for the lack of the prerequisite. It may count towards the degree, but may prevent completion in the minimum time.

*Results in the percentile range 1-10 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

**Results in the percentile range 11-30 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

***Results in the percentile range 31-70 at a standard acceptable to the Professorial Board.

§Students who wish to enrol in this subject in courses other than the full-time courses in Aeronautical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering and Naval Architecture can make up for the lack of the prerequisite by work taken in Physics in the first half of first year.
Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section A above, candidates may be accepted as 'matriculated students' of the University under the following conditions subject to the approval of the Professorial Board:

(1) Any person who holds a diploma from the New South Wales Department of Technical Education, or any other Technical College which may from time to time be recognized by the University, may be admitted to the University as a 'matriculated student' with such status as the Board may determine, provided that, in the opinion of the Board, the applicant's qualifications are sufficient for matriculation to the Faculty nominated.

(2) The Board may admit as a 'matriculated student' in any Faculty with such status as the Board may determine in the circumstances:

(a) A graduate of any approved university.

(b) An applicant who presents a certificate from a University showing that he has a satisfactory record and is qualified for entrance to that university, provided that in the opinion of the Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

(3) (a) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University, completed the first year of a course at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(b) Any person who, not being a student in the Faculty of Military Studies of the University completed at least three years of a course of prescribed study at the Royal Military College of Australia and submits a certificate from the Registrar of the College to that effect may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(4) Any person who has completed satisfactorily the passing out examination of the Royal Australian Naval College and submits a certificate from the Commanding Officer may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University.

(5) (a) Any person who has completed the first year of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(b) Any person who has completed two years of the course at the Royal Australian Air Force College and submits a certificate from the Commandant to that effect, may be admitted as a 'matriculated student' of the University with such status as the Board may determine.

(6) An applicant who presents a certificate from another university showing that he is qualified for entrance to that university and setting out the grounds of such qualification, provided that in the opinion of the Professorial Board there is an acceptable correspondence between the qualifying conditions relied upon by the applicant and the conditions laid down for matriculation to the nominated Faculty of the University of New South Wales.

2. (1) The Professorial Board may in special cases, including cases concerning persons of other than Australian education, declare any person qualified to enter a Faculty although he has not complied with the requirements set out above, and in so doing may prescribe the completion of certain requirements before confirming the person's standing as a 'matriculated student'. Students who satisfactorily complete these requirements will be permitted to count the courses so passed as qualifying for degree purposes.

(2) Persons over the age of twenty-five years may be admitted to matriculation status provided that:

(a) they have satisfactorily completed an approved course of systematic study extending over at least three years after passing the School Certificate Examination, or

(b) they satisfy the Professorial Board that they have reached a standard of education sufficient to enable them profitably to pursue the first year of the proposed course.

(3) Any applicant for matriculation status may be required to take such examination as the Professorial Board may prescribe before such status is granted.

Special Mature Age Unmatriculated Admission Scheme

Recognizing that many people of mature age have the ability but have lacked opportunity to carry their formal education as far as they may have wished, the University conducts a special scheme allowing the admission each year of a number of persons aged 25 or over and who have no academic attainments on which matriculation might be based.

The scheme entails attending a meeting in June of the year preceding that in which admission is to be sought at which intending applicants are provided with information about the range, nature and availability of courses offered and are given an opportunity to discuss their plans with staff members and currently enrolled older students. Any person who attends the meeting and is interested in proceeding with an application must then submit by a specified date an application together with an assignment on a stipulated subject.

Those persons whose applications and assignments meet selection criteria are invited to attend a one-day program of lectures and tutorials on a nominated topical subject, and are required to sit for a one-hour examination on the topic at the end of the day. Final selection is made on the grading of this examination and offers of places in courses at the University are made in writing.
Information about the special scheme and the initial meeting dates for applicants seeking a place in 1980 can be obtained by contacting the Admissions Office of the University.

**Miscellaneous Subject Enrolment**

3. The Professorial Board may at its discretion permit a person, who does not satisfy the requirements for admission, to attend lectures in a subject or subjects at the University, on payment of the prescribed fees provided that such person shall not necessarily have the privileges of 'matriculated students' and shall not be eligible to proceed to a degree.

**Requirements for Entry in 1980 in terms of the NSW Higher School Certificate Examination**

At the time of publication the requirements for matriculation and admission in 1980 are the same as those for 1979 except for the following additions to Schedule A and Schedule B:

### Schedule A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Full-Time</th>
<th>Part-Time</th>
<th>Subject Identifying Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering — Civil</td>
<td>FT or PT</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>1.981, 2.981, 5.010, 10.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2.011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Schedule B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>University Subject</th>
<th>Prerequisite Course at HSC examination</th>
<th>Percentile Range Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.011 Chemistry for Medical Students</td>
<td>2 unit Science (Chemistry) or</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.021 Chemistry</td>
<td>4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.981 Chemistry I (CE)*</td>
<td>2 unit Science (any strand) or 4 unit Science (multistrand)</td>
<td>31-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An alternative subject is available which will enable students to make up for the lack of the prerequisite.

**Undergraduate and Graduate Enrolment Procedures and Fees**

1. **Introduction**

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degrees (see sections 5. and 6. below), must lodge an authorized enrolment form with the Cashier on the day the enrolling officer signs the form or on the day their General Studies electives are approved if their course requires this.

All students, except those enrolling in graduate research degrees and those exempted as set out in section 17. below, should on that day also either pay the required fees or lodge an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority.

Such vouchers and authorities are generally issued by the NSW Department of Education and the NSW Public Service. They are not always issued in time and students who expect to receive an enrolment voucher or other appropriate authority but have not done so must pay the fees and arrange a refund later. Such vouchers and authorities are not the responsibility of the University and their late receipt is not to be assumed as automatically exempting a student from the requirements of enrolling and paying fees.

If a student is unable to pay the fees the enrolment form must still be lodged with the Cashier and the student will be issued with a 'nil' receipt. The student is then indebted to the University and must pay the fees by the end of the second week of the Session for which enrolment is being effected. Penalties apply if fees are paid after that time (see below). Payment may be made through the mail, in which case it is important that the student registration number be given accurately.

2. **New Undergraduate Enrolments**

Persons who are applying for entry in 1979 must lodge an application for selection with the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 3 October 1978.

Those who are selected will be required to complete enrolment at a specified appointment time before the start of Session 1. Compulsory fees must be paid on the day of the appointment. In special circumstances, however, and provided class places are still available, students may be allowed to complete enrolment after the prescribed weak, subject to the payment of a penalty (see below).

Application forms and details of the application procedures may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Students seeking deferment should consult Admissions Office, Deferment of First Year Enrolment, earlier in this volume.

3. **Re-enrolment**

Students who are continuing courses (or returning after approved leave of absence) should enrol through the appropriate School in accordance with the procedures set out in the current Enrolment Procedures booklet, available from the Admissions Office and from School offices. Those who have completed part of a course and
have been absent without leave need to apply for entry through the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre, PO Box 7049, GPO, Sydney 2001, by 3 October 1978.

4. Restrictions Upon Re-enrolling

Students enrolled for the first time in any undergraduate course in the University who failed more than half their program in 1978; students who have failed more than once a subject prescribed as part of their course; and students required by the Re-enrolment Committee to show cause should not attempt to re-enrol but should follow the written instructions they will receive from the Registrar.

For the purpose of calculating a student's program all subjects taken during the year, including repeat subjects, are counted.

5. New Research Students

Students enrolling for the first time in graduate research degrees will receive an enrolment form by post. They have two weeks from the date of offer of registration in which to lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier and pay the appropriate fees. Completion of enrolment after this time will incur a penalty (see 16. below).

6. Re-enrolling Research Students

Students re-enrolling in research degrees should lodge the enrolment form with the Cashier as soon as possible but no later than the end of the second week of Session 1. Completion of enrolment after this date will incur a penalty (see 16. below).

7. Submission of Graduate Thesis or Project Report at Commencement of Session 1

A candidate who has completed all the work for a graduate degree except for the submission of a thesis or project report is required to re-enrol and pay fees as outlined above unless the thesis or project report is submitted by the end of the second week of Session 1 in which case the candidate is not required to re-enrol. Those required to re-enrol may claim a refund of fees if able to withdraw within the limit set out in 18. (3) (b) below.

8. Miscellaneous Subject Enrolments

Students may be permitted to enrol for miscellaneous subjects (ie as students not proceeding to a degree or diploma) provided the Head of the School offering the subject considers it will be of benefit and there is accommodation available. Only in exceptional cases will subjects taken in this way count towards a degree or diploma. Students who are under exclusion may not be enrolled in miscellaneous subjects which may be counted towards courses from which they have been excluded.

9. Final Dates for Completion of Enrolment

No enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted from new students after the end of the second week of Session 1 (16 March 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of the Schools concerned; no later year enrolments for courses extending over the whole year or for Session 1 only will be accepted after the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (30 March 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned. No enrolments for courses in Session 2 only will be accepted after the end of the second week of Session 2 (3 August 1979) except with the express approval of the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) and the Heads of Schools concerned.

10. University of New South Wales and University Union Membership Card

All students enrolled for courses or in miscellaneous subjects, except those exempt from fees under provisions of section 17. below, are issued with a University of New South Wales and University Union membership card. This card must be carried during attendance at the University and shown on official request.

The number appearing on the front of the card above the student's name is the student registration number used in the University's records. This number should be quoted in all correspondence.

The card must be presented when borrowing from the University libraries, when applying for travel concessions, and when notifying a change of address. It must also be presented when paying fees on re-enrolment each year when it will be made valid for the year and returned. Failure to present the card could result in inconvenience in completing re-enrolment.

Both life members of the University Union and those exempt from payment of University Union fees, if enrolled in courses or in miscellaneous subjects, use the University's fees receipt in place of the card when borrowing from the Libraries, etc.

A student who loses a card must notify the University Union as soon as possible.

New students will be issued with cards on enrolment if eligible.

11. Payment of fees

There are no fees for tuition but other fees and charges are payable. These include those charges raised to finance the expenses incurred in operating activities such as the University Union, the Students' Union, the Sports Association, and the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. Penalties are also incurred if a student fails to complete procedures as required. Charges may also be payable, sometimes in the form of a deposit, for the hiring of kits of equipment which are lent to students for
their personal use during attendance in certain subjects. Accommodation charges, costs of subsistence on excursions, field work, etc., and for hospital residence (medical students) are payable in appropriate circumstances.

12. Assisted students

Scholarship holders and sponsored students who have not received an enrolment voucher or appropriate letter of authority from their sponsor at the time when they are enrolling should complete their enrolment by paying their own fees. A refund of fees will be made when the enrolment voucher or letter of authority is subsequently lodged with the Cashier.

13. Extension of time

Any student who is unable to pay fees by the date due may apply to the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for an extension of time, which may be granted in extenuating circumstances. Such applications must be made before the due date.

14. Failure to pay fees and other debts

Any student who fails to pay prescribed fees or charges or is otherwise indebted to the University and who fails either to make a satisfactory settlement of his indebtedness upon receipt of due notice or to receive a special exemption ceases to be entitled to the use of University facilities. Such a student is not permitted to register for a further session, to attend classes or examinations, or to be granted any official credentials. In the case of a student enrolled for Session 1 only or for Sessions 1 and 2 this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (27 April 1979). In the case of a student enrolled for Session 2 only this disbarment applies if any portion of fees is outstanding after the end of the sixth week of Session 2 (31 August 1979).

In special cases the Registrar may grant exemption from the disqualification referred to in the preceding paragraph upon receipt of a written statement setting out all relevant circumstances.

15. Student fees*

Fees and penalties quoted are current at the time of publication but may be amended by the University Council without notice.

All students (with the exceptions set out in 17. below) will be required to pay the following fees if enrolling for a program involving two Sessions. Those enrolling for only one Session will pay one half of the Student Activities Fees, but the full University Union entrance fee, if applicable.

**University Union Entrance Fee**
Payable on first enrolment $25.00

**Student Activities Fees**
- University Union, annual subscription $45.00
- Sports Association, annual subscription $6.00
- Students' Union Annual Subscription
  - Students enrolling in full-time courses $14.00
  - Students enrolling in part-time courses and miscellaneous subjects $11.00
- Miscellaneous Fund, annual fee $25.00

(The Miscellaneous Fund fee is used to finance expenses generally of a capital nature relating to student activities and amenities. Funds are allocated for projects recommended by the Student Affairs Committee and approved by the University Council.)

**Other Fees**
- Depending on the subject being taken, students may also be required to pay:
  - Pathology Instrument Kit $10
  - (Refundable on return in satisfactory condition)
- **Special Examination Fees**
  - Examinations conducted in special circumstances for each subject $11
  - Review of examination results, for each subject $11

16. Penalties

(1) Failure to lodge enrolment form according to enrolment procedure $20
(2) Payment of fees after end of second week of session $20
(3) Payment of fees after end of fourth week of session $40
Penalties (1) and (2) or (1) and (3) may accumulate.

17. Exemptions

(1) Life members of University Union, Sports Association, and Students' Union are exempt from the relevant fee or fees.
(2) Students enrolled in courses classified as External are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union entrance fee.
(3) University Union fees and subscriptions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for students enrolled in graduate courses in which the formal academic requirements are undertaken at a part of the University away from the Kensington campus.
(4) Students who while enrolled at and attending another university (or other tertiary institution as approved by the Vice-Chancellor) in a degree or diploma course are given approval to enrol at the University of New South

*Subject to revision at time of publication.
Wales but only in a miscellaneous subject or subjects to be credited towards the degrees or diplomas for which they are enrolled elsewhere are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(5) Undergraduate students of a recognized university outside Australia who attend the University of New South Wales with the permission of the Dean of the appropriate faculty and of the Head of the appropriate school or department to take part as miscellaneous students in an academic program relevant to their regular studies and approved by the authorities of their own institution are exempt from all Student Activities Fees and the University Union Entrance Fee.

(6) Graduate students not in attendance at the University and who are enrolling in a project only, other than for the first time, are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(7) Graduate students resubmitting a thesis or project only are exempt from all Student Activities Fees.

(8) All Student Activities Fees, for one or more sessions may be waived by the Deputy Registrar (Student Services) for graduate students who are given formal permission to pursue their studies at another institution for one or more sessions.

18. Variations in Enrolment (including Withdrawal)

(1) Students wishing to vary an enrolment program must make application on the form available from the appropriate faculty or course office.

(2) Students withdrawing from courses (and see also information about withdrawal from subjects below) are required to notify the Registrar in writing. In some cases such students will be entitled to fee refunds (see below).

(3) Enrolment in additional subjects

Applications for enrolment in additional subjects must be submitted by:

30 March 1979 for Session 1 only and Whole Year subjects
17 August 1979 for Session 2 only subjects

(4) Withdrawal from subjects

Applications to withdraw from subjects may be submitted throughout the year but applications lodged after the following dates will result in students being regarded as having failed the subjects concerned, except in exceptional circumstances:

(a) Students enrolled in the University for the first time (in any undergraduate course):

(i) for one session subjects, the end of the eighth week of that session (27 April or 14 September)

(ii) for whole year subjects the end of the second week of Session 2 (3 August)

(b) Students who have been enrolled in the University prior to 1979:

(i) for one session subjects, the end of the fourth week of that session (30 March or 17 August)

(ii) for whole year subjects, the end of the eleventh week of Session 1 (18 May)

(5) Withdrawal from Course — Refunds:

Quite apart from the question of whether or not a student's withdrawal entails academic penalties (covered in item (4) above) there are rules governing possible fee refunds in the case of complete withdrawal from a course, as follows:

(a) If notice of withdrawal from a course is received by the Registrar before the first day of Session 1, a refund of all fees paid will be made.

(b) If notice of withdrawal is received on or after the first day of Session 1:

(i) a partial refund of the University Union Entrance Fee will be made on the following basis: any person who has paid the entrance fee in any year and who withdraws from membership of the University Union after the commencement of Session 1 in the same year, or who does not renew his membership in the immediately succeeding year, may on written application to the Warden receive a refund of half the entrance fee paid.

(ii) if the notice of withdrawal is given before the end of the fourth week of Session 1 (30 March 1979) a full refund of other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 1 (27 April 1979) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made except that provided for in (iii) below.

(iii) if a student's initial enrolment in any year is made at the commencement of Session 2 for Session 2 only and the student gives notice of withdrawal prior to the end of the fourth week of Session 2 (17 August 1979) a full refund of Student Activities Fees paid (other than the University Union Entrance Fee for which see item (i) above) will be made; if notice is given before the end of the eighth week of Session 2 (14 September 1979) a refund of one half of the other Student Activities Fees paid will be made; thereafter no refund will be made.

(6) Acknowledgements

The Registrar will acknowledge each application for a variation in enrolment (including withdrawals) as follows:

(a) variations lodged before 30 March will be incorporated in the Confirmation of Enrolment Program notice forwarded to students on 6 April 1979.

(b) variations lodged after 30 March will be acknowledged by letter.

(7) It is emphasized that failure to attend for any assessment procedure, or to lodge any material stipulated as part of an assessment procedure, in any subject in which a student is enrolled will be regarded as failure in that assessment procedure unless written approval to withdraw from the subject without failure has been obtained from the Registrar.
19. Exemption — Membership

The Registrar is empowered to grant exemption from membership of the Students' Union and the Sports Association to students who have a genuine religious objection to such membership, subject to payment of the prescribed fees to the University.

Leave of Absence

Undergraduate students eligible to enter the second or later year of a course may apply for leave of absence for one year (two, in special circumstances).

To apply for such leave of absence, a letter should be submitted to the Registrar immediately following the release of examination results and must include the student’s full name, registration number, the course and stage in which enrolled in the previous year and most important, the reason why leave is being sought. The letter advising the result of the application will provide details about how to re-enrol.

Course Transfers

Students wishing to transfer from one course to another must complete and submit an application form, obtainable from the Admissions Office, Chancellery, by Wednesday 17 January.

Students whose applications to transfer are successful, and who are transferring from one school to another, are required to comply with the enrolment procedure laid down for new students with advanced standing. Students transferring from one course to another within the same school are required to attend the appropriate enrolment session for the course to which they have approval to transfer.

Students must present the approval to transfer to the enrolling office and those who have not received advice regarding their application to transfer before the date on which they are required to enrol should check with the Admissions Office.

Students should also advise the enrolling officer in the school in which they were enrolled in 1978 of their intention to transfer.

Admission with Advanced Standing

Any person who makes application to register as a candidate for any degree or other award granted by the University may be admitted to the course of study leading to such degree or award with such standing on the basis of previous attainments as may be determined by the Professorial Board provided that:

1. the Board shall not grant such standing under these rules as is inconsistent with the rules governing progression to such degree or award as are operative at the time the application is determined;

2. where a student transfers from another university such student shall not in general be granted standing in this University which is superior to what he has in the University from which he transfers;

3. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on any degree/s or other awards already held by the applicant, shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register without completing the courses of instruction and passing the examinations in at least those subjects comprising the latter half of the course, save that where such a program of studies would involve the applicant repeating courses of instruction in which the Board deems the applicant to have already qualified, the Board may prescribe an alternative program of studies in lieu thereof;

4. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of another institution shall not be such as will permit the applicant to qualify for the degree or award for which he seeks to register by satisfactory completion of a program of study deemed by the Board to be less than that required of a student in full-time attendance in the final year of the course in which the applicant seeks to register;

5. the standing granted by the Board in the case of any application based on the partial completion of the requirements for any degree or other award of the University may be such as to give full credit in the course to which the applicant seeks to transfer for work done in the course from which the student transfers.

Where the identity between the requirements for any award of the University already held and that of any other award of the University is such that the requirements outstanding for the second award are less than half the requirements of that award, then a student who merely completes such outstanding requirements shall not thereby be entitled to receive the second award but shall be entitled to receive a statement over the hand of the Registrar in appropriate terms.

Resumption of Courses

Students who have had a leave of absence for twelve months and wish to resume their course should follow the instructions about re-enrolling given in the letter...
granting leave of absence. If these instructions are not fully understood or have been lost, students should contact the Admissions Office before November in the year preceding the one in which they wish to resume their course.

If students have not obtained leave of absence from their course and have not been enrolled in the course over the past twelve months or more, they should apply for admission to the course through the Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre before 1 October in the year preceding that in which they wish to resume studies.

Examinations

Examinations are held during the Midyear Recess and in November/December.

Provisional timetables indicating the dates and times of examinations are posted on the University noticeboards. Students must advise the Examinations and Student Records Section (the Chancellery) of any clash in examinations. Final timetables indicating the dates, times, locations and authorized aids are available for students two weeks before the end of each session.

Misreading of the timetable is not an acceptable excuse for failure to attend an examination.

Assessment of Course Progress

In the assessment of a student's progress in University courses, consideration may be given to work in laboratory and class exercises and to any term or other tests given throughout the year as well as to the results of written examinations.

Examination Results

Grading of Passes

Passes will be graded as follows:

- **High Distinction** (indicates an outstanding performance).
- **Distinction** (indicates a superior performance).
- **Credit** (indicates a good but not superior performance).
- **Pass** (indicates the achievement of an acceptable minimum level of competence in relation to the course objectives).

**Satisfactory**

Indicates the satisfactory completion of a subject for which graded passes are not available.

**Pass Conceded**

A pass conceded may be granted to a student whose overall satisfactory performance warrants consideration in a subject where the mark obtained is slightly below the standard required for a pass.

**Terminating Pass**

A terminating pass may be granted where the mark for the subject is below the required standard. A terminating pass will not permit a student to progress further in the subject or to enrol in any other subject for which a pass in the subject is a co-requisite or prerequisite.

Availability of Results

Final examination results will be posted to a student's term address, or vacation address if requested. Change of address forms and forms requesting that results be posted to a vacation address are included in the examination timetable and are obtainable at the Enquiry Desk, the Chancellery. Both forms can be accepted up to 30 November. Results are also posted on School noticeboards and in either the foyer of the Sir John Clancy Auditorium or the University Library.

No examination results are given by telephone.

Review of Results

Examination results may be reviewed for a fee of $11 per subject, which is refundable in the event of an error being discovered. Such a review will consist primarily in ensuring that all questions attempted by candidates have been marked and that the total of all marks awarded are correct. Applications for review must be submitted on the appropriate form to the Examinations and Student Records Section, together with the necessary fee by the dates printed on the reverse side of Notification of Results.

Special Consideration

Students who believe that their performance in a subject, either during session or in an examination, has been adversely affected by sickness or any other reason should inform the Registrar and ask for special consideration in the determination of their standing.

Such requests should be made as soon as practicable after the occurrence. Applications made more than seven days after the final examination in a subject will only be considered in exceptional circumstances.

When submitting a request for special consideration students should provide all possible supporting evidence (eg medical certificates) together with their registration number and enrolment details.

Physical Disabilities

Students suffering from a physical disability which puts them at a disadvantage in written examinations should advise the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section (Ground Floor, the Chancellery) immediately their disability is known. If necessary, special arrangements will be made to meet the student's requirements.
Use of Electronic Calculators
Where the use of electronic calculators has been approved by a faculty or school, examiners may permit their use in examinations. Authorized electronic calculators are battery operated with the minimum operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division and are of a type in common use by university students. They are not provided by the University, although some schools may make them available in special circumstances.

Examinations held away from the campus
Except in the case of students enrolled in external courses, examinations will not be permitted away from the campus unless the candidate is engaged on compulsory industrial training. Candidates must advise the Officer-in-Charge, Examinations Unit, immediately the details of the industrial training are known. Special forms for this purpose are available at the Enquiry Desk, the Chancellery.

Arrival at Examinations
Examination Rooms will be open to students twenty-five minutes before the commencement of the examination. Candidates are requested to be in their places at least fifteen minutes before the commencement to hear announcements. The examination paper will be available for reading ten minutes before commencement.

Use of Linguistic Dictionaries
The answers in all examinations and in all work submitted must be in English unless otherwise directed. Students may apply for permission to use standard linguistic dictionaries in the presentation of written work for assessment. Such applications should be made in writing to the Assistant Registrar, Examinations and Student Records Section, not later than 14 days prior to the need to use the linguistic dictionary.

Conduct of Examinations
Examinations are conducted in accordance with the following rules and procedure:

1. Candidates are required to obey any instruction given by an examination supervisor for the proper conduct of the examination.

2. Candidates are required to be in their places in the examination room not less than ten minutes before the time for commencement.

Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling
The University Council has adopted the following rules governing re-enrolment with the object of requiring students with a record of failure to show cause why they should be allowed to re-enrol and retain valuable class places.

3. No bag, writing paper, blotting paper, manuscript or book, other than a specified aid, is to be brought into the examination room.

4. No candidate shall be admitted to an examination after thirty minutes from the time of commencement of the examination.

5. No candidate shall be permitted to leave the examination room before the expiry of thirty minutes from the time the examination commences.

6. No candidate shall be re-admitted to the examination room after he has left it unless during the full period of his absence he has been under approved supervision.

7. A candidate shall not by any improper means obtain, or endeavour to obtain, assistance in his work, give, or endeavour to give, assistance to any other candidate, or commit any breach of good order.

8. Smoking is not permitted during the course of examinations.

9. A candidate who commits any infringement of the rules governing examinations is liable to disqualification at the particular examination, to immediate expulsion from the examination room, and to such further penalty as may be determined in accordance with the By-Laws.

Acknowledgement of Sources
Students are expected to acknowledge the source of ideas and expressions used in submitted work. To provide adequate documentation is not only an indication of academic honesty but also a courtesy enabling the marker to consult sources with ease. Failure to do so may constitute plagiarism, which is subject to a charge of academic misconduct.

Abolition of Deferred Examinations
The system of formal deferred examinations administered by the Registrar’s Division was abolished from 1 March 1978. Schools and Faculties may carry out whatever additional assessment may be considered appropriate, including assessment or additional assessment on medical or compassionate grounds.
First-year Rule
1. A student enrolled in the first year of any undergraduate course of study in the University as set out in the relevant Faculty Handbook shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue the course if he/she fails more than half the program in which he/she is enrolled.

Note: A student wishing to calculate his/her liability under this rule should note that discontinuations with failure will form part of his/her program and discontinuations without failure will not. Determination of a student's half program is based on Schedule A*, which may be varied from time to time by the Professorial Board.

Repeated-failure Rule
2. A student shall be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to repeat a subject which that student has failed more than once. Where the subject is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be required to show cause why he/she should be allowed to continue that course.

General Rule
3. A student shall be required to show cause if, in the opinion of the faculty or board of studies, his/her academic record is such as to demonstrate the student's lack of fitness to pursue a subject or subjects and/or course or courses.

The Session-unit System
4. (1) A student who infringes the provisions of Rules 1 or 2, at the end of Session 1 of any year will be allowed to repeat the subject(s) (if offered) and/or continue the course in Session 2 of that year, subject to the rules of progression in that course.

(2) Such a student will be required to show cause at the end of the year, except that a student who has infringed Rule 2, at the end of Session 1, and repeats the subject(s) in question in Session 2, and passes it/them, will not be required to show cause on account of any such subject(s).

Exemption from Rules by Faculties
5. (1) A faculty or board of studies examination committee may, in special circumstances, exempt a student from some or all of the provisions of Rules 1 and 2.

(2) Such a student will not be required to show cause under such provisions and will be notified accordingly by the Registrar.

'Showing Cause'
6. (1) A student wishing to show cause must apply for special permission to re-enrol. Application should be made on the form available from the Examinations and Student Records Section and must be lodged with the Registrar by the dates published annually by the Registrar. A late application may be accepted at the discretion of the University.

(2) Each application shall be considered by the Re-enrolment Committee which shall determine whether the cause shown is adequate to justify the granting of permission to re-enrol.

Appeal
7. (1) Any student who is excluded by the Re-enrolment Committee from a course and/or subject(s) under the provisions of the Rules may appeal to an Appeal Committee constituted by Council for this purpose with the following membership:

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman.

The Chairman of the Professorial Board, or if he is unable to serve, a member of the Professorial Board, nominated by the Chairman of the Professorial Board, or when the Chairman of the Professorial Board is unable to make a nomination, nominated by the Vice-Chairman.

One of the category of members of the Council elected by the graduates of the University, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor.

The decision of the Committee shall be final.

(2) The notification to any student of a decision by the Re-enrolment Committee to exclude him/her from re-enrolling in a course and/or subject(s) shall indicate that the student may appeal against that decision to the Appeal Committee. In lodging such an appeal with the Registrar the student should provide a complete statement of all grounds on which the appeal is based.

(3) The Appeal Committee shall determine the appeal after consideration of the student's academic record, his/her application for special permission to re-enrol, and the stated grounds of appeal. In exceptional circumstances, the Appeal Committee may require the student to appear in person.

Exclusion
8. (1) A student who is required to show cause under the provisions of Rules 1 or 3, and either does not attempt to show cause or does not receive special permission to re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in the subject(s) and course(s) on account of which he was required to show cause. Where the subjects failed are prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course.

(2) A student who is required to show cause under the provisions of Rule 2, and either does not attempt to show cause or does not receive special permission to

*For Schedule A see below.
re-enrol from the Re-enrolment Committee (or the Appeal Committee on appeal) shall be excluded from re-enrolling in any subject he/she has failed twice. Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of the student's course he/she shall also be excluded from that course. Where the subject failed is prescribed as part of any other course (or courses) he/she shall not be allowed to enrol in any such course(s).

(3) A student excluded from a course or courses under the provisions of A or B may not enrol as a miscellaneous student in subjects which may be counted towards any such course.

Re-admission after Exclusion

9. (1) An excluded student may apply for re-admission after the period of exclusion has expired.

(2) (a) Applications for re-admission to a course should be made to the Metropolitan Universities Admissions Centre before the closing date for normal applications in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the Admissions Committee of the relevant Faculty or Board.

(b) An application for re-admission to a subject should be made to the Registrar before 30 November in the year prior to which re-admission is sought. Such applications will be considered by the relevant Head of School.

An application should include evidence that the circumstances which were deemed to operate against satisfactory performance at the time of exclusion are no longer operative or are reduced in intensity and/or evidence of action taken (including enrolment in course/s) to improve an applicant's capacity to resume studies at the University.

Applications for re-admission to a course or subject that are unsuccessful (see 9. (2) (a), (b) respectively) will be reconsidered automatically by the Re-enrolment Committee of the Professorial Board. The decision of the Committee will be final.

10. If students fail a subject at the examinations in any year or session and re-enrol in the same course in the following year or session they must include in their program of studies for that year or session the subject which they failed. This requirement will not be applicable if the subject is not offered the following year or session; is not a compulsory component of a particular course; or if there is some other cause which is acceptable to the Professorial Board, for not immediately repeating the failed subject.

Restrictions and Definitions

11. (1) These rules do not apply to students enrolled in programs leading to a higher degree or graduate diploma.

(2) A subject is defined as a unit of instruction identified by a distinctive subject number.

Schedule A†

(See First Year Rule 1. above)

Half the program is defined as half the sum of the unit values of all the subjects in the program where the unit value for each subject in a course is defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Faculty/Board of Studies</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Unit Values (UV)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>300-22, 421-2 One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects in Year 1: UV 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3300, 3310, 3315, 3320, 3360, 3370, 3380 3270, 3280, 3290, 3330 All subjects: appropriate UV, corresponding to credit points**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>340 (342) All subjects: appropriate UV**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>343 All subjects: UV 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>349-59 All subjects except Mathematics: UV 1 Mathematics: UV 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>360-74 One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects: UV 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>472-9 One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects except 90.111: UV 2 90.111: UV 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>380 (381) 80.011 and 80.211: UV 1 1.941 and 80.201: UV 2 2.011: UV 3 80.111: UV 6 General Studies: UV 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies</td>
<td>400 (402), 406 One-session subjects: UV 1 Two-session subjects in Year 1: UV 2 403 63.421 and General Studies: UV ( \frac{3}{2} ) All other subjects in Years I and II: UV 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>404 (405) All subjects in Year I: UV 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Approved Council Meeting, November 1975.
**For details see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.
Admission to Degree or Diploma

Students whose current program will enable them to complete all requirements for the degree or diploma, including industrial training where necessary, should lodge with the Registrar the form Application for Admission to a Degree by the dates shown in the Calendar of Dates and on the Notification of Examination Results. The forms are available from the Enquiry Counter at the Chancellery and will be mailed to all potential graduates.

The completion and submission of the form ensures that:

1. the correct spelling and sequence of names is recorded on the degree certificate
2. any previous academic qualifications are shown in the graduation ceremony program
3. all correspondence relating to the ceremony is forwarded to the correct address. Note: If notifying change of address after the form has been submitted an additional form Final Year Students' Graduation: Change of Address Advice should be submitted.

If the student meets all the requirements, the degree or diploma will be conferred without the necessity for further action by the student. Students should advise the Registrar, in writing, if they do not wish to have the degree or diploma conferred for any reason, including the decision to proceed to an honours degree. To ensure that the degree is not conferred advice should reach the Registrar no later than 24 July for students completing at the end of Session 1, and 24 February for those completing at the end of Session 2.

Attendance at Classes

Students are expected to be regular and punctual in attendance at all classes in the course or subject in which they are enrolled. All applications for exemption from attendance at lectures or practical classes must be made in writing to the Registrar.

In the case of illness or of absence for some other unavoidable cause students may be excused by the Registrar for non-attendance at classes for a period of not more than one month or, on the recommendation of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty, for a longer period.

Absence from Classes

Explanations of absences from classes, or requests for permission to be absent from forthcoming classes, should be addressed to the Registrar and, where applicable, should be accompanied by a medical certificate. If examinations have been missed, this should be stated in the application.

If students attend less than eighty per cent of their possible classes they may be refused final assessment.

Student Records

Confirmation of Enrolment Program notices are sent to all students on 26 April and 15 September. It is not necessary to return these forms unless any of the information recorded is incorrect. Amended forms must be returned to the Examinations and Student Records Section within fourteen days. Amendments notified after the closing date will not be accepted unless exceptional circumstances exist and approval is obtained from the Registrar. Amended forms returned to the Registrar will be acknowledged in writing within fourteen days.

Ownership of Students' Work

The University reserves the right to retain at its own discretion the original or one copy of any drawings, models, designs, plans and specifications, essays, theses or other work executed by students as part of their courses, or submitted for any award or competition conducted by the University.

Change of Address

The Student Records Section of the Registrar's Division should be notified as soon as possible of any change of address. Failure to do this could lead to important correspondence (including examination results) going astray. The University cannot accept responsibility if official communications fail to reach students who have not given notice of their change of address. Change of Address Advice Forms are available at Faculty and School offices and at the Information Counters on the Ground Floor of the Chancellery Building.

All communications from the University, including examination results, will be sent to the Session or Term address except when arrangements are made otherwise in the case of examination results (see Examinations: Availability of Results, earlier in this volume). Change of Address Advice forms will be accepted up to 30 November, except for final-year students wishing to change their Submission of Details Associated with Graduation form. Changes to this form will be accepted up to a date four weeks before the student's graduation ceremony.

Notices

Official University notices are displayed on the notice boards and students are expected to be acquainted
with the notices which concern them. These boards are in the Biological Sciences Building, the Sciences Building, the Chancellery (lower ground floor), Central Lecture Block, Dalton Building (Chemistry), Electrical Engineering Building, Main Building (Physics and Mining) and in the Western Grounds Area.

Notices will be placed on the University notice boards each month detailing forthcoming important dates. Any change to the Calendar of Dates will be included in these notices.

---

Parking within the University Grounds

A limited amount of parking is available on campus. Copies of the University's parking rules may be obtained on application to Room 240, Chancellery Building.

---

Academic Dress

Information about the University's academic dress requirements may be obtained from the Alumni Officer, Room 309, Chancellery Building (phone extension 2998).

---

Student Services and Activities

Accommodation

Residential Colleges

There are seven residential colleges on campus. Each college offers accommodation in a distinctive environment which varies from college to college, as do facilities and fees. A brief description of each college is given below, and further information may be obtained directly from the individual colleges. In addition to basic residence fees, most colleges make minor additional charges for such items as registration fees, caution money or power charges. Intending students should lodge applications before the end of October in the year prior to the one in which they seek admission. Most colleges require a personal interview as part of the application procedure.

The Kensington Colleges

The Kensington Colleges comprise Basser College, Goldstein College and Philip Baxter College. They house 450 men and women students, as well as staff members. Fees are payable on a session basis. Apply in writing to the Master, Mr K. W. Bromham, PO Box 24, Kensington, NSW 2033.

International House

International House accommodates 154 students from Australia and up to twenty other countries. Preference is given to more senior undergraduates and graduate students. Apply in writing to the Warden, Emeritus Professor J. S. Ratcliffe, International House, PO Box 88, Kensington, NSW 2033.

New College

This Church of England College is open to all students without regard to race or religion. It has accommodation for approximately 220 students and is co-educational. Enquiries should be addressed to the Master, Rev. Dr S. B. Babbage, New College, Anzac Parade, Kensington, NSW, 2033.

Shalom College

Shalom College provides accommodation for 86 men and women students. Non-resident membership is available to students who wish to avail themselves of the kosher dining room and tutorial facilities. Apply in writing to the Master, Mr A. Cohen, Shalom College, The University of New South Wales, PO Box 1, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Warrane College

Warrane College provides accommodation for 200 men and women students. The college is open to students of all ages, backgrounds and beliefs. A comprehensive tutorial program is offered along with a wide range of activities and opportunities to meet informally members of the University staff. Non-resident membership is available to male students who wish to participate in College activities and make use of its facilities. Warrane is directed by the international Catholic lay association Opus Dei. Apply in writing to the Master, Dr J. F. Martins, Warrane College, PO Box 123, Kensington, NSW 2033.

Creston Residence

Creston, associated with Warrane College, offers accommodation for twenty-five full-time undergraduate and graduate women students of all nationalities and denominations. It is directed by the Women's Section of Opus Dei, a Catholic lay organization. Enquiries should be addressed to the Principal, 36 High Street, Randwick, NSW 2031.
Other Accommodation

Off-campus Accommodation

Students requiring other than College accommodation may contact the Housing Officer in the Student Amenities and Recreation Unit for assistance in obtaining suitable lodging in the way of full board, room with cooking facilities, flats, houses, share flats, etc. Extensive listings of all varieties of housing are kept up-to-date throughout the year and during vacations.

No appointment is necessary but there may be some delay in February and March. The Housing staff are always happy to discuss any aspect of accommodation.

Special pamphlets on accommodation, lists of estate agents and hints on house-hunting are available on request.

Location: The Student Accommodation Service is located in Hut B. Telephone 663 0351 extn 3260.

School and Faculty Associations

Many schools and faculties have special clubs with interests in particular subject fields. Enquire at your Faculty Office for information.

Australian Armed Services

The University maintains links with the Royal Australian Navy, the Citizen Military Forces and the Royal Australian Air Force, and opportunities exist for student participation in their activities. See the General Information section of the Faculty Handbooks for details.

Chaplaincy Centre

The University Chapel

The University provides a small chapel for the use of all faiths. In its temporary housing it is located in Hut F near the Chemistry Building. The chapel is available for services of worship by arrangement with the full-time chaplains. At other times it is available for private meditation to all members of the University.

Chaplaincy Service

A Chaplaincy Service is available within the University of New South Wales for the benefit of students and staff.

The Service offers fellowship, personal counselling and guidance, together with leadership in biblical and doctrinal studies and in worship. The Chaplains maintain close liaison with student religious societies.

The chaplains are located in Hut F, which also contains the temporary chapel.

Deputy Registrar (Student Services)

The Deputy Registrar (Student Services), Mr Peter O'Brien, and his Administrative Assistant, Mrs Anne Beaumont, are located on the first floor of the Chancellery.

*Subject to revision at time of publication.
They will help students who have problems and need advice but are not sure whom they should see. As well as dealing with general inquiries they are especially concerned with the problems of physically handicapped and disabled students and those in need of financial assistance. The latter students should see Mrs Beaumont.

All enquiries should be made either at room 148E or by telephoning extension 2482 (general enquiries) or 3164 (financial assistance).

---

**Student Amenities and Recreation Section**

In general the Student Amenities and Recreation Section seeks ways to promote the physical, social and educational development of students through their leisure time activities, and to provide some services essential to their day-to-day university life.

The Section provides, for example, a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre; negotiates with the Public Transport Commission of NSW on student travel concessions and supplies concession forms for bus, rail, ferries and planes; assists students with off-campus housing; makes bookings for use of sports facilities; and in consultation with the Sports Association assists various recognized clubs.

Mr I. Moutray is the Head of the Section, which is located in Hut B at the foot of Basser Steps. The various services may be contacted by phone on the following extensions: Recreation Program 3271; Travel 2617; Accommodation 3260; Ground Bookings 2235; Sports Association 2673.

---

**Physical Education and Recreation Centre**

The Student Amenities and Recreation Section provides a recreational program for students and staff at the Physical Education and Recreation Centre. The Centre consists of eight squash courts, a main building, and a 50-metre indoor heated swimming pool, at present close to completion. The main building has a large gymnasium and practice rooms for fencing, table tennis, judo, weightlifting, karate and jazz ballet, also a physical fitness testing room. The recreational program includes intramurals, teaching/coaching, camping, and fitness testing. The Centre is located on the lower campus adjacent to High Street. The Supervisor at PERC may be contacted on extension 3271.

---

**Student Counselling and Research Unit**

The Student Counselling and Research Unit has both service and research and development functions. The service function is to help clients — students, prospective students, parents and other concerned persons — improve their approach to planning, decision-making and coping with academic, vocational and personal aspects of their life. The research and development function is to develop and evaluate counselling practices and programs and to assist in improving the quality of student life.

Appointments for counselling consultations are available from 9 am to 7 pm, and may be made by phoning 663 0351 extensions 3681, 3685 and 2696 or by calling at the Unit, which is located at the foot of Basser Steps. In urgent cases interviews can be given on a walk-in basis between 9 am and 5 pm. The Head of the Unit is Mr G. A. Gray.

---

**Student Employment and Scholarships Section**

The Student Employment and Scholarships Section provides assistance with careers and employment, and administers scholarships and research grants.

Assistance with careers and permanent employment opportunities includes: the regular mailing of a *Job Vacancy Bulletin* to registered students and graduates, a Careers Information Library, and a Campus Interview Program in which final year students have the opportunity to speak to employers regarding employment prospects.

Assistance is also provided in obtaining course-related industrial or professional employment during long vacations as required by undergraduates in Engineering and Applied Science.

The Unit is located in Room G19 of The Chancellery. For further information, telephone as follows: careers and employment assistance 3259; graduate scholarships and research grants 2525; undergraduate scholarships, cadetships and long vacation industrial training 2086.

---

**Student Health Unit**

A student health clinic and first aid centre is situated within the University. It is staffed by three qualified medical practitioners, assisted by two nursing sisters. The medical service although therapeutic is not intended to entirely replace private or community health services. Thus, where chronic or continuing conditions are re-
vealed or suspected the student may be referred to a private practitioner or to an appropriate hospital for specialist opinion and/or treatment. The health service is not responsible for fees incurred in these instances. The service is confidential and students are encouraged to attend for advice on matters pertaining to health.

The service is available to all enrolled students by appointment, free of charge, between 9 am and 5 pm Mondays to Fridays. For staff members, immunizations are available, and so is first aid service in the case of injury or illness on the campus.

The centre is located in Hut E on the northern side of the campus in College Road at the foot of the Basser Steps. The Director is Dr M. A. Napthali.

Appointments may be made by calling at the centre or by telephoning extension 2679, 3275 or 3841 during the above hours.

The Family Planning Association of NSW conducts clinics at the Student Health Unit and at the adjacent Prince of Wales Hospital. These clinics are open to staff and students and appointments may be made for the Student Health Unit clinic by telephoning 698 9499 or for The Prince of Wales Hospital clinics by telephoning 399 0111.

---

**The Students' Union**

The Students' Union was formed in 1952 as an organization, duly recognized by the University Council, to represent the student body and to provide a central organization for the administration of student activities. In the words of its constitution, 'The Students' Union is formed for the purpose of advancing the interests of University men and women, facilitating their general scientific and technical education, and fostering a University spirit among them.'

The Students' Union affords a recognized means of communication between the student body and the University administration, and represents its members in all matters affecting their interests. It aims to promote the cultural, educational and recreational life of the University and to encourage a permanent interest among graduates in the life and progress of student activities within the University. The Student's Union also makes representations to government and other bodies outside the University on behalf of its members.

Membership of the Students' Union is compulsory for all registered students of the University and the annual subscription is $14 for full-time students and $11 for part-time students. All Alumni of the University are eligible for Life Membership.

The Students' Union is governed by a Council consisting in the main of elected student representatives from the various faculties of the University. There are also representatives of the University Council, Life Members, the Staff Association and the Sports Association. The Council is elected annually.

A full-time President, elected each year by popular ballot, directs the entire administration of the Students' Union and its activities.

Other full-time officers include the Education Vice-President who works towards the implementation of Students' Union education policy; the Welfare-Research Officer concerned with helping students with problems they may encounter in the University; and the Director of Overseas Students who deals with specific problems these students may encounter while in Australia.

The activities of the Students' Union include:

1. Infakt—a student-run information referral service for students who want someone to talk to or need help of any kind. Infakt is located in the bus at the foot of Basser Steps.
2. A casual employment service.
3. Organization of Orientation Week.
4. Organization of Foundation Day.
6. Publication of the student paper Tharunka.
7. A free legal service run by a qualified lawyer employed by the Students' Union Council.
8. SU Record Shop which offers discount records and tapes.
9. The Nuthouse which deals in bulk and health foods.
10. Secondhand Bookshop for cheap texts.
11. CASOC (Clubs and Societies on Campus) which provides money from the SU for affiliated clubs and societies on campus.
12. The sale of electronic calculators and accessories at discount rates.

The Students' Union is affiliated with the Australian Union of Students (AUS) which represents students on the national level. AUS also arranges cheap travel and insurance.

The SU is located on the Second Floor, Stage III, the Union.

---

**The University Library**

The University Libraries are mostly situated on the upper campus. The library buildings house the Undergraduate Library on Level 3, the Social Sciences and Humanities Library on Level 4, the Physical Sciences Library on Level 7 and the Law Library on Level 8. The Biomedical Library is in the western end of the Mathews Building and is closely associated with libraries in the teaching hospitals of the University.
For details consult Faculty Information in the relevant Faculty Handbook.

There are also library services at other centres:

The Water Reference Library situated at Manly Vale (Telephone 948 0261) which is closely associated with the Physical Sciences Library.

The library at the Broken Hill Division in the W.S. and L.B. Robinson University College building (Telephone 6022/3/4).

The library at the Royal Military College, Duntroon, ACT, serving the Faculty of Military Studies.

Each library provides reference and lending services to staff and students and each of the libraries on the Kensington campus is open throughout the year during day and evening periods. The exact hours of opening vary during the course of the academic year.

Staff and students normally use a machine-readable identification card to borrow from the University libraries.

---

### The University Union

The University Union provides the facilities students, staff and graduates require in their daily University life and thus an opportunity for them to know and understand one another through associations outside the lecture room, the library and other places of work.

The Union is housed in three buildings near the entrance to the Kensington Campus from Anzac Parade. These are the Roundhouse, the Blockhouse and the Squarehouse. Membership of the Union is compulsory at $45* per year for all registered students and is open to all members of staff and graduates of the University.

The control of the Union is vested in the Board of Management whose Chief Executive Officer is the Warden, Mr A. T. Cuninghame; the President is Mr J. E. Fitzgerald.

The full range of facilities provided by the Union includes a cafeteria service and other dining facilities, a large shopping centre, cloak room, banking and hairdressing facilities, showers, a women's lounge, common, games, reading, meeting, music, practice, craft and dark rooms. Photocopying, sign printing, and stencil cutting services are also available. The Union also sponsors special concerts (including lunchtime concerts) and conducts courses in many facets of the arts including weaving, photography, creative dance and yoga. Full information concerning courses is contained in a booklet obtainable from the Union's program department.

*Subject to revision at time of publication.
Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Undergraduate

Undergraduate and Graduate

Disciplines of the University

The range of disciplines offered by the University is indicated in the tables below, the first arranged in order of faculties and the second in alphabetical order of disciplines.

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

A summary description of each discipline follows.

Table of Courses (by faculty)

Undergraduate Study

Full-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geography</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering</td>
<td>3020</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Faculty of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3270/3280</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (old course)</td>
<td>3370</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>3 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture (old course)</td>
<td>3300</td>
<td>BArch</td>
<td>6 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>3310</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts (Ind Arts)</td>
<td>3320</td>
<td>BSc (Ind Arts)</td>
<td>4 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building 1</td>
<td>3330</td>
<td>BBuild</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BTP</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Duration In Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Arts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Education</td>
<td>3410</td>
<td>BA DipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Biological Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/ Econometrics (Honours)</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>— 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3610</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3660</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>BSurv</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3720</td>
<td>BA BE</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3970/3640</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts/Law 3.</td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5 6/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/ Law</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Law (continued)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Economics)/Law</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce (Marketing)/Law</td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence/Law</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurisprudence</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris</td>
<td>3 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law 4.</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>3 —</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Medicine**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science (Medicine)</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Military Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>4400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4410</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>4420</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>5 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Professional Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>3 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Diploma in Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Faculty of Science**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>3950</td>
<td>BOptom</td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. A maximum of seventeen semesters may be taken to complete the course.
2. An Honours degree course in Arts may be taken with the prior approval of the respective deans of the faculties of Arts and Engineering.
3. Students intending to take an Honours BA degree course are advised to complete the course and then seek admission to a three-year LLB degree course.
4. Available to graduates or graduands only.
5. See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
### Part-time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course of Study</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Applied Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>4200</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>4210</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3030</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>3070</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>3110</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>3130</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing</td>
<td>4220</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>6 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Architecture</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3370</td>
<td>BSc(Arch)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Commerce</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Finance and Systems</td>
<td>3510</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic History</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Econometrics (Honours)</td>
<td>3580</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>— 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>3560</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3550</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>6 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Part-time, Year 1 only</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>— —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aeronautical Engineering</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3620</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>7 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>3630</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>3650</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>3670</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3690</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>3710</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3750</td>
<td>BSurv</td>
<td>6/7 6/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4790</td>
<td>LLB</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Professional Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>4040</td>
<td>BHA</td>
<td>6 —</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pure and Applied Chemistry</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>6 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>7 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

8. Available at Broken Hill and may be completed on a mixed full-time and part-time basis.
7. With the approval of the Head of School concerned, each of the part-time Commerce courses may be completed in five years.
8. The Surveying course, which was offered as a sandwich course (3750) until 1978, has now been integrated with the full-time course (3740) in which students may take leave of absence for one or more sessions as desired to obtain professional experience.
9. Part-time on an external basis.

### Graduate Study

The University provides facilities for approved students to engage in advanced studies and research leading to the award of higher degrees and graduate diplomas.

The conditions for various awards are administered by the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies under the general supervision of that Faculty or Board.

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy* for conditions of the award of this degree see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.

The higher doctorates of Doctor of Science†, Doctor of Laws‡ and Doctor of Letters‡ may be awarded for published work of distinguished merit in any one of these fields.

The University also offers masters degrees* for conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook by research and by course work, as well as various courses leading to the award of a graduate diploma‡. Details are outlined on the following pages.

At the W. S. and L. B. Robinson University College in Broken Hill, candidates may register for the research degrees of Doctor of Philosophy*†, Master of Science‡ and Master of Engineering‡, subject to adequate research for conditions of the award of this degree see later in the Calendar.

‡For conditions of the award of a graduate diploma see the appropriate Faculty Handbook.
Graduate Study (continued)

facilities and satisfactory supervision being available in the candidate’s particular field of study. Short intensive graduate and special courses are provided each year through the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies, the Postgraduate Committee in Medical Education, and a number of Schools of the University. These courses cover a wide range of interests, and details are advertised separately.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1020</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geophysics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8070</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioprocess Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8000</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8005</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Geology—Hydrogeology—Environmental Geology</td>
<td>C 8020</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pollution Control</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8050</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Exploration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8090</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Geology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GradDip
- Corrosion Technology
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5010
  - Duration: 2 years
- Food Technology
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5020
  - Duration: 1 year
- Mining and Minerals Engineering
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5040
  - Duration: 1 year
- Wool and Pastoral Sciences
  - Type: C
  - Code: 5080
  - Duration: 1 year

Faculty of Architecture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2205</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Building)</td>
<td>Building</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Architecture (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTP</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Neighbourhood Planning</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5210</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2290</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2360</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Biological Sciences

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1410</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1420</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8250</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2460</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Technology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2490</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(Biotech)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Technology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8260</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemical Engineering</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5320</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5340</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Commerce

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1580</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1560</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1590</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research</td>
<td></td>
<td>Full-time  Part-time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Faculty of Commerce (continued)

**MCom(Hons)**
- **Accountancy**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2630
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Economic History**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2590
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Econometrics**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2600
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Economics**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2640
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Industrial Relations**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2540
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Marketing**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2530
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

- **Organisational Behaviour**
  - Type: R & C
  - Code: 2520
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

**MCom**
- **Commerce**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8470
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

#### Faculty of Engineering

**PhD**
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1630
- **Electrical Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1640
- **Mechanical and Industrial Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1660
- **Nuclear Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1670
- **Surveying**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1680
- **Transport and Highways**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1700

**MBiomedE**
- **Biomedical Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8660
  - Duration: 2
  - Full-time: 3

**ME**
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2650
- **Electrical Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2660
- **Mechanical and Industrial Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2690
- **Nuclear Engineering**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2700
- **Transport and Highways**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2730

**MEngSc**
- **Civil Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8610
  - Duration: 1
  - Full-time: 2
- **Electrical Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8500
  - Duration: 1
  - Full-time: 2
- **Industrial Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8530
  - Duration: 1
  - Full-time: 2
- **Mechanical Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8540
  - Duration: 1
  - Full-time: 2
- **Nuclear Engineering**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8550
  - Duration: 1
  - Full-time: 2
- **Transport and Highways**
  - Type: C
  - Code: 8620

#### Faculty of Law

**PhD**
- **Law**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 1730

**LLM**
- **Law**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 2440

#### Faculty of Medicine

**MD**
- **Medicine**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0350
- **Pathology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0360
- **Physiology and Pharmacology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0370
- **Obstetrics and Gynaecology**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0380
- **Psychiatry**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0390
- **Surgery**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0400
- **Paediatrics**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0410
- **Anatomy**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0420
- **Community Medicine**
  - Type: R
  - Code: 0430

†Subject to revision in 1979.
*May also be taken externally.
### Disciplines of the University: Table of Courses (by faculty): Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Research Course Code</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Medicine (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1750</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1760</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1780</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1790</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSc</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2810</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2820</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2805</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2875</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery (School of Surgery)</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery (Other Schools)</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Military Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PhD</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1540</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1320</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1660</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEd</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2990</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8910</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MEdAdmin</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2945</td>
<td>2/3</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>2/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MHA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2960</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8900</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Study (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Professional Studies (continued)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>8940</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8930</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>5560</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipLib</td>
<td>Librarianship</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5590</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipArchivAdmin</td>
<td>Archives Administration</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5600</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Faculty of Science</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8770</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8760</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>8730</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2910</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>2930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Australian Graduate School of Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School/Course</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Duration/Years</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>8780</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSStats</td>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>8750</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td>Food and Drug Analysis</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>Current Science</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>5520</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Board of Studies in General Education**

| PhD | General Studies | R | 1920 | | |
| MGenStud | General Studies | R & C | 9100 | 2 | — |

**Professorial Board**

| MHP | Health Personnel Education | C | 9000 | 1½* | 2½* |

*Includes a project of approved field work of six months.
As already indicated, there are facilities in all faculties for study for higher research degrees, and in some faculties for higher degrees by a combination of research and course work. In this Table and the summary of disciplines (see following pages) reference is made to graduate study only where formal graduate courses are available.

| Discipline                                                                 | Faculty                        | Code Number | Full-time | Part-time | Degree Abbreviation          | Duration in Years | Pass/Honours | Full-time | Part-time |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Accounting, Finance and Systems                                          | Commerce                       | 3510        | 3510      |           | BCom                          | 3/4               | BCom         | 6/7       |           |
| Accountancy                                                               | Commerce                       | 8470        | 8470      |           | MCom                          | 2                 | MCom         | 3         |           |
| Acoustics, see also Architecture                                         | Architecture                   | 2630        | 2630      |           | MCom(Hons)                    | 2                 | MCom(Hons)   | 3         |           |
| Aeronautical Engineering                                                  | Engineering                    | 3610        | 3600      |           | BE                            | 4                 | BSc(Eng)     |           |           |
| Anatomy, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science | Medicine                       | 3810        |           |           | BMedSc                        |                   |              |           |           |
| Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics                               | Applied Science                | 3970        | 3970      |           | BSc                           | 3                 | BSc          | 7/8-9     |           |
| Applied Geography, see Geography                                          | Applied Science                | 8070        |           |           | MAAppSc                       | 1                 |              |           |           |
| Applied Geophysics                                                       | Architecture                   | 3270/3280   | 3270/3290 |           | BArch                         | 5/5               |              |           |           |
| Applied Geophysics                                                       | Applied Science                | 3370        | 3370      |           | BSc(Arch)                     | 3                 |              |           |           |
| Archives Administration                                                   | Professional Studies           | 5600        | 5600      |           | DipArchivAdmin                | 1                 |              |           |           |
| Biochemical Engineering                                                   | Biological Sciences            | 5320        | 5320      |           | GradDip                       | 1                 |              |           |           |
| Biochemistry, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Medical Science | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | 3970 | | BSc | 3/4 | 7/8-9 |
| Biomedical Engineering                                                    | Medicine                       | 3810        |           |           | BMedSc                        | *                 |              |           |           |
| Biomedical Engineering                                                    | Biological Sciences            | 8260        | 8260      |           | MSc(Biotech)                  | 1                 |              |           |           |
| Biomedical Engineering                                                    | Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics | 3970 | BSc | 3/4 | |
| Biomedical Engineering                                                    | Engineering                    | 8660        | 8660      |           | MBimedE                       | 2                 |              |           |           |
| Biomedical Engineering                                                    | Applied Science                | 8000        | 8000      |           | MAAppSc                       | 1                 |              |           |           |

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
†Subject to revision in 1979.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3330 BBuild</td>
<td>MSc(Building)</td>
<td>8/17 semesters 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>8350 MBA</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cellular Biology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800 MB BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramic Engineering, see also Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3020 BSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics, see also Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3030 BSc(Tech)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3040 BE 3040** BE</td>
<td>MAppSc 1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology, see also Ceramic Engineering, Ceramics and Industrial Chemistry</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8005 MAppSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, see also Pure and Applied Chemistry</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>8770 MChem</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td>3900 MB BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3620 3620 BE</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3630</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 7**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3730 3730 BSc BE</td>
<td>MEngSc 1 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8610 8610 MEngSc</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800 MB BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800 MB BS</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce, see also Accountancy, Economics, Economic History, Econometrics, Industrial Relations, Marketing, and Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>8470 BCom</td>
<td></td>
<td>4/5***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, see also Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrosion Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>5010 GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Science</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5520 GradDip</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400 BA</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics, see also Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3560 BCom</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4 6/7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3650 BCom</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8470 MCom</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2600 MCom(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

***Year I part-time only, following years full-time.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration In Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economic History, see also Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3590</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3595</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2590</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics/Econometrics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3530</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3535</td>
<td>BCom DipEd</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2640</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>4070</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4080</td>
<td>BSc DipEd</td>
<td>4/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>8910</td>
<td>MEEd</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>8910</td>
<td>MEEd</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling</td>
<td></td>
<td>5660</td>
<td>DipEd</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td>8950</td>
<td>MCouns(Ed)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8960</td>
<td>MEDAdmin</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3640</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3970/3640</td>
<td>BSc(Eng)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8500</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5020</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Developments</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8510</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology—Environmental Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8170</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Pollution Control</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8040</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geology, see Engineering Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Analysis</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5510</td>
<td>DipFDA</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology, see also Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3060</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8030</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5020</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8210</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Engineering, see also Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3040</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuel Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8060</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>Board of Studies in</td>
<td>9100</td>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By combination of full-time and part-time study the duration may be reduced.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3010</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970 3970</td>
<td>BSc BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970 3970</td>
<td>BSc BSc</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400 8200</td>
<td>BA MA</td>
<td>3/4 1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Administration</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>4040 8900</td>
<td>BHA MHA</td>
<td>3 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Planning</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>8940 8940</td>
<td>MHP MHP</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>Professorial Board†</td>
<td>9000 9000</td>
<td>MHPEd MHPEd</td>
<td>1½ 2½</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400 8180</td>
<td>BA MA</td>
<td>3/4 2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400 8180</td>
<td>BA MA</td>
<td>3/4 2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing and Neighbourhood Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Behaviour</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Communication, see also Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5440 5440</td>
<td>GradDip GradDip</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Structure and Function</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology, see Engineering Geology</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>5200</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3310 3320</td>
<td>BSc BSc(IndArts) DIPed</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Chemistry, see also Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3100 3110</td>
<td>BSc BSc(Tech)</td>
<td>4/4 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Design</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5220</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3660 8530 8530 5450</td>
<td>BE MEngSc GradDip</td>
<td>4 6 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Pollution Control</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8080 8080</td>
<td>MAppSc MAppSc</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Relations, see also Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3550 3550 2540 2540</td>
<td>BCom MCom(Hons) MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>3/4 6/7 2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Clinical Studies, see Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Integrated Clinical Studies</td>
<td>8470 8470</td>
<td>MCom MCom</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Administering body.
## Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Pass/Honours Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Discipline Architecture, see also Architecture</strong></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>BLArch</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Landscape Design</strong></td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>5210</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4760</td>
<td>BA LLB</td>
<td>5/6-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4730</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4740</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce (Economics)/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4750</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4710</td>
<td>BCom LLB</td>
<td>5/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Commerce (Marketing)/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jurisprudence/Law</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4780</td>
<td>BJuris LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jurisprudence</strong></td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>4720</td>
<td>BJuris</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Librarianship</strong></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>8920</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Librarianship</strong></td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>5590</td>
<td>MLIb</td>
<td>1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marine Science</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>3490</td>
<td>BCom</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>2530</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Marketing</strong></td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>8470</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8740</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3680</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mechanical Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8540</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Science</strong></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical Science</strong></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3120</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Metallurgical Process Engineering, see also Metallurgy</strong></td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3180</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology, see also Paraclinical Science</strong></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microbiology, see also Paraclinical Science</strong></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
<th>Pass/Honours Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Military Studies, see also Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>8090 8090</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Exploration, see also Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Processing**, see also Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>4220**</td>
<td>BSc(Tech)**</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining and Mineral Engineering, see Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>5040 5040</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3140 4210** 4190**</td>
<td>BE BE**</td>
<td>4/4 6**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval Architecture</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3700 3710</td>
<td>BE</td>
<td>4 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8550 8550</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3950 8760</td>
<td>BOptom MOptom</td>
<td>4 2/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Behaviour</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>2520 2520</td>
<td>MCom(Hons) MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>2 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraclinical Science</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3800</td>
<td>MB BS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathology, see also Paraclinical Science, Clinical Studies</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>3810</td>
<td>BMedSc</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology, see Paraclinical Science, Medical Science</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>BA 8190 8190</td>
<td>3/4 1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc 3970 3970</td>
<td>3/4 7/9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>MPhysics 8730 8730</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>MB BS 3800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>BMedSc 3810</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology, see also Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>BSc 3970 3970</td>
<td>3/4 7/8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>BA 3400</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Polymer Science, see Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>MB BS 3800</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available at Broken Hill only.

*See Faculty of Medicine Handbook for details.
### Table of Courses (alphabetical) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discipline</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
<th>Code Number</th>
<th>Degree Abbreviation</th>
<th>Duration in Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>3430</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8250</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>1½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>7/8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
<td>8360</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pure and Applied Chemistry, see also Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3910</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3730</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970/3640</td>
<td>BSc BE</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Law</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>4770</td>
<td>BSc LLB</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
<td>4030</td>
<td>BSW</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8930</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>3400</td>
<td>BA</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics, see also Econometrics and Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>8750</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgery, see Clinical Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3740</td>
<td>BSurv</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSurv*</td>
<td>6/7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8650</td>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSurvSc</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3170</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>3360</td>
<td>BTP</td>
<td>5/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5460</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport and Highways</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>8600</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>3220</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Option</td>
<td></td>
<td>3210</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5080</td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GradDip</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>3970</td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc</td>
<td>7/8-9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Sandwich course, involving full-time attendance at University for one session and full-time employment in surveying for remainder of year.*
Summary of Disciplines of the University

For details of the disciplines within each faculty consult the relevant faculty handbook.

Faculty of Applied Science

Applied Geology, see Geology

Chemical Engineering
Chemical Engineering is the application of the principles of the physical sciences and of economics and human relations to fields in which matter undergoes change. The course in Chemical Engineering (3040) leads to the award of the BE degree by full-time and part-time study. It allows specialization in Biological Process Engineering and in Fuel Engineering. Biological Process Engineering is an extension of chemical engineering principles to systems involving biological materials. Fuel Engineering involves the practical and economic applications of science and engineering to the production, processing, and utilization of fuels and energy. The first year courses in Chemical Engineering are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science courses in Bioprocess Engineering (8000), Chemical Engineering (8010), Environmental Pollution Control (8040), Fuel Technology (8060), and Industrial Pollution Control (8080); and two Graduate Diploma courses, in Corrosion Technology (5010).

Chemical Technology
Chemical Technology is the discipline which translates the work of the research chemist into the activities of the chemical industry. It is concerned with the selection of the most suitable chemical process for converting available raw materials into the desired product and with the application of the selected process in the most economical way in terms of energy, manpower and money. There are two courses: Ceramic Engineering (3020 full-time BSc) and Ceramics (3030 part-time BSc(Tech)), covering the development, production and application of chemically inorganic materials (except metals and alloys), which are normally rendered serviceable through high temperature processing; and Industrial Chemistry (3100 full-time BSc and 3110 part-time BSc(Tech)), concerned with the development and use of inorganic and organic industrial chemicals and the special class of materials called macromolecules, eg plastics and elastomers.

There is a formal graduate course in Chemical Technology (8005), leading to the award of Master of Applied Science degree.

Food Technology
Food Technology is concerned with securing optimum quality and quantity of the food supply. It is an interdisciplinary science with applications from areas of chemistry, biochemistry, biological technology, microbiology, agriculture, engineering, nutrition and commerce. There are full-time and part-time courses, leading to the award of the BSc (3060) and the BSc(Tech) (3070) degree respectively. First year courses in Food Technology are similar to first year of the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and transfer in either direction can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing.

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Applied Science course in Food Technology (8030) and a Graduate Diploma course in Food Technology (5020).

Geography
Geography is the study of variations from place to place on the earth’s surface arising from the spatial phenomena which make up man’s world. The applied geography programs in Applied Science (3010) are designed to train professional geographers in the conservation and planned development of resources, in environmental management, and in investigations related to the spatial organization of human activities, especially within urban systems. Specializations offered are Biogeography and Bioclimatology, Geomorphology and Pedology, and Economic Geography.

Geography is also a major sequence in the Arts course (3400), where the emphasis is on the study of where and how man lives and of his activities in relation to his environment. A major sequence in the Science Course (3970) studies the relationships between man and his physical environment, combining geographical studies, particularly in physical geography, with those in related disciplines, notably the biological and earth sciences.

Geology
Geology is the science of the earth’s crust, its history, composition and the processes involved in the evolution of its present structure. The Applied Geology BSc degree course (3000) proceeds from basic geological science to instruction in practical application with such topics as Geomechanics, Exploration and Mining Geology, Engineering Geology, Exploration Geophysics, and Petroleum Geology. Geology is a major study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and a minor study in the Arts Course (3400).

There are three formal Master of Applied Science degree courses: in Engineering Geology—Hydrogeology—Environmental Geology (EHE) (8020), Applied Geophysics (8070) and Mineral Exploration (8090).

Metallurgy
Metallurgy is concerned with the application of scientific and engineering principles to the production and use of
Metals. It is an applied science and can be regarded as a combination of pure science (in which the aim is to investigate the fundamental nature of metals and the reactions in which they take part), and engineering (in which the aim is to design and operate processes and produce materials to serve man's needs).

There are three undergraduate courses, two full-time, in Metallurgy (3120) and in Metallurgical Process Engineering (3180) leading to the award of the BSc and the BE degree respectively; and one part-time in Metallurgy (3130), leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree.

Metallurgy programs may also be taken in the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics. The programs are: 0401 Physical Metallurgy, 0402 Chemical Metallurgy and 0403 Metallurgy. Double Major and those metallurgy subjects which may be taken as electives in other programs are set out in the Combined Sciences Handbook. A Physical Metallurgy and Chemistry option is also available as part of the BSc BE combined degree program in Civil Engineering (see the Faculty of Engineering Handbook).

There is also a formal graduate course in Metallurgy (8050), leading to the award of the Master of Applied Science degree.

Mining Engineering
Mining Engineering is a branch of engineering concerned with the exploration, assessment, development and management of mining operations. The full-time course in Mining Engineering (3140) leading to the award of the BE degree, part-time courses (4200 and 4210) leading to the award of the degrees of BE and BSc(Eng) respectively, and the part-time course in Mineral Processing (4220) leading to the award of the BSc(Tech) degree, prepare students for careers in the coal mining, metalliferous mining, quarrying or the petroleum industry. The part-time courses are available at Broken Hill only.

There is a formal graduate course in Mining and Minerals Engineering (5040), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

Textile Technology
The Textile Technology course (3170), leading to the award of the BSc degree, is essentially a study of the basic sciences and engineering, together with a broad training in the whole range of textile sciences and technologies. Students can specialize in textile chemistry, textile physics, textile engineering or textile manufacture. First year is similar to that of Science (3970) and Electrical Engineering (3640), and transfer can usually be arranged in either direction at the end of the first year without loss of standing.

Wool and Pastoral Sciences
The Wool and Pastoral Sciences BSc degree course (3220) provides training for specialist personnel in the pastoral industry. Initially there is a study of the basic sciences, and then of Plant Sciences, Animal Production, Wool Science and Metrology, Agricultural Economics, Genetics, Biostatistics, Ruminant Nutrition, Physiology and Biochemistry, Rural Extension and Animal Health.

There is also a BSc degree course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option) (3210), which provides tertiary training for teachers of sheep husbandry and wool science in Departments of Technical Education and in Agricultural High Schools and Colleges.

A formal graduate diploma course in Wool and Pastoral Sciences (5080) is available.
doctoral levels, and the School makes available to research students a resource facility covering a wide spectrum of relevant disciplines in which students can follow a largely self-determined program of study, research and practice.

**Industrial Arts**

Industrial Arts is a subject area which studies the relationship between man and his material environment in the creation and production of artefacts. It is thus concerned with the design and production of material objects which are both useful and beautiful.

The full-time Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts) Diploma in Education course (3320) provides a broad education which embraces the natural and social sciences, technological studies, education, general studies and the arts. On completion of the degree, graduates are eligible to become certificated by the NSW Department of Education as four-year trained teachers. A graduate diploma course in Industrial Design (5220) is available to qualified persons wishing to become professional industrial designers in the product design field.

**Landscape Architecture**

The School of Landscape Architecture offers the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree course (3380), which is concerned with both natural and man-made exterior spaces. The School offers a formal graduate course in Landscape Design (5210), leading to the award of a Graduate Diploma.

**Town Planning**

The Bachelor of Town Planning degree course (3360) is oriented towards the needs of government and local government planning agencies. Graduates work towards the creation of a better urban environment and towards determining the best use of land at national, regional and local levels. There is a formal graduate diploma course in Housing and Neighbourhood Planning (5200).

---

**Faculty of Arts**

All the disciplines in the Faculty of Arts constitute major sequences for the award of the Bachelor of Arts degree (3400).

---

**Drama**

Courses in the School of Drama are concerned with the critical and historical evaluation of drama and of the theatre arts, including film. The courses are academic, but also introduce students to the practical side of theatre. The work of the School is enriched by the presence on campus of the National Institute of Dramatic Art, which provides vocational training, and the Jane Street Theatre which presents seasons of new Australian work.

**English**

The English courses are designed to suit not only candidates for Honours and pass students taking a major for the Arts degree but also those wishing to study the subject for only one or two years. The Honours program and the pass 'major' cover the main periods and most of the great writers of English literature, with some representation of Australian and American authors. Old and Middle English are not compulsory except for the Honours candidate in the later years. Both first-year subjects (1A and 1B) include introductory study of Language; and students may, if they wish, take further work in Language in the later years. A formal graduate course (8170) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

**French**

The French course covers language, literature and thought, and civilization and society. Almost all teaching is done in tutorials, where French is used whenever possible. The study of literature, in which intellectual content is considered as well as aesthetic quality, is closely integrated with courses on French social and political history. A system of options makes it possible for students to select areas which interest them, and to do a preponderance of work in either language or literature.

The School also offers a formal graduate course (8210), leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

**German**

Two first year subjects are offered, one for students who have studied German to the Higher School Certificate level and another for those with no previous knowledge of the language. By intensive study during term and vacation students in the second category are expected to reach the same standard as those in the first by the end of third year. In the later years of the course students may choose from a wide range of options in practical language work, literature, linguistics, medieval German, history and culture. A formal graduate course (8200) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.
History
The History course is concerned with aspects of modern history: Asian, Australian, British, European and American. Concurrently it deals with approaches to problems of historical explanation, and with techniques for dealing with source materials. A formal graduate course (8160) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

History and Philosophy of Science
Science has been among the most powerful forces for social and cultural change which the world has seen. The discipline of History and Philosophy of Science seeks an understanding of the nature of scientific knowledge, its development from ancient beginnings to the present time and the cultural, socio-economic and political impact of science and technology on industrial and post-industrial societies. Although the courses offered provide a training in the autonomous discipline of History and Philosophy of Science, they can also provide an additional dimension to other major sequences in Arts, Sciences, and Professional Studies, where an understanding of the nature of science and its social dimensions is being increasingly recognized as an important preparation for life in modern society.

History and Philosophy of Science can be taken as a major sequence in the Science course (3970) as well as in Arts (3400). It can also be taken as part of the Science (Education) course (4060).

Philosophy
Philosophy is an attempt to sum up the world and our knowledge of it, approaching in a spirit of inquiry such fundamental problems as the foundations of morality, the grounds of religious belief, the source and reliability of knowledge and the relation of body and mind. While not of practical value in a vocational sense, except for those who wish to become university teachers, philosophy illuminates most other disciplines because of the critical attitude it engenders, in particular in theology, mathematics, history, politics, psychology and aesthetics. Philosophy is also a minor study in the Science course (3970).

A formal graduate course (8190) is also offered, leading to the award of an MA degree at pass level.

Political Science
Political Science is the study of political ideas, institutions and activity. As the study of one area of society, the political area, it is closely linked with other social sciences: history, sociology, economics and with philosophy and law. Its complexity is indicated by its various branches: Political Institutions, Political Theory, Comparative Government and Politics, International Relations and Political Sociology. The first year of the BA degree course is devoted mainly to the Australian system and to some comparative governments, and later years to comparative government, political theory and international relations. As the subject contains much that is controversial, training is also provided in the techniques of critical appraisal and political analysis. Some units in Political Science can be taken by Commerce and Law students.

Russian
The School of Russian offers courses in the language, literature and culture of the Russian people. The period covered is from the eleventh century to the present day.

Sociology
Sociology is concerned with the study of the structure of society as a whole and social relations in general. Its subject matter is diverse, overlapping not only with that of other social sciences—economics, politics, psychology and anthropology—but also with the subject matter of other disciplines—philosophy, history, medicine, the natural sciences, town planning, law and education. The major emphasis in the course is the development, first, of a critical awareness of society and of sociological theory and, second, of a sociological imagination.

Spanish and Latin American Studies
Major sequences in Spanish and Latin American Studies are available for native and non-native speakers of Spanish. For students with no prior knowledge of the language emphasis is placed on intensive oral and written work in all units in their sequence. Both native and non-native speakers study aspects of the history and literature of Spain and Latin America in the first two years of the sequence; in the third year students may specialize in Latin American historical or in Spanish and Latin American literary studies; studies in Spanish linguistics are also available to native speakers. The School offers two Upper Level units in Latin American history for students with no knowledge of Spanish who have completed a first-year subject in one of the social sciences. One or both of the units may be included in a sequence within the School of History.

Faculty of Biological Sciences

Biochemistry
Biochemistry is a study of the chemical processes of living organisms, and requires a background of biology and chemistry and, to a lesser extent, of mathematics
and physics. Biochemistry in turn is an essential element in the study of all disciplines in the Faculty of Medicine, and in biological technology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biochemistry is a major sequence in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). Medical students may also interrupt their course to specialize in Biochemistry for the award of the additional degree of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) (3810).

**Biological Technology**

Biotechnology is a well-established area of study concerned with the applications of some of the biological sciences (in particular, biochemistry, microbiology and genetics) to industry, agriculture and medicine.

It is an interdisciplinary field and draws not only upon the techniques and methodologies of the relevant biological sciences but also upon those of mathematics, computing science, the physical sciences and engineering. A major sequence in Biotechnology can be associated with biochemistry, chemistry and microbiology, and with other subjects in the Science course (3970). Particular aspects of biotechnology are included in the electrical engineering, food technology and industrial chemistry courses. Formal graduate courses are offered to graduates with a diversity of backgrounds; these courses are the Graduate Diploma in Biochemical Engineering (offered conjointly with the School of Chemical Engineering) (5320), the Graduate Diploma in Biotechnology (5340), and the Master of Science (Biotechnology) course (8260). Various graduate level subjects can be included in the Graduate Diploma in Current Science (5520) programs.

**Botany**

Botany is concerned with all aspects of the structure and function of both green and non-green plants and the relation of plants to their environments. The major aspects of the subject range from plant anatomy and morphology through genetics, biochemistry, physiology, ecology, taxonomy and palynology to mycology and plant pathology. The applications of these studies are particularly relevant in the fields of agriculture, horticulture, forestry, conservation and related environmental sciences.

Botany may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

**Microbiology**

Microbiology is the science that is concerned with the nature and behaviour of microscopic and sub-microscopic life forms known as fungi, bacteria and viruses. These microorganisms may affect man’s way of life in many ways; some are the causative agents of human, animal and plant diseases; many are important in agriculture; while others are used in the production of a variety of foods and beverages. In some areas of the subject the study of immunology is important to an understanding of the ways in which man and animals may combat or avoid microbial diseases. Microbiology may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), and medical students may specialize in it in the Bachelor of Science (Medicine) course (3810). The subject is also a component of the medical and biological technology courses, and of the food technology and other Applied Sciences courses.

**Psychology**

Psychology, as the scientific study of behaviour, has application in several areas such as clinical, correctional, educational, and industrial. The core course covers learning and motivation, the social bases of behaviour and personality, cognitive psychology and research methods. There is some choice in the supporting courses to allow for special interests to be developed. The four-year professional program leading to the award of the Bachelor of Science in Psychology (3430) prepares students for specialized practice as psychologists. Psychological practice is also possible for students who have taken the four-year Psychology Honours program in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the four-year Psychology Honours course in Arts (3400). Science or Arts students not wishing to specialize may take courses in psychology at the pass level.

There is also a formal graduate course (8250), leading to the award of the Master of Psychology degree.

**Zoology**

Zoology is the study of the structure, function, classification, genetics, evolution, habits and distribution of animals and their relationship to each other and to the environment. The courses leading to a science degree in Zoology are dependent on an adequate background in Biometry and Biochemistry. A major is usually taken in general Zoology in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) but provision is made for specialization in Vertebrate Biology, Invertebrate Biology, Marine Ecology or Entomology. Zoology may also be taken as a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

---

**Faculty of Commerce**

**Accountancy**

Accountancy is concerned with the provision of information for the management of economic resources and activities. The full-time and part-time courses in Accounting, Finance and Systems, leading to the award of the
degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Accountancy (3510), are complemented by concurrent studies in law, economics, information systems and finance. Students may qualify for professional recognition in accountancy, and by their selection from a wide range of electives acquire an additional specialization in information systems, finance or business administration.

The subject, Accounting and Financial Management, is an element in the courses in Economics (3530), Economic History (3590), Econometrics (3560), combined Economics/Econometrics (3580), Industrial Relations (3550), and Marketing (3490). Accounting and Financial Management is also one of the specializations in the combined Commerce/Law course (4730).

There are two formal graduate courses, the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2630), which involves both research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470), which is confined to course work.

Economics
Economics is the study of how economic systems work and of the general economic principles that emerge. While economic theory may be studied in isolation, its applications must take account of political, social, legal and moral constraints and implications. Both theory and applications are considered in all the specializations offered by the School of Economics. There are full-time and part-time courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce in Economics (3530), Econometrics (3560), Economics/Econometrics (3580), Economic History (3590) and Industrial Relations (3550). Economics is also a major study in the Arts course (3400). The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the Bachelor of Commerce Diploma in Education in Economics (3535) or Economic History (3595). There are full-time courses leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Economics (4750) and in Industrial Relations (4750).

There are several formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) by research and course work in Economic History (2590), Econometrics (2600), Economics (2640) and Industrial Relations (2540); and the Master of Commerce by course work alone (8470).

Marketing
Marketing is a management discipline concerned with the study of exchange processes involving organizations and individuals. The techniques of other disciplines such as accountancy, economics, mathematics, sociology and psychology all contribute to it. The School of Marketing offers full-time and part-time courses (3490), leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Commerce. As the first year courses in Accounting and Financial Management, Economics and Marketing are similar transfers can usually be arranged at the end of first year without loss of standing. The School also offers a full-time course leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws in Marketing (4710).

There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Commerce (Honours) (2530) by research and course work and the Master of Commerce (8470) by course work alone.

Faculty of Engineering
There are four Schools offering undergraduate courses: the Schools of Civil, Electrical, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering and Surveying. Students may obtain their engineering degree by full-time study, leading to the Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Surveying; by part-time study, leading in most cases to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (Engineering); or by a combination of full-time and part-time study. In the Schools of Electrical and Mechanical and Industrial Engineering the content of the respective BE and BSc(Eng) courses is basically similar. All courses are accorded professional recognition.

Two Schools offer graduate courses only. They are Nuclear Engineering and Transport and Highways. The Graduate School of Engineering co-ordinates the graduate activities of all the engineering schools. The Master of Engineering Science or Master of Surveying Science is a faculty-wide degree available through all six schools of the Faculty. It allows for flexibility of choice between formal course work and research, together with the possibility of interdisciplinary studies, and includes thirty different areas of specialization. The Faculty also contributes to the Graduate Diploma course in Human Communication (5440), offered by the Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies.*

Civil Engineering
Civil Engineering is concerned with the improvement of the environment, with the design and construction of water supply and conservation works, hydro-electric developments, highways, railways, bridges, tunnels, buildings, irrigation, sewerage and harbour and river developments. The undergraduate course leading to the award of the BE (3620) degree may be taken full-time, part-time or by a combination of the two. Selected

*In 1978 a new set of faculty-wide regulations for graduate diplomas was introduced. These provide for interdisciplinary study in the new graduate diploma course in Engineering Developments (5470), and for more flexibility in the graduate diploma courses in Highway Engineering, Human Communication, Industrial Engineering and Transport. Students are advised to consult the Graduate School of Engineering Handbook.
Calendar

students may undertake a five-year full-time course (3730) leading to the award of the combined degree of Bachelor of Science Bachelor of Engineering. There is a formal graduate course leading to the Master of Engineering Science (8610).

Electrical Engineering

The nature of the study is indicated by the names of the departments of the School: Communications, Computing Science, Electric Power Engineering, Solid State Electronics, and Systems and Control. There are four degree courses: the full-time BE (3640), the part-time BSc(Eng) (3650), and the two double degrees of BSc BE and BA BE. Electrical Engineering is closely linked with the pure sciences, and the double degree of BSc BE may be obtained by one extra year of full-time study. The BA BE (3720) degree course involves the normal BE program with minor omissions, and includes eighteen approved subjects from the Faculty of Arts. Electrical Engineering, specifically Computer Science, is also a major or minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970). There is one formal graduate course leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8500).

Mechanical and Industrial Engineering

The School offers courses leading to the award of the BE degree full-time and the BSc(Eng) degree part-time in: Aeronautical Engineering (3610 and 3600), Industrial Engineering (3660 and 3670), Mechanical Engineering (3680 and 3690) and Naval Architecture (3700 and 3710). The emphasis in these courses is on the dynamic and thermodynamic aspects of the behaviour of a wide range of systems. The work of the engineer in all four areas is mutually complementary. There are three formal graduate courses: the Master of Engineering Science in Industrial Engineering (8530) and in Mechanical Engineering (8540), and the Graduate Diploma in Industrial Engineering (5460).

Nuclear Engineering

Nuclear Engineering is concerned with the design and operation of nuclear reactors, and with the utilization of nuclear energy, its cost and economics. There is one formal graduate course, leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science (8550) degree.

Surveying

Surveying adds the study of geodesy, photogrammetry, astronomy and land studies to its foundations in the basic sciences. The full-time course (3740) is of four years' duration and is designed to provide the graduate with a wide and informed career choice in surveying and related disciplines. The sandwich course (3750) which was available until 1978, has now been integrated with the full-time course, in which students may take leaves of absence for one or more sessions, as desired, to obtain professional experience. The part-time course has been phased out during the last few years and is no longer available. A formal graduate course leads to the award of the Master of Surveying Science (8650) degree.

Transport and Highways

The study of transport in today's world demands a wide ranging interdisciplinary approach. Transport facilities and land use dispositions jointly determine the pattern of traffic activity at local, urban and regional levels. The planning, design, construction and operation of transport systems to accommodate these traffic demands calls for the application of engineering techniques, statistical analysis, land use and transport modelling, economic evaluations and environmental impact studies.

The amalgamation of the long established Schools of Transportation and Traffic and Highway Engineering into the new School of Transport and Highways permits greater flexibility in the choice of graduate programs leading to the award of the Master of Engineering Science degree (8600). The School continues to offer graduate diplomas in Highway Engineering (5430) and Transport (5460) and special courses in Transport, Highway Engineering and Traffic Planning and Control.

In addition research degrees are supervised in a wide range of topics in urban and regional planning, transport systems, traffic flow, materials, road design and construction, road maintenance, public transport, terminals and interfaces, land use and transport interaction, environmental problems.

Faculty of Law

Law

Law, as a system of authority and regulation in society, must respond to social needs and changes. The Law School, as well as fulfilling its more traditional role of providing training for professional legal practice, seeks to produce broadly educated men and women ready to adapt to continuing change and sensitive to social issues. The location of the School on the University campus promotes this design by facilitating the necessary interdisciplinary study.

The School offers a full-time course in Jurisprudence/Law (4780), leading to the award of the combined degrees of BJuris LLB, and this provides the most comprehensive legal education. Combined courses are also available in Arts/Law (4760), Commerce (Accounting, Finance and Systems)/Law (4730), Commerce (Economics)/Law (4740), Commerce (Industrial Relations)/Law
Faculty of Medicine

Within the Faculty of Medicine the nine Schools listed below contribute to the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800) and also offer graduate courses. The Faculty of Biological Sciences and the Faculty of Science provide courses or components of courses in biochemistry, microbiology, physics and chemistry in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course.

Medical students may interrupt their course for one year to specialize in one of the areas of basic medical science for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (3810). In the new five year medical course the disciplines listed below are taught in an integrated manner wherever possible.

Anatomy
Anatomy is the science of the macroscopic and microscopic structure of the human body and of its function and development. Anatomy is taught in Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800). Anatomy may also be taken as a major study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970).

Community Medicine
Community Medicine is concerned with the study of community health and with the medical sciences in the community. The subject entitled Community Medicine covers: community medicine, family medicine and general practice; health services administration; medical law and ethics; preventive medicine and epidemiology; rehabilitation medicine; human genetics; medical statistics.

The School is responsible for Introductory Clinical Studies and also teaches in Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Medicine
Medicine deals with the diagnosis and treatment of disease and involves history taking, physical examination of patients and the interpretation of symptoms, signs and laboratory data in terms of altered structure and function. Stress is placed on the preventive, social, environmental, genetic and personality factors in disease processes.

The School of Medicine contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800).

Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Obstetrics and gynaecology are the branches of medical science dealing respectively with the management of pregnancy and labour and with the functions and physical problems peculiar to women.

The School teaches the subject entitled Obstetrics and Gynaecology and teaches in Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Paediatrics
Paediatrics is the branch of medical science dealing with the study of children: emotional and physical aspects of their development, newborn physiology and disease, paediatric medicine and surgery, and social aspects of paediatrics.

The School teaches the subject entitled Paediatrics and teaches in Clinical Studies and Medical Sciences in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Pathology
Pathology is the study of the causes and nature of disease processes, including the bodily effects of such processes. The course, which is integrated wherever applicable with other clinical and paraclinical disciplines in the medical curriculum, covers the principles and mechanisms of disease processes, the pathology of common and major diseases of the various anatomical systems of the body, as well as the principles of clinical-laboratory diagnostic methods. Its subject matter is covered in lectures, tutorial and histopathology classes, and in laboratory and post-mortem demonstrations.

Pathology is taught in Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Physiology and Pharmacology
Physiology is the study of the manner in which organisms carry on their life processes, and pharmacology an extension of the application of physiological principles to the study of drugs and their action.
Physiology and Pharmacology are taught in Cellular Biology, Human Structure and Function, Paraclinical Science, Medical Science and Integrated Clinical Studies in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Psychiatry
Psychiatry is concerned with disorders and diseases of the mind. The course covers in particular the technique of psychiatric examination, mental subnormality, psychoneuroses, psychopathy, affective disorders, schizophrenia, alcoholism and drug addiction, mental illness associated with brain disease, epilepsy, ageing and the mental diseases of the aged, psychotherapy, psychopharmacology, methods of physical treatment, and sociotherapy.

The School teaches the subject entitled Psychiatry and is responsible for Human Behaviour in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery course (3800).

Surgery
The School of Surgery contributes to the teaching of Clinical Studies, Integrated Clinical Studies and Medical Science in the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery degrees course (3800). Common surgical conditions are covered, with emphasis on clinical experience, including the taking of histories, clinical examination of patients and the eliciting of physical signs. Specialized aspects of surgery covered include anaesthesia, orthopaedic and traumatic surgery and the various other surgical specialties.

There are four formal graduate courses, the Master of Education (8910), the Master of Counselling (Education) (8950), the Master of Educational Administration (8960) and the Diploma in Education (5560).

Health Administration
Health Administration requires some degree of proficiency in many disciplines: architecture, law, public health, economics, statistics, political science, management science, psychology and sociology. All of these are necessary in the training of hospital and health service administrators and are provided in the courses offered by the School of Health Administration. There are full-time and part-time (external) courses leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health Administration (4040), and two formal graduate courses: the Master of Health Administration (8900) and the Master of Health Planning (8940).

Librarianship
Librarianship is concerned with all aspects of the selection, acquisition, cataloguing and indexing, storage, dissemination and retrieval of texts. In particular, librarianship seeks to identify, define and analyse theories and sound practices by which to assemble and organize items of recorded knowledge in all media in libraries of every kind in accordance with the information needs of the people who use them. To these ends, the study of librarianship is focused on the problems of materials handling, on methods of indicating the contents of documents, on needs and attitudes of users of information, and on application of information processing technology and management theory. The School of Librarianship offers three formal graduate courses: a Graduate Diploma in Librarianship (5590), another in Archives Administration (5600), and a Master of Librarianship (8920), which provides education in broad areas of specialization beyond the basic professional level.

Social Work
Professional social work is a world-wide occupation and discipline concerned with helping individuals, families, groups, organizations, communities and societies, to deal with social problems, and to develop more satisfying and equitable social conditions generally. The Bachelor of Social Work degree course is a preparation for the professional practice of social work. In this first professional qualification, the student learns a generic or unitary approach to social work practice, but in the final year, the student has the opportunity to choose major and minor concentrations from amongst the social work methods of social casework, social group work, community work, and social welfare administration. An integral aspect of the course is organized learning in the field under the guidance of a field instructor, usually in a social agency. Formal study may be continued by way of the Master of Social Work degree course (8930).
Faculty of Science

The Schools of the Faculty contribute programs to the Science and Mathematics course which lead to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science. The School of Chemistry also offers a program in Pure and Applied Chemistry leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Science (3910) and the School of Optometry offers a course leading to the Bachelor of Optometry (3950). At the graduate level all schools in the Faculty contribute units to the Diploma in Current Science (5520) course. This gives graduates and professional workers in science and science-based disciplines an opportunity to renew acquaintance with the basic aspects of their subject and to learn of the latest developments in it or in some other scientific subject that has become important in their work.

Optometry

Optometry is the art and science of vision care. The School of Optometry offers the Bachelor of Optometry course (3950), the sole course in New South Wales which leads to professional qualification as an optometrist. Students may also take out the double degree of Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Optometry. One formal graduate course is offered: The Master of Optometry (8760).

Chemistry

Chemistry is an essential part of the background to a wide range of science disciplines. It is the study of matter in respect of its structure at the level of individual atoms and molecules, and of the manner in which such structures can be altered by chemical reactions. A major in chemistry may be taken in the Science and Mathematics course (3970), the Pure and Applied Chemistry Course (3910), and the courses in combined Science/Law (4770) and in Science Education (4080). In the BA degree course in the Faculty of Arts chemistry is offered as a minor study. See also Industrial Chemistry. There are two formal graduate courses: the Master of Chemistry (8770) and the Diploma in Food and Drug Analysis (5510).

Mathematics

Mathematics at an abstract level, where the emphasis is on studying and extending the theory, is Pure Mathematics. Other branches (Applied Mathematics, Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, and Statistics) deal with applications of mathematics. Mathematics is basic to the study of all disciplines which use quantitative methods, and to some others of a more qualitative kind. As a consequence, mathematics courses are available in nearly all Faculties of the University and are essential for courses under the control of the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics, and the Faculties of Engineering, Applied Science and Architecture. Mathematics, of course, is also a discipline in its own right and may be studied as such or in close combination with other disciplines (eg economic planning, management and environmental studies) either in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) or the Arts course (3400). There are three formal graduate courses: a Master of Mathematics (8740) and a Master of Statistics (8750) offered by the Faculty of Science and an MA degree course (8160) at pass level, offered by the Faculty of Arts.

Physics

Physics is the fundamental natural science, and it provides the basic concepts for the development of many other sciences and of engineering: in the final analysis every area of nature falls within its domain. In this University the chief research interest is in Solid State.

Physics may be taken as a major or a minor study in the Science and Mathematics course (3970) and in the course in Science Education (4080). Programs of study are available in applied physics, physics or theoretical physics.

Applied physics is concerned with the application of physical science to the solution of technological problems, notably in regard to materials and to instrumentation (measurement science).

Theoretical physics is concerned with the refinement, and extension of existing theories and their application to experimental results, as well as with the development of new theories.

There is one formal graduate course: the Master of Physics (8730).

Australian Graduate School of Management

Graduate courses in management leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration (8350) or Master of Public Administration (8360) are offered by the Australian Graduate School of Management. Normally of two full-time years, these courses provide an environment for a symbiotic relationship between tomorrow’s business and public sector managers. The research degree of Doctor of Philosophy is also available. The degree normally involves at least three years of full-time study on a research project. The AGSM also provides continuing education facilities for managers and through activities in this area, maintains close contact with contemporary management. There are three forms of activity: The Development Program for Managers which is a residential course broadly designed to prepare executives for the responsibilities of general management; Short Courses, on specific topics or functional areas of management in which the School has special expertise; Seminars, of a more exploratory nature.
Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics

The Board supervises the Science and Mathematics course (3970) in which programs are offered by the Schools of the Faculty of Biological Sciences, the Schools of the Faculty of Science as well as the following Schools from other Faculties: Applied Geology, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Technology, Geology, Metallurgy (Applied Science); History and Philosophy of Science, Philosophy, Sociology, Political Science (Arts); Economics (Commerce); Electrical Engineering, Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Engineering); Anatomy, Community Medicine, Physiology and Pharmacology, Surgery (Medicine); Education (Professional Studies); and the Department of General Studies (Board of Studies in General Education). Additional programs are available in Chemical Physics, Genetics and Marine Sciences.

Board of Studies in General Education

General Studies

A distinctive feature of undergraduate courses in all faculties other than Arts and Law is the inclusion of elective subjects of a general educational character outside the student's field of specialization. Students enrolled in these courses may choose from a wide range of electives in the humanities, social sciences and the arts with opportunity being given for interdisciplinary studies and for students to devise their own program of study in these fields. The General Studies program is designed to give students in the technical, scientific and vocational courses an appreciation of the contributions of the humanities, social sciences and the arts to contemporary thought and, as a result, a fuller understanding of the social context of their own professions.

A graduate course (9100) is available, leading to the award of the degree of Master of General Studies.

Identification of Subjects by Number

Each of the subjects taught in the University is identifiable both by number and by name. This is a fail-safe measure at the points of enrolment and examination against a student nominating a subject other than the one intended.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School, Department etc</th>
<th>Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 School of Physics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 School of Chemistry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 School of Chemical Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 School of Metallurgy</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 School of Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 School of Mining Engineering</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 School of Civil Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 School of Wool and Pastoral Sciences</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 School of Mathematics</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 School of Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 School of Psychology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 School of Textile Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 School of Accountancy</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 School of Economics</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 School of Health Administration</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Biological Sciences</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 School of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering (Industrial Engineering)</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Department of Industrial Arts</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 School of Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 School of Nuclear Engineering</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 School of Transport and Highways</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 School of Applied Geology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 Department of General Studies</td>
<td>Board of Studies in General Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 School of Geography</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 School of Marketing</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 School of Surveying</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Department of Organisational Behaviour**</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 School of Optometry</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 School of Building</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 School of Town Planning</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 School of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38 School of Food Technology</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39 Graduate School of the Built Environment</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Professorial Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41 School of Biochemistry</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 School of Biological Technology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43 School of Botany</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44 School of Microbiology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 School of Zoology</td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 School of English</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51 School of History</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52 School of Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53 School of Sociology</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 School of Political Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55 School of Librarianship</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56 School of French</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57 School of Drama</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58 School of Education</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59 School of Russian</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 School of History and Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63 School of Social Work</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 School of German</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 School of Spanish and Latin American Studies</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 Subjects Available from Other Universities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68 Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
<td>Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 School of Anatomy</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71 School of Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72 School of Pathology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73 School of Physiology and Pharmacology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74 School of Surgery</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75 School of Obstetrics and Gynaecology</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76 School of Paediatrics</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77 School of Psychiatry</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79 School of Community Medicine</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85 Australian Graduate School of Management</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 Faculty of Law</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Formerly Department of Behavioural Science; new name effective from 1 January 1979.
Course Outline

Centre for Medical Education Research and Development

The Centre was established by Council in 1973 within the Faculty of Medicine for the purposes expressed in its title.

Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel

The Centre for Medical Education Research and Development was created in 1972 by agreement between the World Health Organization, the Australian Government and the University of New South Wales. The ultimate goal of the project is to help elevate the standards of medical care, both preventive and curative, in the Western Pacific Region through educational development of health personnel.

The Centre functions at regional level as the Regional Teacher Training Centre (RTTC) for Health Personnel in the Western Pacific Region of the World Health Organization. At the Australian national level the Centre interacts with a wide range of health agencies and educational institutions. At the faculty level the Centre for Medical Education Research and Development (CMERD) provides educational services to the Faculty of Medicine in the University of New South Wales.

Master of Health Personnel Education*

The Centre offers a formal course leading to the award of the degree of Master of Health Personnel Education.

9000
Master of Health Personnel Education MHPEd

The course is designed to further the competence of health personnel educators with particular regard to the health care needs of their respective countries. A major emphasis in the course is on student activity, individually and in small groups.

The one year full-time master's degree course may be taken over two years on a part-time basis. All students are required to undertake the eight core courses described below plus eight credit points from Academic Electives and/or Independent Studies. Full-time and part-time candidates are required to undertake an approved six months field project usually in the student's own country and to submit a report on such work.

*The course is administered by the Professorial Board. Details of the conditions for the award of the MHPEd degree appear later in this volume.
Course Outline: Master of Health Personnel Education

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.104G</td>
<td>Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.102G</td>
<td>Educational Process in Small Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.101G</td>
<td>Learning and Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.105G</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.103G</td>
<td>Instructional Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.106G</td>
<td>Teaching Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.107G</td>
<td>Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.108G</td>
<td>Educational Change</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Electives

Academic Electives are designed to enable candidates to pursue their own academic interests or specialties by taking subjects, usually at a graduate level, either at the University of New South Wales or other approved institutions. The following is a list of elective courses offered by the Centre.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 1</th>
<th>Hours per week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.112G</td>
<td>Media in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.111G</td>
<td>Clinical Problem Solving, Judgement and Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.115G</td>
<td>Educational Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.116G</td>
<td>Trends in Health Sciences Curricula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.117G</td>
<td>Explorations in Personal Learning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Session 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40.501G</td>
<td>Interpersonal Process Recall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.113G</td>
<td>Evaluation of Instructors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.114G</td>
<td>Individual Differences and Individualized Instruction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Independent Studies

Independent Studies are designed to provide opportunities for candidates to pursue interests and areas not adequately addressed by existing subjects. They are particularly recommended for candidates who wish to pursue specific educational problems within their own institutions or disciplines.

40.109G Project

All candidates are required, in addition to formal coursework, to complete a project and project report. This is to be planned while the candidate is at the University of New South Wales. The project may focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

Subject Descriptions

40.101G Learning and Teaching

A primary focus is on the conditions which are necessary for learning and the responsibilities these imply for teaching. Stages of the learning process are outlined and the important factors in learning are developed within this framework. Class work rests heavily on the experiences of participants which provide a practical framework for the discussion of theories of learning and teaching.

40.102G Educational Process in Small Groups

Group processes and the effective use of groups for task performance, personal growth and self-directed learning. The role of primary and secondary groups in society and the growing importance of groups for accomplishing a variety of tasks, particularly in health education and health care. Theories of group structure and process, with emphasis on experiential learning. Attention to Improving individual skills in listening, communicating, leading, counselling and consulting, and group skills in goal setting, team building, problem solving, conflict resolution and evaluation.

40.103G Instructional Design

Concentrates on application of skills and knowledge gained in 'Curriculum Planning' and 'Teaching and Learning' and the development of the ability to design instruction which is optimum for various learning objectives and conditions. Critical variables in instruction are identified and discussed in relation to their implications for design of instruction.

40.104G Organization and Management for Health Personnel Education

Designed for students to critically evaluate existing organizational patterns relevant to health personnel education. Emphasis is placed on the participants' experiences as members of organizations and the effect of organizations on their individual performance. Important studies are introduced to explore whether there can be 'ideal' organizational arrangements and management styles. The project work attempts to develop skills in analysing organizations.

40.105G Curriculum Planning

Curriculum theory and its application to the health professions. Professional performance, describing student competencies, identifying a body of knowledge, planning student learning and conducting curriculum evaluation. By the end of Session 2 each student will have developed a sample curriculum package.

40.106G Teaching Methods

The practical aspects of teaching methods. Problems experienced by the candidates in their own situation. Certain theories and principles of learning as they apply to the various teaching methods studied. Emphasis is on micro-teaching (reinforcement, questioning, explaining).
40.107G Evaluation
Focus is on program evaluation and student assessment (formative and summative). Evaluation is viewed as a tool for decision making in that it provides the information required to make choices among educational alternatives. Topics include various forms of tests (essays, multiple choice, patient management problems), models of program evaluation and specific evaluation techniques.

40.108G Educational Change
Aims to assist health educators plan, implement and evaluate change within an educational institution. In producing a proposal for educational change, students are required to specify an educational problem, elaborate a rationale, generate appropriate solutions, develop plans for implementing the proposed solutions and evaluate the outcomes. Critical issues include change agent ethics, ways and means of stabilizing change, and institutional self-renewal.

40.109G Project
May focus on an area of health personnel education relevant to the candidate's professional interests and development and to the furthering of health personnel education.

40.111G Clinical Problem-solving, Judgement and Decision-making
An Academic Elective. The nature of problems, the processes of solving problems, and specifically the nature and solving of clinical problems. Topics include: the reasoning steps in the clinical process, the possible search strategies and the utility of models of the process; the value of diagnostic information in the reduction of uncertainty, and the nature of clinical judgement and models of judgement; calculation of value and expected value for different treatment decisions; identification of the human and normative factors affecting such decisions; the clinical, educational and research implications of current studies on the professional/client interaction. Extensive readings are provided during the course, and seven assignments are required.

40.112G Media in Communication
An Academic Elective. A workshop structure, dealing with individual problems of students in the planning, implementation and evaluation of the use of media for large group or individual instruction.
Topics include: basic principles of human information processing, the basis of visual communication, design principles for instruction using media, learner characteristics which influence learning from instruction using media and the classification and use of instructional media.

40.113G The Evaluation of Instructors
An Academic Elective. This seminar pertains to concepts, research and development in the evaluation of instructors. Emphasis on the methods by which evaluative feedback could be provided and used for the purpose of improvement of instruction, and how to increase the effectiveness of feedback in bringing about behavioural changes. It is expected that candidates would acquire skills in the design and use of evaluation instruments which are effective in improving instruction.

40.114G Individual Differences and Individualized Instruction
An Academic Elective. Interest in individual differences of students and their implications for the design of instruction has been expressed by some students. Issues of this nature can be expected to be raised in 40.103G Instructional Design and this elective aims to allow more in depth study by those who are especially interested in the area. It is suggested that the elective be offered in Session 2 to allow integration with Instructional Design. Topics include: individual differences in cognitive and learning styles, problem solving strategies and their relative importance in students' ability to learn from different types of instruction; the concept of aptitude treatment interactions, and the implications and feasibility of adapting instruction to individual differences.

40.115G Educational Selection
An Academic Elective. A continuing concern of educational institutions is the method used for selection into the institutions. Much of the debate is limited by a lack of awareness of problems such as defining of criteria, measuring factors other than high school performance, establishing relationships between selection measures and performance criteria. Aims to introduce students to these problems and to review attempts elsewhere to expand selection methods. Includes: formal selection procedures (job analysis and definition of competencies, predictor and criteria developments, methods of validation); common instruments used for selection in the medical and health field; development and use of attitude measurements, problems of cross-cultural transfer of selection measures, and innovations in selection for medical education.

40.116G Trends in Health Sciences Curricula
An Academic Elective. The present course in Curriculum Planning deals mainly with the ways in which curricula could be planned. In the time available students can do no more than be informed of some examples of curricular innovation in the health sciences. The specific trends that would lend themselves to a close study in this subject include such developments as integrated curricula, accelerated programs, elective programs, early patient contact, introduction of social and behavioural sciences. Students are expected to undertake a review of the literature in a circumscribed area of their choice, and should involve study of the nature of trends, factors which determine trends, their advantages and disadvantages, and pitfalls in implementation of curricular changes involved in such trends. Sharing of these reviews by the class, followed by discussion together with specific case studies and personal experiences, constitute the methods to be used in class. No specific textbook is recommended.

40.117G Explorations in Personal Learning
The examination of theoretical and practical aspects of adult learning with the aim of relating research findings to the practicalities of teaching undergraduates. Stress on the exploration of the group's own prior learning experiences and individual responses to classroom events. Aims mainly to increase each participant's understanding of the major factors involved in adult learning and to apply this to his or her own teaching activities, with some stress on the nature of the connections between teaching and learning and the skills required to monitor teaching activities. Topics include: learning environments, the role of the emotions, motivation, the influence of assessment, the effects of different teaching styles, teacher and course characteristics.
Graduate Study

Conditions for the Award of Degrees

First Degrees

Rules, regulations and conditions for the award of first degrees are set out in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

For the list of undergraduate courses and degrees offered see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Undergraduate Study) earlier in the Calendar.

Higher Degrees

Conditions for the award of the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Philosophy, and masters degrees and graduate diplomas are set out in Conditions for the Award of Higher Degrees in the appropriate Faculty Handbooks.

The following is the list of higher degrees and graduate diplomas of the University, together with the publication in which the conditions for the award are published.

For the list of graduate degrees by research and course work, arranged in faculty order, see Disciplines of the University: Faculty Table (Graduate Study) earlier in the Calendar.

For the statements Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees and Policy with respect to the use of Higher Degree Theses see later in this section.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Calendar/Handbook</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Science</td>
<td>DSc</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Letters</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Laws</td>
<td>LLD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Calendar/Handbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Medicine in the Faculty of Medicine</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>MAppSc</td>
<td>Calendar and all faculties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Architecture</td>
<td>MArch</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>MA(Hons)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td>MBimedE</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Building</td>
<td>MBuild</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>MBA</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Chemistry</td>
<td>MChem</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce (Honours)</td>
<td>MCom(Hons)</td>
<td>Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>MCom</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Counselling (Education)</td>
<td>MCouns(Ed)</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Education</td>
<td>MEd</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Educational Administration</td>
<td>MEdAdmin</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering</td>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Science</td>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of General Studies</td>
<td>MGenStud</td>
<td>Military Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Administration</td>
<td>MHA</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Personnel Education</td>
<td>MHPed</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Planning</td>
<td>MHP</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Landscape Architecture</td>
<td>MLArch</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Laws by Research</td>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Librarianship</td>
<td>MLib</td>
<td>Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Mathematics</td>
<td>MMath</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>MOptom</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Physics</td>
<td>MPhysics</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology</td>
<td>MPsychol</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Administration</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>AGSM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Applied Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science without Supervision</td>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Acoustics)</td>
<td>MSc(Acoustics)</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science and Society</td>
<td>MScSoc</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Biotechnology)</td>
<td>MSc(Biotech)</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science (Building)</td>
<td>MSc(Building)</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>MSW</td>
<td>Professional Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Statistics</td>
<td>MStats</td>
<td>Sciences*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Surgery</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Medicine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. The degree of Doctor of Science may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to some branch of Science*.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Science shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree. A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Science in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years. No candidate may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Science until ten years after the award of his original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work** of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:
   (1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.
   (2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.
   (3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

*For these purposes ‘Science’ includes applied sciences and associated technologies.

**In these rules, the term ‘published work’ shall mean printed as a book or in a periodical or as a pamphlet readily available to the public. The purpose of requiring publication is to ensure that the work submitted has been available for criticism. The examiners may disregard any of the work submitted if, in their opinion, it has not been available for criticism.
5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

Doctor of Letters (DLitt)

1. The degree of Doctor of Letters may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) of distinguished merit to Letters.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Letters shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree. A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Letters in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in the University for a period of not less than four years.

No candidate may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Letters until ten years after the award of his original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work* of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.

(3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the work embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee, who shall recommend to the Professorial Board which Faculty or Board of Studies Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee should be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

*See this footnote earlier in this section.
7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Higher Degree Committee of the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies or the Committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

8. On receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is prima facie worthy of examination, a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

1. The degree of Doctor of Laws may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original contribution (or contributions) to legal learning of such merit that it has achieved or is likely to achieve general recognition by scholars in the field.

2. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Laws shall hold a degree of the University of New South Wales or shall have been admitted to the status of such a degree.

A candidate who holds a degree of another approved university may present himself for the degree of Doctor of Laws in the University of New South Wales provided that he has been engaged in advanced study and research in this University for a period of not less than two years.

Except with the consent of the Professorial Board, no candidate shall present himself for the degree of Doctor of Laws until six years after the award of the original degree.

3. The degree shall be awarded on the published work* of the candidate although in special circumstances additional unpublished work may be considered provided that these circumstances are recognised as sufficient by the Professorial Board.

4. A candidate for the degree shall forward to the Registrar an application together with:

(1) Four copies (wherever possible) of the work referred to in paragraph 3.

(2) Any additional work, published or unpublished, which he may desire to submit in support of his application.

(3) A declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or other award in any university.

5. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of the originality of the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

6. The discourse and list of published work shall be forwarded by the Registrar to the Research and Higher Awards Committee who shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee shall conduct the examination or whether a committee shall be appointed by the Professorial Board for the purpose.

7. On receipt of a report from the appropriate committee (that is, the Faculty of Law Higher Degree Committee or the committee appointed by the Professorial Board) that the work referred to in paragraph 3. above is prima facie worthy of examination, the work shall be submitted to three examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.

8. Upon receipt of the report from the appropriate committee that the work referred to in paragraph 3. is prima facie worthy of examination a candidate shall be required to pay such fees as determined by Council.

*See this footnote earlier in this section.
The degree of Doctor of Medicine may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board for an original and meritorious contribution to some branch of medicine.

2. A candidate before being eligible for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall:

(1) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing; or

(2) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and of Bachelor of Science (Medicine) from the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing in respect of the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; or

(3) if he holds the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with at least five years' standing from the University of New South Wales but without honours, submit for the approval of the Faculty of Medicine (hereinafter referred to as 'the Faculty'), such other evidence in support of his candidature as may be approved by the Faculty; or

(4) hold the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery with honours of an approved university other than the University of New South Wales with at least five years' standing and have been associated with the University of New South Wales or one of its teaching hospitals for a period of at least six sessions; or

(5) in other cases, submit such evidence of general and professional qualifications in support of his candidature as may be approved by the Faculty of Medicine on the recommendation of the Faculty Higher Degree Committee.

3. Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Faculty may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for candidature by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Faculty may determine.

4. A candidate may be awarded the degree on the basis of a thesis or on the basis of his published work**.

5. Candidates, other than those who hold the degrees of MB BS of the University of New South Wales shall work under such supervision as the Faculty Higher Degree Committee may determine.

6. The progress of supervised candidates shall be reviewed annually by the Faculty Higher Degree Committee. As a result of such review, and the recommendation of the Head of School or Department in which the candidate is registered, the Committee may terminate the candidature or take such other action as is considered appropriate.

7. Where a candidate elects to proceed to the degree by thesis he shall lodge an application with the Registrar on the prescribed form.

8. The thesis shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) if a candidate is not a graduate of the University of New South Wales, the greater proportion of the work described must have been carried out in the University or in one of its teaching hospitals; save that in special cases the Faculty may permit candidates to conduct their work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available or where the subject of the research is uniquely located. Such permission will be granted only if the candidate spends such period of time within the University and under such supervision as may be determined by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Higher Degree Committee;

(2) it must be an original and meritorious contribution to knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English and reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation;

*See this footnote earlier in this section.
Graduate Study: Conditions for the Award of Degrees

(4) it must consist of the candidate's own account of his research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted provided the Faculty is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.

9. A candidate may not submit as the main content of his thesis any work or material which he has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.

10. Four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.

11. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.

12. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words, which inter alia, shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to medicine.

13. Candidates for the degree, other than graduates of the University of New South Wales, shall present themselves for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of their registration. In special cases an extension of time may be granted by the Faculty Higher Degree Committee.

14. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, at least two of whom shall be external examiners.

15. After the examiners have read the thesis they may:

(1) recommend the award of the degree;

(2) request additional work on the thesis before proceeding with the examination;

(3) arrange for the candidate to be examined orally or in writing on the subject of the thesis, published work or subjects relevant thereto;

(4) recommend that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

16. At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners shall submit to the Faculty a concise report on the merits of the thesis and their recommendations.

17. Where a candidate elects to proceed to the degree on the basis of published work he shall forward to the Registrar an application on the prescribed form. With such application the candidate shall forward:

(1) Four Copies (wherever possible) of his published work;

(2) A statutory declaration indicating those sections of the work, if any, which have been submitted previously for a degree or diploma in any university.

18. Every candidate in submitting his published work and such unpublished work as he deems appropriate shall submit a short discourse describing the research activities embodied in his submission. The discourse shall make clear the extent of originality and the candidate's part in any collaborative work.

19. There shall normally be three examiners of the work, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty, at least two of whom shall be external examiners. The examiners may require the candidate to answer orally or in writing any questions concerning his work.
20. At the conclusion of the examination the examiners shall submit a concise report to the Faculty on the merits of the published work and their recommendation.

Fees

21. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

1. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be granted by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board to a candidate who has made an original and significant contribution to knowledge and who has satisfied the following requirements:

Qualifications

2. A candidate for registration for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

   (1) hold an honours degree from the University of New South Wales; or

   (2) hold an honours degree of equivalent standing from another approved university; or

   (3) if he holds a degree without honours from the University of New South Wales or other approved university, have achieved by subsequent work and study a standard recognized by the appropriate Faculty or Board of Studies as equivalent to honours; or

   (4) in exceptional cases, submit such other evidence of general and professional qualifications as may be approved by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

3. When the Faculty or Board of Studies is not satisfied with the qualifications submitted by a candidate, the Faculty or Board of Studies may require him, before he is permitted to register, to undergo such examination or carry out such work as the Faculty or Board of Studies may prescribe.

Registration

4. A candidate for registration for a course of study leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall:

   (1) apply to the Registrar on the prescribed form at least one calendar month before the commencement of the session in which he desires to register; and

   (2) submit with his application a certificate from the head of the University school in which he proposes to study stating that the candidate is a fit person to undertake a course of study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and that the school is willing to undertake the responsibility of supervising the work of the candidate and of reporting to the Faculty or Board of Studies at the end of the course on the merits of the candidate’s performance in the prescribed course.

5. Subsequent to registration the candidate shall pursue a program of advanced study and research for at least six academic sessions, save that:

   (1) a candidate fully engaged in advanced study and research for his degree, who before registration was engaged upon research to the satisfaction of the Faculty or Board of Studies, may be exempted from not more than two academic sessions;

   (2) in special circumstances the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for the candidate to spend not more than one calendar year of his program in advanced study and research at another institution provided that his work can be supervised in a manner satisfactory to the Faculty or Board of Studies;

   (3) in exceptional cases, the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies may grant permission for a candidate to be exempted from not more than two academic sessions.
6. A candidate who is fully engaged in research for the degree shall present himself for examination not later than ten academic sessions from the date of his registration. A candidate not fully engaged in research shall present himself for examination not later than twelve academic sessions from the date of his registration. In special cases an extension of these times may be granted by the Faculty or Board of Studies.

7. The candidate shall be required to devote his whole time to advanced study and research, save that:

(1) the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit a candidate on application to undertake a limited amount of University teaching or outside work which in its judgment will not interfere with the continuous pursuit of the proposed course of advanced study and research;

(2) a member of the full-time staff of the University may be accepted as a part-time candidate for the degree, in which case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe a minimum period for the duration of the program;

(3) in special circumstances, the Faculty or Board of Studies may, with the concurrence of the Professorial Board, accept as a part-time candidate for the degree a person who is not a member of the full-time staff of the University and is engaged in an occupation which, in its opinion, leaves the candidate substantially free to pursue his program in a school of the University. In such a case the Faculty or Board of Studies shall prescribe for the duration of his program a minimum period which, in its opinion, having regard to the proportion of his time which he is able to devote to the program in the appropriate University school is equivalent to the six sessions ordinarily required.

8. Every candidate shall pursue his program under the direction of a supervisor appointed by the Faculty or Board of Studies from the full-time members of the University staff. The work, other than field work, shall be carried out in a School of the University save that in special cases the Faculty or Board of Studies may permit candidates to conduct their work at other places where special facilities not possessed by the University may be available. Such permission will be granted only if the direction of the work remains wholly under the control of the supervisor.

9. Not later than two academic sessions after registration the candidate shall submit the topic of his research for approval by the Faculty or Board of Studies. After the topic has been approved it may not be changed except with the permission of the Faculty or Board of Studies.

10. A candidate may be required by the Faculty or Board of Studies to attend a formal course of study appropriate to his work.

11. On completing his course of study every candidate must submit a thesis which complies with the following requirements:

(1) the greater proportion of the work described must have been completed subsequent to registration for the PhD degree;

(2) it must be an original and significant contribution to the knowledge of the subject;

(3) it must be written in English except that a candidate in the Faculty of Arts may be required by the Faculty on the recommendation of the supervisor to write the thesis in an appropriate foreign language;

(4) it must reach a satisfactory standard of expression and presentation.

12. The thesis must present the candidate's own account of his research. In special cases work done conjointly with other persons may be accepted, provided the Faculty or Board of Studies is satisfied on the candidate's part in the joint research.
13. Every candidate shall be required to submit with his thesis a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words.  

The abstract shall indicate:  
(1) the problem investigated;  
(2) the procedures followed;  
(3) the general results obtained;  
(4) the major conclusions reached;  

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.  

14. A candidate may not submit as the main content of his thesis any work or material which he has previously submitted for a university degree or other similar award.  

15. The candidate shall give in writing two months' notice of his intention to submit his thesis and such notice shall be accompanied by the appropriate fee.  

16. Four copies of the thesis shall be submitted together with a certificate from the supervisor that the candidate has completed the course of study prescribed in his case. The four copies of the thesis shall be presented in a form which complies with the requirements of the University for the preparation and submission of higher degree theses. The candidate may also submit any work he has published whether or not such work is related to the thesis.  

17. It shall be understood that the University retains the four copies of the thesis submitted for examination, and is free to allow the thesis to be consulted or borrowed. Subject to the provisions of the Copyright Act, 1968 the University may issue the thesis in whole or in part, in photostat or microfilm or other copying medium.  

18. There shall normally be three examiners of the thesis, appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Faculty or Board of Studies, at least one of whom shall be an external examiner.  

19. After examining the thesis the examiners may:  
(1) decide that the thesis reaches a satisfactory standard; or  
(2) recommend that the candidate be required to re-submit his thesis in revised form after a further period of study and/or research; or  
(3) recommend without further test that the candidate be not awarded the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.  

20. If the thesis reaches the required standard, the examiners shall arrange for the candidate to be examined orally, and, at their discretion, by written papers and/or practical examinations on the subject of the thesis and/or subjects relevant thereto, save that on the recommendation of the examiners the Faculty or Board of Studies may dispense with the oral examination.  

21. If the thesis is of satisfactory standard but the candidate fails to satisfy the examiners at the oral or other examinations, the examiners may recommend the University to permit the candidate to represent the same thesis and submit to a further oral, practical or written examination within a period specified by them but not exceeding eighteen months.  

22. At the conclusion of the examination, the examiners will submit to the Faculty or Board of Studies a concise report on the merits of the thesis and on the examination results, and the Faculty or Board of Studies shall recommend whether or not the candidate may be admitted to the degree.  

23. A candidate shall be required to pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.  

†See later.
1. The degree of Master of Health Personnel Education may be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Professorial Board Committee on Health Personnel Education (hereinafter referred to as the Committee) to a candidate who has satisfactorily completed a program of advanced study*.

An applicant for registration for the degree shall:

2. (1) (a) have graduated from an appropriate four-year full-time undergraduate course in the University of New South Wales or other approved university or tertiary institution at a level of performance acceptable to the Committee; and
(b) have had teaching and/or administrative experience of not less than two full-time years or its equivalent at a level acceptable to the Committee.

(2) In special circumstances a person may be permitted to register as a candidate for the degree if that person submits evidence of such academic, teaching and professional experience as may be approved by the Committee.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provisions of these conditions the Committee may require an applicant to demonstrate fitness for registration by carrying out such work and sitting for such examinations as the Committee may determine.

3. (1) An application to register as a candidate shall be made on the prescribed form Registration which shall be lodged with the Registrar at least two months before the commencement of the session in which the candidate desires to commence registration.

(2) A candidate for the degree shall be required to undertake such course of formal study and pass such examinations as prescribed by the Committee and to submit a satisfactory report on an approved subject.

(3) Except with the approval of the Committee, no candidate shall be considered for the award of the degree until the lapse of three sessions in the case of a full-time candidate or five sessions in the case of a part-time candidate from the date from which registration becomes effective. The Committee may, in exceptional circumstances, approve remission of up to one session in the case of a full-time candidate and up to two sessions in the case of a part-time candidate.

(4) The progress of a candidate shall be reviewed annually by the Committee and as a result of such review the Committee may terminate the candidature.

4. (1) A project report shall normally be submitted within one year of the completion of the formal section of the course. In special circumstances extensions of time may be granted by the Committee.

(2) The work involved in the project may, with the approval of the Committee, be carried out externally by the Committee.

(3) (a) The report shall be examined by two examiners appointed by the Professorial Board on the recommendation of the Committee.
(b) A candidate may be required to undertake an oral or written examination as arranged by the Committee.

5. Consequent upon consideration of the examiners' reports and the candidate's other results in the prescribed course of study, the Committee shall recommend to the Professorial Board whether the candidate may be admitted to the degree.

6. An approved candidate shall pay such fees as may be determined from time to time by the Council.

*For details, see Course Outline earlier in this volume.
Preparation and Submission of Project Reports and Theses for Higher Degrees

1. (1) A candidate for the degree of Master who is required to submit a report on a project shall provide two copies, or three copies if a copy is to be lodged in the University Library, of the report to:

(a) his supervisor (degrees of MA, MEd [pass reports only], MEngSc [9 credit point projects only], MBA, MChem, MSurvSc [9 credit point projects only]), MOptom, MPhysics, MPsy chol, MSc(Biotech), MStats or

(b) the Registrar (all other degrees).

Candidates for the degree of Master of Education, Engineering Science (18 and 36 credit point projects), Surveying Science (18 and 36 credit point projects), Health Administration, Librarianship, Psychology, Science (Acoustics), and Science (Building) shall submit a Library copy of the project report presented and bound in the prescribed manner.

All copies shall contain a short summary of the report of approximately 200 words.

(2) Every candidate for the degree of Master in which a thesis is required except Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar three copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or institution.

(3) Every candidate for the degree of Master of Surgery shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall include a summary of approximately 200 words and a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the work has not been submitted for a higher degree to any other university or institution.

(4) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words. The abstract shall indicate:

(a) the problem investigated;
(b) the procedures followed;
(c) the general results obtained;
(d) the major conclusions reached;

but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

(5) Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Medicine shall submit to the Registrar four copies of the thesis and supporting work, together with a certificate from the supervisor to the effect that the thesis is in a form suitable for submission to the examiner. All copies of the thesis shall contain a short abstract of the thesis comprising not more than 600 words which inter alia shall indicate wherein the thesis has made an original contribution and its significance to Medicine.

The abstract shall indicate:

(a) the problem investigated;
(b) the procedures followed;
(c) the general results obtained;
(d) the major conclusions reached;
but shall not contain any illustrative matter, such as tables, graphs or charts.

2. The specifications currently approved for higher degree project reports and theses are as follows and any variation must be approved by the supervisor in consultation with the Registrar and the University Librarian:

(1) All copies shall be in double-spaced typescript on one side of the paper only. The paper used shall be of good quality and sufficiently opaque for normal reading.

(2) The size of the paper shall approximate International Standards Organization paper size A4 (297 mm x 210 mm) or the size commonly called quarto except for illustrative material such as drawings, maps and printouts, on which no restriction is placed.

(3) The margins on each sheet shall be not less than 40 mm on the left-hand side, 20 mm on the right-hand side, 30 mm at the top and 20 mm at the bottom.

(4) There shall be a title sheet showing the title, author's name, degree and year of submission.

(5) Pages or leaves shall be numbered consecutively.

(6) Diagrams, charts, etc. must not be submitted on the back of typed sheets. Unless otherwise specifically permitted by the supervisor, diagrams, charts, etc. shall be included, where possible with the text, facing the page on which reference to them is made: otherwise they must be clearly referred to in the text, numbered and folded for insertion in a pocket on the back cover of the thesis binding. All loose material shall be marked with the author's name, initials, and degree for which the work is submitted in such a way that it can readily be linked with the project or thesis. Folded diagrams or charts included in the text shall be arranged so as to open out to the top and left. Photographic prints shall be securely fixed. They shall either be printed on single weight printing paper, preferably not glazed, or mounted on cartridge paper for binding.

(7) Where permission has been obtained for the separate binding of drawings they shall be of International Standards Organization paper size A1 (841 mm x 594 mm) and shall have a margin of at least 40 mm on the left-hand side to permit binding. They shall be bound together by a row of clips on the left-hand side and shall have a clear sheet of drawing paper on top and underneath. On the top sheet shall be printed the words 'The University of New South Wales — .................. Degree' and a description of the project or thesis, and underneath that, the year of submission. On the bottom right-hand corner should be printed the name of the candidate and the School in which he has worked for the degree. Drawings may be originals on cartridge paper or black and white prints. They should be suitably coloured where appropriate and it will be permissible to add extra work in ink to original drawings.

3. One copy of every thesis and of certain project reports is for deposit in the University Library.

The Library deposit copy shall be presented in a permanent and legible form in original typescript, stencil copy or printed copy. A copy produced by dye line, thermofax or xerographic processes is not acceptable. It shall be bound in boards, covered with buckram. The bound volume shall be lettered on the spine as follows:

(1) At the bottom and across — UNSW, or if the volume is too thin for this — U NSW

(2) 70 mm from the bottom and across, with the degree and year of submission of the thesis, for example — MSc 1970
(3) Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year and the top of the spine the name of the author, initials first and then the surname, reading upwards in one line.

No further lettering or any decoration is required on the spine or anywhere on the binding. In the binding of theses or project reports which include mounted photographs, folded graphs and so on, leaves at the spine shall be packed to ensure even thickness of the volume. The Library copy shall be bound by one of a panel of approved bookbinders, each of whom is aware of the University's requirements. Names of approved bookbinders may be secured from the Higher Degrees Unit.

A completed and signed Declaration Relating to Disposition of Thesis form shall be pasted to the inside of the front cover of the Library-deposit copy. The form may be obtained from the Higher Degrees Unit.

The other copies of the project report or thesis shall be bound in such a manner as allows their transmission to the examiners without possibility of their disarrangement.

4. A project report or thesis and other relevant work may be submitted to the Registrar at any time during the year provided the candidate has completed the minimum period of registration. In order that a successful candidate may have a reasonable chance of having the degree conferred at one of the formal degree-conferring ceremonies, the candidate should arrange for the work to be in the hands of the Registrar at least eighteen weeks prior to the date of such ceremony.

Note: All copies of the project report or thesis to be submitted by the candidate to the Registrar are to be lodged at the enquiry counter of the Higher Degrees Unit, which is located in Room LG08A in the undercroft of the Chancellery.

Policy with respect to the Use of Higher Degree Theses

Declarations Controlling Use of Theses

The University holds that no thesis submitted for a higher degree should be retained in the Library for record purposes only, but within copyright privileges of the author, should be public property and accessible for consultation at the discretion of the Librarian.

In order to ascertain the wishes of a candidate for a higher degree regarding the use to which his thesis may be put, he is required to complete a declaration (obtainable from the Registrar) which would

1. grant the University Librarian permission to publish or to authorize the publication of the thesis (Form 1);
2. withhold the right of the University Librarian to publish the thesis (Form 2); or
3. allow the University Librarian to publish the thesis under certain conditions (Form 3).
Index

A

Aboriginal Students  127  156
Absence, Leave of  164
Absence from classes  169
Academic Committee of Council  22
Academic Dress  170
Academic Staff Office  82
Academic Year  1
Accommodation for Students  170  see also Student Amenities and Recreation Unit
Off-campus  171
Residential Colleges  170
Accountancy, School of  see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description  194
Prizes  141  153
Staff  43
Accounting, Department of  see Accountancy, School of
Accounts Branch  83
Acoustics  see Architecture
Acquisitions Department, Library  see Library
Acts relating to University  see University of New South Wales
Ad eundum Degrees  see Degrees
Address, change of  169
Administration  see Australian Graduate School of Management and Institute of Administration
Admission requirements  155
Aboriginal students  156
Advanced standing  164
Advisor for Prospective Students  155
After exclusion  168
Faculty course prerequisites  156
Matriculation requirements for 1979, 1980  156
Mature age, unmatriculated  160
Subject prerequisites  158
Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation  159
Admissions and Higher Degrees Section  80
Admissions Committee  25
Admissions Office  155
Admission to Degree or Diploma  169
Advanced and Extension Studies Committee  25
Advanced Standing  164
Advisor for Prospective Students  155
Adviser, Public Affairs and Head of Public Affairs Unit  20
Aeronautical Engineering  see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering
Agricultural Chemistry  see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Agricultural Engineering, Department of  see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of
Alumni Association  125
Alumni and Ceremonials Unit  81  121
Alumni, Printing and Publications Section  81
Anaesthetics and Resuscitation, Department of  see Surgery, School of
Analytical Chemistry, Department of  see Chemistry, School of
Anatomy, School of  see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description  197
Prizes  142
Staff  56
Animal Facilities  61
Animal Production  see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of
Appeal (Re-enrolment)  167
Appeals (General Conduct)  155
Appeals Committee of Council  22
Applied Geography  see Geography, School of
Calendar

Applied Geology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 190
Scholarships 128
Staff 27

Applied Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of

Applied Mechanics, Department of see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of

Applied Organic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Applied Physics, Department of see Physics, School of

Applied Science, Faculty of see also Applied Science Handbook
Admissions requirements 155
Discipline descriptions 190
Graduate study 178
Prizes 140
Scholarships 128 135
Staff 27
Undergraduate study 175 177

Appointments see Staff
Appointments Office 82
Architect's Office 84

Architecture, Faculty of see also Architecture Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Discipline descriptions 191
Graduate study 178
Scholarships 135
Staff 33
Undergraduate study 175 177

Architecture, School of see also Architecture, Faculty of
Discipline description 191
Prizes 142

Archives Administration, Diploma in see Librarianship

Armed Services 171

Arts, Faculty of see also Arts Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Deferred examinations 166
Discipline descriptions 192
Graduate study 179
Scholarships 136
Staff 35
Undergraduate study 175

Assisted Students 162

Associated Hospitals 61

Associations, Clubs and Societies 171

Attendance at Classes 169

Audit Act 101

Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Inc 105
Australian Armed Services 171
Australian Atomic Energy Commission 121
Australian College of General Practitioners (NSW Faculty) 105
Australia Council 125

Australian Elizabethan Theatre Trust 125

Australian Graduate School of Management 120 see also AGSM Handbook
Aim 120
Courses 182
Description 199
History 120
Library 75
Prizes 153
Scholarships 136
Staff 75

Australian Institute of Management (Sydney Division) 105
Australian Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering 121
Australian Institute of Physics 105
Australian Optometrical Association (NSW) Division 105
Australian Postgraduate Federation in Medicine 123
Australian School of Nuclear Technology 121

B

Bachelor of Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Arts see Arts or Military Studies Handbooks
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Building see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Commerce see Commerce Handbook
Bachelor of Commerce/Diploma of Education see Commerce Handbook
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws see Commerce or Law Handbook
Bachelor of Engineering see Applied Science or Engineering Handbook
Bachelor of Health Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Jurisprudence see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Laws see Law Handbook
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery see Medicine Handbook
Bachelor of Medical Science see Medicine Handbook
Bachelor of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science see Applied Science or Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Engineering see Engineering or Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws see Law or Combined Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science (Architecture) see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Science (Education) see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Science (Engineering) see Engineering or Applied Sciences Handbook
Bachelor of Science (Industrial Arts)/Diploma of Education see Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Science (Technology) see Applied Science or Architecture Handbook
Bachelor of Social Work see Professional Studies Handbook
Bachelor of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook

Banking Act, 1959 117
Bankstown Hospital 61

Basser College 170
Baxter, Philip College 170

Behavioural Science, Department of see Organizational Behaviour

Bequests 18

Biochemical Engineering see Biological Technology
Biochemistry, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 193
Staff 39

Biological Process Engineering, Department of see Chemical Engineering, School of
Index

Biological Sciences, Faculty of  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Discipline descriptions 193
Fellowships 136
Graduate study 179 193
Library, Biomedical 86
Scholarships 136
Staff 29
Undergraduate study 176

Biological Technology, School of  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 194
Prizes 142 153
Staff 40

Biology  see Combined Sciences Handbook

Biomedical Engineering, Centre for 121
Biomedical Library 86 173
Biomedical Mass Spectrometry Unit 61
Board of Professional Studies  see Faculty of Professional Studies

Board of Studies in General Education 76 119 196  see also General Studies Handbook
Description 200
Graduate study 196
Representation on Council 107
Undergraduate study 182 169

Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics 119 196  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Description 200
Undergraduate study 176 177

Boardshop, Secondhand  see The Students' Union

Botany, School of  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 194
Staff 40

Bridges Memorial Library 65
Broken Hill Division 119  see also Engineering, Applied Science, and Combined Sciences Handbooks
Accommodation 120
Director 26 87
Library 174
Staff 87

Budget Branch 83
Building, School of  see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 191
Prizes 142 153
Scholarships 135
Staff 34

Building Industry Suppliers' Association of New South Wales Limited 105
Buildings and Equipment Committee of Council 22
Buildings, Grounds and Engineering Maintenance Sections 84

Burser 26
Division of the 82

Bursaries 128

Business Manager (Property) 26

By-Laws (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 100 106
Chancellor and Deputy Chancellor 106
Council
Meetings and Rules of Procedure 106
Elections 107

Deans 116
Faculties 114
Fees and Charges 118
Honorary Degrees 117
Investment of Funds 117
Professorial Board 113
Vice-Chancellor 116

C

Cadetships  see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships, Undergraduate
Calendar of Dates 1
Canterbury Hospital 61
Careers  see Student Employment and Scholarships Section
Cartography  see Surveying, School of
Cataloguing Department, Library  see Library
Central West Field Station Complex 122
Centre for Applied Economic Research  see Economics, School of
Centre for Biomedical Engineering 121
Staff 78
Centre for Medical Education Research and Development 62 202
Ceramic Engineering, Department of  see also Chemical Technology
Scholarships 129

Chemical Engineering, Department of  see Chemical Engineering, School of
Chemical Engineering, School of  see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 190
Prizes 143 153
Scholarships 129
Staff 28

Chemical Technology, School of  see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 190
Prizes 143
Staff 28

Chemistry, Department of  see Military Studies, Faculty of
Chemistry, School of  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 199
Prizes 143 154
Scholarships 127
Staff 70

Child Care  see 'The House at Pooh Corner', The Students' Union

Citizen Military Forces 171

Civil Engineering, Department of  see Military Studies, Faculty of
Civil Engineering, School of  see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 195
Prizes 144
Staff 47

Civil Engineering Materials, Department of  see Civil Engineering, School of

Classes, Attendance at 169
Clinical Teaching Administration
Teaching Hospitals 61
Associated Hospitals 61

221
Diploma in Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook
Graduate Diploma see Applied Science, Architecture, Engineering, Combined Sciences, and Professional Studies Handbooks
Discipline see Rules relating to Students
Disciplines 175 see also Courses of Study
Descriptions 190
Undergraduate Study 175
Graduate Study 177
Division of Postgraduate Extension Studies see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of
Donations 18 101
Doctors Degrees
Doctor of Laws 209
Doctor of Letters 208
Doctor of Medicine 210
Doctor of Philosophy 212
Doctor of Science 207
Drama Foundation 125
Drama, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 192
Prizes 145
Staff 36
Duntroon see Military Studies, Faculty of

Electrical Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Electrical Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 145
Scholarships 132
Staff 49
Electron Microscope Unit 61
Electronic calculators, use of 166
Employers' Federation of New South Wales 105
Employment see Student Employment and Scholarships Section
Energy Research, Development and Information Centre 78
Engineering, Faculty of see also Engineering Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Discipline descriptions 195
Fellowships 137
Graduate Study 180
Prizes 140
Scholarships 131 137
Staff 47
Undergraduate Study 176 177
Engineering Construction and Management, Department of see Civil Engineering, School of
Engineering Mathematics, Department of see Mathematics, School of
English, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 192
Prizes 146
Staff 36
Enrolment
Deferment of 155
Final dates for completion of 161
Miscellaneous subjects 161
Number enrolled in 1978 16
Procedures 160 see also Enrolment Procedures booklet
Re-enrolling, restrictions upon 161 166
Research students, new 161
Research students, re-enrolling 161
Undergraduates, new 160
Undergraduates, re-enrolling 160
Variations of, including withdrawal 163
Entomology see Zoology, School of
Environmental Pollution Control see Chemical Engineering, School of and General Studies
Establishments Office 83
Examinations 165 see also relevant Handbooks
Acknowledgement of Sources 166
Arrival at 166
Conceded pass 165
Conduct of 166
Deferred 166
Electronic calculators, use of 166
Grades 165
Illness 165
Physical Disabilities 165
Results 165
Review of results 165
Special fees 162
Translation Dictionaries 166
Examinations and Student Records Section 81
Exclusion 167
Executive Committee of Council 22
Professorial Board 25
Exemptions from Fees 162
Exemption from membership of Students Union or Sports Association 164
External Studies see Health Administration and Faculty of Law

Eastern Suburbs Hospital
Staff, executive 84
Econometrics, Department of see also Economics, School of
Scholarships 131
Economic History, Department of see Economics, School of
Economics, Department of see Economics, School of
Military Studies, Faculty of
Economics, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Discipline description 195
Prizes 145
Scholarships 127
Staff 44
Education, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Discipline description 198
Prizes 154
Staff 67
Election of Council Members 107
Electives see General Studies Handbook
Electric Power Engineering, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of

Index

223
Calendar

F

Fuel Technology, Department of see also Chemical Engineering, School of
Prizes 146
Scholarships 130

G

General conduct 155
General Education, Board of Studies in 119 200 see also General Studies Handbook
General Information 119
Associated University Organizations 125
Financial Assistance to Students 126
Intra-University Organizations 119
Other University Organizations 121
Rules and Procedures 155
Student Services and Activities 170

Genetics and Biostatistics see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of

Geodesy, Department of see Surveying, School of

Geology see Applied Geology, School of

Geophysics see Applied Geology, School of

Geosciences see Applied Geology, School of

German, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 192
Staff 36

Gifts 18 101

Goldstein College 170

Government, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

Graded passes 165

Graduate Diplomas see Diplomas

Graduate School of the Built Environment see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 191
Staff 35

Graduate School of Engineering see Engineering Handbook

Graduate Study 177 see also relevant Handbooks

Graduate Representation on Council 109

Graduate Prizes 152

Graduate Scholarships 133

Graduation, Submission of Details Associated with 169

Graziers' Association of New South Wales 105
Index

H

Hay Field Station 122

Heads of Faculties and other Academic Units 26

Health see Student Health Unit

Health Administration, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook

Cadetship 139
Discipline description 198
Prizes 146 154
Staff 67

Health Personnel Education, Master of

Conditions for the award of 215

Course Outline 202

Subject Descriptions 203

Higher Degrees 205

Higher School Certificate see Admission Requirements

History, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of

History, School of see also Arts Handbook

Discipline description 193
Prizes 146
Staff 37

History and Philosophy of Science, School of see also Arts Handbook

Discipline description 193
Staff 37

Honorary Degrees see Degrees

Housing Officer see Student Amenities and Recreation Section

Honours see under Individual Schools in Tables of Courses

House at Pooh Corner, The see The Students' Union

Housing and Neighbourhood Planning see Town Planning, School of

Human Communication see Engineering, Faculty of and Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of

Human Genetics see Community Medicine, School of

Humanities see also General Studies, Department of

Library 86 173

Hydrogeology see Applied Geology, School of

Industrial Engineering, Department of see also Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of

Discipline description 196
Prizes 148

Industrial Relations, Department of see Economics, School of; see also Economics, Law and Arts Faculty Handbooks

Scholarships 127

Industrial Relations Office 83

Industrial Training see relevant Faculty Handbook see also Student Employment and Scholarships Section 172

Infekt see The Students' Union

Information Systems, Department of see Accountancy, School of

Inorganic Chemistry, Department of see Chemistry, School of

Institute of Administration 77 122

Institute of Languages 77 122

Institute of Marine Sciences 123

Institute of Rural Technology 78 123

Institution of Engineers, Australia, Sydney Division 105

Institution of Production Engineers (Sydney Section) 105

Internal Audit 80

International House 84 170

Intra-University Organizations 119

Investment of University Funds 117

K

Kensington Colleges 170

The Master 84
Staff 84

Kindergarten/nursery see 'The House at Pooh Corner', The Students' Union

I

Identification of Subjects by Number 200

Illness during examinations 165

Immunology see Microbiology, School of

Industrial Arts, Department of see also Architecture Handbook

Admission requirements 155
Discipline description 192
Staff 34

Industrial Chemistry see Chemical Technology, School of

Industrial Design see Industrial Arts, Department of

Labor Council of New South Wales 105

Land Studies see Surveying, School of

Landscape Architecture, School of see also Architecture Handbook

Discipline description 192
Staff 34

Landscape Design see Landscape Architecture, School of

Language and Literature, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Languages see Institute of Languages

225
Management, Australian Graduate School of see AGSM Handbook
Manildra Field Station 122 123
Marine Sciences see Institute of Marine Sciences
Marketing, School of see also Commerce Handbook
Prizes 146
Staff 46
Masters Degrees see relevant faculty handbook
Master of Applied Science see Applied Science Handbook
Master of Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Master of Arts see Arts or Military Studies Handbook
Master of Biomedical Engineering see Engineering Handbook
Master of Building see Architecture Handbook
Master of Business Administration see AGSM Handbook
Master of Chemistry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Commerce see Commerce Handbook
Master of Commerce (Honours) see Commerce Handbook
Master of Counselling (Education) see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Education see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Engineering see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Engineering without Supervision see Applied Science, Engineering, Military Studies, Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Engineering Science see Engineering Handbook
Master of General Studies see General Studies Handbook
Master of Health Administration see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Health Personnel Education 202 203 215
Master of Health Planning see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Landscape Architecture see Architecture Handbook
Master of Laws by Research see Law Handbook
Master of Librarianship see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Mathematics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Optometry see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Physics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Psychology see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Public Administration see AGSM Handbook
Master of Science, Master of Science without Supervision see Applied Science, Engineering, Medicine, Military Studies, Professional Studies, Combined Sciences Handbooks
Master of Science (Acoustics) see Architecture Handbook
Master of Science and Society see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Science (Biotechnology) see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Science (Building) see Architecture Handbook
Master of Social Work see Professional Studies Handbook
Master of Statistics see Combined Sciences Handbook
Master of Surgery see Medicine Handbook
Master of Surveying see Engineering Handbook
Master of Surveying without Supervision see Engineering Handbook
Master of Surveying Science see Engineering Handbook
Master of Town Planning see Architecture Handbook
Materials, Department of see Metallurgy, School of
Mathematics, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Mathematics, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 199
Prizes 146
Scholarships 132
Staff 72
Matriculation Committee 25
Requirements 158
Requirements for Entry in 1980 159
Supplementary Provisions for 159
Mature age unmatriculated admission scheme 160
Mechanical Engineering, Department of see Military Studies, Faculty of
Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 147
Scholarships 131
Staff 51
Medical Cassette Service 123
Medical Education see Postgraduate Medical Education, Committee in
Medical Foundation 125
Medical Illustration Unit 61
Medical Microbiology, Department of see Microbiology, School of
Index

Medicine, Faculty of  
Academic Year  1
Admission requirements  155
Associated hospitals  61
Clinical teaching administration  61
Discipline descriptions  197
Graduate study  180
Library, Biomedical  86
Medical Foundation  125
Medical Illustration Unit  61
Prizes  141 145 153
Scholarships  132 138
Staff  56
Undergraduate study  176 197

Medicine, School of  
Discipline description  197
Staff  57
Prizes  148

Mental Health Act, 1958  97

Metal Trades Employers' Association  105

Metallurgy, School of  
see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description  190
Prizes  148
Scholarships  130
Staff  30

Metropolitan Universities Admission Centre  160

Microbiology, School of  
see also Food Technology, Public Health Engineering, Food and Drug Analysis and  see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description  194
Staff  41

Military Studies, Faculty of  17 120
Admission requirements  120
Graduate Study  181
Library  174
Members of the Faculty  66
Staff  62
Undergraduate Study  176

Mineral Processing, Department of  
see Mining Engineering, School of

Mining Engineering, Department of  
see Mining Engineering, School of

Mining Engineering, School of  
see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description  191
Prizes  149
Scholarships  130
Staff  31

Miscellaneous subjects  161

Music, Department of  80

Monomeeth Association  125

New South Wales University of Technology  16
New South Wales University Press Limited  126

NIDA  125

Notices  169

Nuclear and Radiation Chemistry, Department of  
see Chemistry, School of

Nuclear Engineering, School of  
see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description  196
Fellowships  138
Staff  52

Nuclear Technology, Australian School of  121
Numbering of subjects  200

O

Obstetrics and Gynaecology, School of  
see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description  197
Prizes  149
Staff  58

Off-campus accommodation  171

Operations Research  
see Engineering Handbook

Optometry, School of  
see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description  199
Prizes  149 154
Scholarships  132
Staff  73

Orientation Week  173

Organic Chemistry, Department of  
see Chemistry, School of

Organizational Behaviour  
see Commerce Handbook
Staff  46

Overseas Students, Director of Overseas Students  173
Ownership of Students' Work  169

P

Paediatrics, School of  
see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description  197
Prizes  150
Staff  56

Parking Regulations  170

Part-time Study  177

Pass Conceded  165

Pathology, School of  
see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description  197
Prizes  150
Staff  58
R

Radiation and General Safety Unit 80 124
Radio University see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of
Radiology, Diagnostic, Department of see Medicine, School of
Reader Services Division see Library
Re-admission after exclusion 168
Re-enrolment 160
Re-enrolment Restrictions 161 166
Re-enrolment Committee 25
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning see Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, School of
Regiment, University see Handbooks
Regional Teacher Training Centre for Health Personnel 62 202
Registrar 26
Division of the 80
Registry 83
Regulations (University of New South Wales Act, 1968) 102 104
Rehabilitation Medicine, Department of see Medicine, School of
Repeat Students 158
Repeated-failure rule 167
Requirements for Entry in 1979 and 1980 156
Research Awards 133 see Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships, Graduate
Research Students, Enrolment of 160
Research and Higher Awards Committee 25
Residential Colleges 170
Restrictions upon Students Re-enrolling 166
Re-admission after exclusion 168
'Show cause' rules 167
Resumption of courses 164
Robinson, W. S. and L. B. University College see also Broken Hill Division
Royal Australasian College of Physicians 105
Royal Australasian College of Surgeons 105
Royal Australian Air Force 171
Royal Australian Air Force College 159
Royal Australian Chemical Institute (NSW Branch) 105
Royal Australian Institute of Architects, NSW Chapter 105
Royal Australian Navy 171
Royal Australian Naval College 159
Royal Hospital for Women 61
Royal Military College, Duntroon 120 see also Military Studies, Faculty of
Rules and Procedures 155
Rural Extension see Wool and Pastoral Sciences in Applied Science Handbook
Rural Technology see Institute of Rural Technology
Russian, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 193
Staff 38

S

Safety see Radiation and General Safety Unit
St. George Hospital
Clinical Teaching Administration 61
School of Medicine 57
School of Surgery 60
St. Vincent's Hospital
Clinical teaching administration 61
School of Medicine 58
School of Surgery 60
Scholarships, Bursaries, Cadetships, Studentships and Fellowships see also Student Employment and Scholarships Section
Graduate 133
Undergraduate 126
Science and Mathematics, Board of Studies in see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Undergraduate Study 176
Science, Faculty of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Discipline description 199
Fellowships 139
Graduate study 182
Scholarships 132 138
Staff 69
Undergraduate study 176 177
Secondhand Bookshop see The Students' Union
Secretariat 81
Shalom College 170
Short Term Cash Loans 127
'Show Cause' rules 167
Smith's Lake Field Station 122
Social Sciences and Humanities Library 87 173
Social Welfare Research Centre 78
Social Work, School of see also Professional Studies Handbook
Admission requirements 155
Discipline description 198
Staff 68
Societies see Associations, Clubs and Societies
Sociology, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 193
Staff 38
Solid-State Electronics, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of
Spanish and Latin American Studies, School of see also Arts Handbook
Discipline description 193
Staff 38
Special Entry Schemes 160
Special Projects, Division of the Bursar 83
Sports Association 171
Exemption from membership 164
Fees 162
Staff
Former Officers of the University 89
Members of 26
Number of full-time staff employed 16
Representation (academic) on Council 108
Staff and Industrial Section 83
Statistics, Department of see School of Mathematics and also Combined Sciences Handbook
Statistics Section 81
Structural Engineering, Department of see Civil Engineering
School of
Stuart Town Field Station 122 123
Student Activities see Student Services and Activities
Student Activities Fees 162
Student Affairs Committee of Council 22
Student Amenities and Recreation Section 172
Accommodation 170
Concession fares 172
Recreation Program 172
Staff 82
Student Associations, Clubs and Societies 171
Student Counselling and Research Unit 82 172
Student Employment and Scholarships Section 82 172
Student Employment Service see Student Employment and Scholarships Section
Student Health Unit 82 172
First aid centre 172
Family Planning Association of NSW 173
Student Records 169
Student Representation on Council 109
Student Services, Deputy Registrar 171
Student Services and Activities 170
Students' Union, The 173
Aims 173
Council 173
Director of Overseas Students 173
Educational Vice-President 171 173
Exemption from membership 164
Fees 162 173
Students' Work, Ownership of 169
Subject Numbers see Identification of Subjects by Number
Superannuation Act, 1916-1968 102
Superior Officers 106
Supplementary Provisions for Matriculation 159
Surgery, School of see also Medicine Handbook
Discipline description 198
Prizes 151
Staff 60
Surveying, Department of see Surveying, School of
Surveying, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 151
Scholarships 131
Staff 53
Sutherland Hospital 62
Sydney Chamber of Commerce 105
Systems and Control, Department of see Electrical Engineering, School of

Teaching and Learning Resources Centre 124 see Tertiary Education Research Centre
Technical Education, New South Wales Department of 159
Technical Education Act, 1949-1968 97
Technical Services Division see Library
Television University VITU 121
Terminating Pass 165
Tertiary Education Assistance Scheme 126
Tertiary Education Research Centre 79 124
Textile Technology, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 191
Prizes 151
Scholarships 130
Staff 31
Tharunka see The Students' Union
Theoretical and Applied Mechanics, Department of see Mathematics, School of
Theoretical Physics, Department of see Physics, School of
Theses
Policy concerning use of 218
Preparation and submission of 216
Town Planning, School of see also Architecture Handbook
Discipline description 192
Prizes 152
Staff 34
Traineeships see Scholarships, Bursaries and Cadetships — Undergraduate
Transfer in Courses 164
Transport see Transport and Highways
Transport and Highways, School of see also Engineering Handbook
Discipline description 196
Prizes 154
Staff 54
Traumatic and Orthopaedic Surgery see Surgery, School of
Travelling Concessions 172

U
U Committee 126
Undergraduate Library 87 173
Undergraduate Prizes 139
Undergraduate Scholarships 128
Undergraduate Study 175
Uniken see Public Affairs Unit
Unisearch Limited 85 124
United Farmers' and Woolgrowers' Association of New South Wales 105
University Chapel 171
University of New South Wales
Acts relating to 92 et seq
Alumni Association 125
By-Laws 100 106
Common Seal 95
Council 20
Finance 101
Former officers of 89
Government 17
History 16
Incorporation 16
Investment of funds 117
Notices 169
Objects 95
Professors Board 23
Regulations 102
Staff Association 105
Total recurrent expenditure in 1978 16
University of Newcastle 17
University of Newcastle Act, 1964 103
University of Wollongong 17
University Press see New South Wales University Press Limited
University Union 174
Card 161
Fees 162
Warden 84
Unmatriculated students, admission of 160

Water Reference Library 87 174
Water Research Laboratory 48
Wellington Field Station 122 123
Withdrawals from
Courses 163
Subjects 163
Wives' Group 126
Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of see also Applied Science Handbook
Discipline description 191
Prizes 152
Scholarships 130
Staff 32
Wool and Pastoral Sciences (Education Option) see Applied Science Handbook
Wool Technology see Wool and Pastoral Sciences, School of

Z

Zoology, School of see also Combined Sciences Handbook
Discipline description 194
Staff 42

V

Variation of Enrolment, application for 163
Vice-Chancellor and Principal 20 26 99 116
Vice-Chancellor's Unit 79
Visiting Committees
Aims 121
Chairmen 121
Visual Aids Centre 124 see Tertiary Education Research Centre
VITU see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of
VL2UV see Postgraduate Extension Studies, Division of

W

W. S. & L. B. Robinson College see under Broken Hill Division
Wallace Wurth School of Medicine see Faculty of Medicine
Warrane College 170
Water Engineering, Department of see Civil Engineering,
The University of New South Wales
Kensington Campus 1979

Theatres
Biomedical Lecture Theatres E27
Central Lecture Block E19
Classroom Block (Western Grounds) H3
Electrical Engineering Theatre F17
Keith Burrows Lecture Theatre J14
Mathews Theatres D23
Old Main Theatre K15
Parade Theatre E3
Science Theatre F13
Sir John Clancy Auditorium C24

Buildings
Affiliated Residential Colleges
New (Anglican) L6
Shalom (Jewish) N9
Warrane (Roman Catholic) M7
Applied Science F10
Architecture H14
Arts (Morven Brown) C20
Banks F22
Barker Street Gatehouse N11
Basser College C18
Biological Sciences D26
Central Store B13
Chancellor C22
Chemistry
Dalton F12
Robert Heffron E12
Civil Engineering H20
Commerse (John Goodall) F20
Dalton (Chemistry) F12
Electrical Engineering G17
Geography and Surveying K17
Goldstein College D18
Golf House A27
Gymnasium B5
House at Pooh Corner N8
International House C6
John Goodall (Commerce) F20
Kensington Colleges C17
Basser C18
Goldstein D16

General
Accountancy C20
Admissions Office C22
Anatomy C27
Applied Science F10
Appointed Science (Faculty Office) F10
Appointments Office C22
Architecture (including Faculty Office) H14
Arts (Faculty Office) C20
Australian Graduate
School of Management F23
Biochemistry D26
Biological Sciences (Faculty Office) D26
Biological Technology D26
Biomedical Library F23
Bookshop G17
Botany D26
Building H14
Cashier's Office C22
Centre for Medical Education Research and Development C27
Chaplains E15a
Chemical Engineering F10
Chemical Technology F10
Chemistry E12
Child Care Centre N8
Civil Engineering H20
Closed Circuit Television Centre F20
Commerce (Faculty Office) F20
Community Medicine D28
Computing Services Unit E21
Drama D9
Economics F20
Education G2
Electrical Engineering G17
Engineering (Faculty Office) K17
English C20
Examinations and Student Records C22
Fees Office C22
Food Technology F10
French C20
General Studies C20
Geography K17
German C20
Health Administration C22
History C20
History and Philosophy of Science C20
Industrial Arts C1
Industrial Engineering K17
Institute of Languages G14
Institute of Rural Technology B8
Kindergarten (House at Pooh Corner/Child Care Centre) N8
Landscape Architecture H14
Law (Faculty Office) E21
Law Library E21
Librarianship B10
Library E21
Lost Property F20
Marketing F20
Mathematics F23
Mechanical Engineering J17
Medicine (Faculty Office) B27
Metallurgy E8
Microbiology D26
Mineralogy K15
Music B11
National Institute of Dramatic Art C15
Nuclear Engineering G17
Optometry J12
Pathology C27
Patrol and Cleaning Services F20
Philosophy C20
Physics K15
Physical Education and Recreation Centre (PERC) B5
Physiology and Pharmacology C27
Political Science C20
Postgraduate Committee in Medical Education B27
Postgraduate Extension Studies (Closed Circuit Television) F20
Postgraduate Extension Studies (Radio Station and Administration) F23
Psychology F23
Public Affairs Unit C22
Regional Teacher Training Centre C27
Russian C20
Science and Mathematics Course Office F23
Social Work E1
Sociology C20
Spanish and Latin American Studies C20
Student Amenities and Recreation E15c
Student Counselling and Research E15c
Student Employment C22
Student Health E15
Students' Union E4
Surveying K17
Teachers' College Liaison Office F16
Tertiary Education Research Centre E15d
Textile Technology G14
Town Planning K15
University Union (Blockhouse) G6
Wool and Pastoral Sciences B8
Zoology D26
This Calendar has been specially designed as a summary volume of the University's academic and administrative procedures.

It contains detailed information about the University—its organization, staff membership, description of disciplines, scholarships and prizes.

The Calendar and Handbooks also contain a summary list of higher degrees as well as the conditions for their award applicable to each volume.

For detailed information about courses, subjects and requirements of a particular faculty you should consult the relevant Faculty Handbook.

Separate Handbooks are published for the Faculties of Applied Science, Architecture, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law, Medicine, Professional Studies, Science (including Biological Sciences and the Board of Studies in Science and Mathematics), the Australian Graduate School of Management (AGSM) and the Board of Studies in General Education.

The Calendar and Handbooks are available from the Cashier's Office. The Calendar costs $3.50 (plus postage and packing, 90 cents). The Handbooks vary in cost. Applied Science, Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Professional Studies and Sciences are $2.50. Architecture, Law, Medicine and AGSM are $1.50. Postage is 40c in each case. The exception is General Studies, which is free.